



John Beebe
JOHN KEEHAW,
NAUTICAL INSTRUMENT MAKER,

AND

CHART SELLER,

NO. 69.



North Water Street,
NEW BEDFORD.



**SEXTANTS, QUADRANTS, SPY-GLASSES,
COMPASSES, &c.**

Repaired in a workmanlike manner, and on reasonable terms.

ALL ORDERS THANKFULLY RECEIVED & PROMPTLY EXECUTED.



259

The Property of
Samuel T. Braly c.d 1845.



~~A~~ Journal of a voyage to the
South Atlantic and Indian Seas;
commencing November 22. 1845

The estate of Fair Haven outward in 1845
Saturday November 22, 1845.

First part fresh breezes from S. W. and clear
Latter part wind at N. E. W. weather clear
at 1 P.M. got under way and sailed to sea
steered by the wind heading S. W. at 11 Steaming
elsewhere little hunk made a tack of 45° an hour
to S. E. N. then backed again to S. S. by G.
at noon the pilot left, the outer bracket
on the Star. and Pigs bearing 6 1/4 miles
filled away again and steered S. S. W.

Sunday November 23, 1845.

First part, fresh breezes from W. and clear
I sailed Sout till 4 P.M. when the mains luff
on S. S. E. 15 miles, at sunset altered the
to S. E. till midnight when the wind shifted
to S. S. E. then steered by the wind heading
& the remainder of the day saw several
sail bound to different ports. One bark in
particular I wish to remember, at daylight
she was on our weather beam hull clear,
she was steering by the wind to the Eward
the same as ourselves, at 10 A.M. we crossed
her bows, and at 12 she was nearly out of
sight on the leeward

Sat 40° 90 at noon
Sun 68° 91 at 10 am

Monday November 24, 1845.

First part strong breezes from South
and cloudy with rain started by the wind
to S. S. E. till 7 P.M. at 11 P.M. double
reefed the top-rails, under which weathered
till 3 A.M. then turned out the reefs
and set the all g. sail at 11 P.M. the
wind shifted to S. W. at which point
it blew the remainder of the day
a very bad sea running. The course
steered from 7 P.M. till noon was S. E.
& employed fitting the boats

The Log of Hainhaven outward 1845.

Tuesday November 25. 1845.

First part, strong breezes from E.N.E.
and cloudy; under all sail steering S.S.E.
during the middle and latter parts the
wind varied gradually to E. weather remain-
ed the same. At 8 P.M. gulf seed
Latitude 37° 49' E.
Longitude 61° 46' N.

Tuesday the 26th

First part strong winds
from E.S.E. and cloudy; under all
possible sail to S.E. during the middle
and latter parts the wind eanted gradually
to the E. ward, and at noon it had reached
E by S. at which point it stopped: weather
cloudy

Latitude 36° 20'
Longitude 60° 50'

Thursday the 27.

First part, strong winds from
E. by S. and cloudy; Steered by the
wind under whole top sails till 5 P.M.
when we singly reefed and resumed
our course by the wind heading S. by
E. rather a bad course truly for the
Cape Devents; must have a different
wind over, or not see the land very soon
the middle part the wind increased and
veered to S.E. at midnight, tacked to the
S. E. by S. and handed the jib and main sail
the wind continued at S.E. the remainder of
the day. The Barometer stood at 20.5 at
noon

Latitude 36° 06'
Longitude 60° 07'

Friday the 28.

Commences with strong gales from
S.E. and clear; wind gradually increasing, and
weather thickening, at 4 P.M. the wind had
increased to a heavy gale, hauled the
Fore and Main in top sails and trail, close
reefed the main trail and set the spinnaker
The barometer at 20.2 weather cloudy with
a little rain say to all night under short sail
the blowing a gale from S.E. Barometric 20.

The Log of Fairhaven outward in 1845.

Tuesday November 28th at 46° 4' E. L. the wind
lived a little set the S. course but it is
still blowing very strong with a bad sea
running. The Barometer at 29.8 at 9 A.M.
at noon 30.2.

Latitude 36° 20' N.
Longitude 58° 57' W.

Saturday the 21.

First part strong gales from
South, with a large sea. Under short
sail heading E. S. E. off S. P. L. turned
up waist boat. Middle part the wind
layed so the we mad sail, and steered
by the wind heading E. S. E. had a current
setting to E. S. E. At noon the weather
was fine, but still a large swell from
S. E. Made all sail. Barometer at 30.4

Latitude 36° 42'
Longitude 56° 40'

Sunday the 30th

First parts fresh breezes and
fair weather; under all sail by the
wind, heading E. by S. Middle and
latter parts strong gales and rainy. In
the course of the night reduced the
sail to double reefed topsails - a large
sea running from S. E. & strong current
setting to E. W. E.

Latitude 37° 00'
Longitude 56° 10'

Monday December 1st

Commences with strong
gales and cloudy; under double reefed
topsail to E. P. E. wind S. The past week
has been real nasty weather, enough to
kill a green hand, or an old salt
ever the trade, but I have that to com-
fort me that keeps us all from despair
that is hope. I wish it was the Christians
From 9 P. M. to the end of the day the
wind varied from S. to S. W. with much
much rain. Steered S. E.

Barometer at 30.2

I had no observations

The track of Fairhaven outward in 1845.

Tuesday December 2nd

First part, calm with much rain. During night had a light breeze from S. steered by the wind to S.S.E. middle and latter part, strong gales from S.S.W. and cloudy reduced the sail as the wind increased, and at the end of the day was under double reefed top-sails jib and etc. sail.

Latitude 37° 05'

Longitude 49° 30'

Wednesday the 3rd

Commences with strong gales from S.S.W. and cloudy, with strong puffs of wind at intervals. At sunset came up with and spoke an English Brig name not understood. At dark hoisted jib and wh. sail. Had strong gales through the night. At daylight the wind having lulled and sea subsided, set the jib and wh. sail from that time till noon had strong breezes and clear weather. At noon turned out the reefs and set the etc. S. G. sail.

Latitude 36° 54'

Longitude 49° 44'

Thursday the 4th

Commences with fresh breezes from S.S.W. and clear under all possible sail to S.E. by E. Weather continued fine all day: for the first day since we left.

Latitude 36° 15'

Longitude 49° 20'

Friday the 5th

All these 24 hours, light breezes from S.W. and fine weather; under all sail to the S.E. latter part saw a shoal of grampus. At 100t. W. hoist a boat and picked up a bottle. it was well corked, and contained about a half pint of cider; it was completely covered with barnacles. I should think it had been overboard at least six months. All hands employed in various ways

Latitude 36° 00'

Longitude 41° 38' by E.

and 41° 22' by S.

The Log of Fairhaven outward in 1845.

Saturday December 6th

Commences with light breezes from S.W. and fair weather. Middle part calm. Latter part fine breezes from S. continuing to Westward. Steered by the wind to S.E.

Latitude $35^{\circ} 41'$
Longitude $40^{\circ} 40'$

Sunday the 7th

First part fresh breezes from S.S.E. and sparsely, with some rain. Under all sail to S.E. by the wind all day and latter parts strong winds and clear weather a small swell from S.E.

Latitude $35^{\circ} 14'$
Longitude $39^{\circ} 45'$

Monday the 8th

Commences with strong winds from S.S.W. and fair weather. Wind increasing at 7 P.M. took in all of sail. At 4 A.M. all double reefed the g. sail, at 8 hoisted N.W. sail and fit; the wind blowing a smart gale from South. So ends the day.

Latitude $35^{\circ} 40'$
Longitude $36^{\circ} 45'$
Barometer at 30.00

Tuesday the 9th

Begins with a strong gale at south and clear weather. At 5 P.M. the barometer rose 1/2". Gale continues with little alterations through the day. Lay to under short sail all day. The barometer fell 1/2" from dayight till noon, when it stood at 30.1. The wind at south blowing a strong gale, and clear weather.

Latitude $36^{\circ} 07'$
Longitude $35^{\circ} 14'$

Wednesday the 10th

Commences with strong gales from S.S.E. and spells of rain. At 9 P.M. took in the g. sail and were ship to S.W. At 12 mid-night the wind died away, to a light breeze; weather thick with steady rain. At 7 A.M. were ship to S.E. had a light breeze from S.W. a bout an hour then calm to the end of the day. at large sail from S.S.E. ob. 08.00. Barometer at 30.2.

The crew of Fairhaven outward in 1845.

Thursday December 11th

First part calm with
heavy, cloudy weather wind large swell from
S.S.E. middle part light breeze from S.E.
and runs; steered by the wind to S.W. all day
light, wind increased in to a strong gale
Off 9 o'clock spoke the ship Ruby bound
for New York

Latitude 25° 46' N.
Longitude 95° 44' W.

Friday the 12th

Commences with fresh winds
from S.E. and spuaily; under all possible
sail by the wind to S.S.W. At 6 P.M. the
wind veered to S.S.W. - tack to eastward
at 9. At 10 the wind veered to S.E. again;
tack to S.S.W. latter part spuaily with rain
wind remained quite steady at S.E. all the
morning

Latitude 25° 46' N.
Longitude 95° 54' W.

Saturday the 13th

First part, strong winds from
S.E. and fair weather. Under all sail by the
wind to S.S.W. middle and latter parts, wind
at the same point, but rather stronger; and
all possible sail to the southward.

Latitude 25° 45' N.
Longitude 95° 54' W.

Sunday the 14th

Commences with strong winds
from S.E. and spuaily. Under single reef, by the
wind to S.S.W. from noon till the wind till
till 1 P.M. double reefed the top-sails and
tore in the jib, so ends.

Latitude 25° 47' N.
Longitude 95° 58' W.

Monday the 15th

First part, strong winds from
S.E. and spuaily. Under double reefed top-sails, by
the wind, to S.S.W. middle part fresh breeze
Set out the reef and set the c.k.t. g. sail. latter
the wind veered to S.S.E. with pleasant weather

Latitude 25° 56' N.
Longitude 95° 58' W.

The Log of Fairhaven outward in 1845.

Tuesday December 16th 1845-

First part, light winds from S.S.E. and fair weather. Under all sail by the wind to S.W. till 5 P.M. when we turned to the eastward. Found one of the gaffs stuck in the eye. Middle part calm. Latter part, a light breeze from S.E. At daylight took in all sails, and unrigged the foretop mast to repair the backstays (curse old head)

Latitude 27° 45' N.

Longitude 37° 58' W.

Wednesday the 17th

First part, light breezes from the E.S.E. and fine weather; finished the backstays rived the mast and made all sail. Middle part, fresh breezes. Latter part strong winds and squalls of rain

Latitude 26° 58' N.

Longitude 38° 32' W.

Thursday the 18th

First part strong winds from S.E. and cloudy. Under the topsails by the wind to the southward. At 4 P.M. singed reefed the topsails, under which steered by the wind the remainder of the day

Latitude 24° 30' N.

Longitude 37° 48' W.

Friday the 19th

First part, strong winds from E. and cloudy. Steered by the wind to S.S.E. Middle part fresh breezes from E by S. Latter part light breezes from the same point. Steered by the wind to the S.E. ward at 1 P.M., sighted a ship, bound to the eastward

Latitude 22° 50' N.

Longitude 36° 34' W.

The Stock of Fairhaven returned in 1845.

Friday December 20th

First part light breezes from S.S.E. and fair weather, by the wind to the Sward. Middle and latter parts, light breezes from South: hove-hd, and steered by the wind, heading S.E. Saw finbacks

Latitude 42° 24' N.

Longitude 35° 16' W.

Sunday the 21st

First part, light breezes from S. and frequent weather. Middle part the same. Latter part fresh breezes and cloudy wind at S.S.E. At 4 P.M. past a bark bound to the E. ward. Saw finbacks

Latitude 29° 00' N.

Longitude 35° 16' W.

Monday the 22nd

First part, fresh breezes from S.S.E. and cloudy; under all sail by the wind to the E. ward. Middle and latter parts much the same, towards noon the wind veered to S.E. by E: hove to the S. ward. Set two sail; one broad S, the other, South

Latitude 29° 58' N.

Longitude 41° W.

Tuesday the 23rd.

Commences with fresh breezes from S.E. by E. and cloudy. By the wind, to S. by E. under all sail. After midnight, the wind began to lye on: hoisted the F.G. sails and single reefed the F. sails between that and 6 o'clock. At 4 the wind began to lye; and at 11 made all sail. Spoke a bark, bound to the E. She was from Rio. Name and destination, not understood

Latitude 29° 15' N.

Longitude 32° 23' W.

Thirty two days out, and have not had a day, aye with the wind so as to say the worse

The Log of Fairhaven outward in 1845.

Wednesday, December 24, 1845.

Commences with light winds from E.S.E. and cloudy. Under all sail, by the wind to the S. ward. Exchanged collar with an English ship, found to the eastward. The wind continued to blow at the same point all day, weather cloudy.

Latitude $28^{\circ} 29' N.$
Longitude $81^{\circ} 09' W.$

Thursday the 25th

All these 24 hours, fresh breezes from E.S.E. and cloudy. Under all sail by the wind to the S. ward saw few birds.

Latitude $18^{\circ} 21' N.$
Longitude $81^{\circ} 19' W.$

Friday the 26th

All these 24 hours, fresh breezes from S.E. and cloudy weather: under all sail by the wind to the S. ward saw a Brig standing to the N.E.

Latitude $16^{\circ} 09' N.$
Longitude $83^{\circ} 09' W.$

Saturday the 27th

First part fresh breezes from S.E. and cloudy. Middle and latter parts, from E.S.E.; under all sail by the wind to the S. ward

Latitude $14^{\circ} 18' N.$
Longitude $83^{\circ} 11' W.$

Sunday the 28th

First part fresh breezes from E. and cloudy; middle and latter parts wind at C.P. under all sail to set by South

Latitude $12^{\circ} 56' N.$
Longitude $81^{\circ} 11' W.$

The Arab off Fairhaven, returned, in 1845.

Monday December 25th

All these 24 hours, fresh
breezes from E. et. S. and cloudy. Steered
S. S. E. till 8. et. 11., then S. by E. the remain-
der of the day

Latitude $10^{\circ} 30' N.$
Longitude $12^{\circ} 18' W.$

Tuesday the 26th,

First part, fresh breezes and
cloudy; course, S. by E. at foremost hand and
cut his arm very kindly, and very easily, with
a boat spike. Middle and latter parts, wind
and weather the same. At noon, passed a Brig
steering S.S.E.

Latitude $7^{\circ} 52' N.$
Longitude $28^{\circ} 12' W.$

Wednesday the 27th.

All these 24 hours, fresh breezes
from E. et. S. and cloudy. Steered S.S.E. under
all possible sail. Had some rain, during the
latter part.

Latitude $5^{\circ} 55' N.$
Longitude $26^{\circ} 35' W.$

Thursday, the 1st of January, A.D. 1845.

All these 24 hours fine breezes from E.
to S.S.E. and cloudy; under all possible
sail to the S. ward.

Latitude $4^{\circ} 30' N.$
Longitude $25^{\circ} 06' W.$

Friday the 2nd

First part, light breezes from E.S.E.
and cloudy, with showers of rain. Middle
and latter parts, fresh breezes from E. by S.
under all sail to the S. ward. Had a
strong current to the N. ward

Latitude $2^{\circ} 25' N.$
Longitude $26^{\circ} 40' W.$

The Arab of Farnhaven continued in 1846.

Saturday, January 3rd

All these 24 hours, fine breezes from S.E. and clear weather; under all sail by the wind to S.S.W.

Latitude 0° 20' S.

Longitude 27° 30' W. by Chron.
and 27° 30' W. by Sun.

Sunday, the 4th

All the first day, hard fresh breezes from S.E. and fair weather. Under all sail by the wind, to S.E. W. saw black-fish, and lowered the boats; but caught none. off 4 P.M. received a visit from Cleptine, who recited into his sermons all the green hymns, by performing upon the usual ceremonies; and after wishing us a prosperous voyage, took his leave.

Latitude 1° 20' S.

Longitude 28° 08' W.

Monday, the 5th

First part fresh breezes from S.E. and pleasant weather. By the wind to S.S.W. under all sail. off 4 P.M. passed one of the G. S. G. backwras. Middle and latter parts, wind and weather much the same as the fore part.

Latitude 3° 43' S.

Longitude 29° 41' W.

Tuesday, the 6th,

all these 24 hours, fresh breezes from S.E. and fair weather; steered S.W. by N. under all sail.

Latitude 5° 25' S.

Longitude 29° 42' W.

Wednesday, the 7th

all these 24 hours, fresh breezes from S.E. and cloudy. Under all sail, steering S.W. by S.

Latitude 8° 06' S.

Longitude 29° 19' W.

The Arab of Fairhaven outward in 1846.

Thursday Jan 8th.

All this day, fine breezes from S.E. and fair weather. Steered S.W. by E. under all possible sail. At 2 P.M. passed a Brig. steaming W.; and at 3.45 P.M. passed another steaming S.W. by S.

Latitude $10^{\circ} 00' S.$
Longitude $35^{\circ} 18' W.$

Friday the 9th.

Light winds from E.S.E. and clear weather. Steered S.W. by S. Saw 4 sail bound in different directions.

Latitude $12^{\circ} 14' S.$
Longitude $34^{\circ} 42' W.$

Saturday the 10th.

Same as the preceding day

Latitude $14^{\circ} 17' S.$
Longitude $35^{\circ} 51' W.$

Sunday the 11th.

All these 24 hours, light breezes from E.S.E. and very pleasant weather. Steered South under all sail. In the afternoon, saw a brig steering to the E. and in the morning, saw another bound to S.W.

Latitude $16^{\circ} 47' S.$
Longitude $35^{\circ} 37' W.$

Monday the 12th.

All those 24 hours, light winds from E.S.E. and clear weather: steered S.W. till 3 A.M. then the remainder of the day. Saw 3 or 4 sail in the course of the day; and spoke the bark Parker Cook, Smith, Provincetown, 8 months out, 100 fms. speed. Capt^a Smith had his wife with him.

Latitude $18^{\circ} 17' S.$
Longitude $36^{\circ} 88' W.$

Tuesday the 13th.

All those 24 hours, fine breezes from East and clear weather. Under all sail by 11 A.M.

Latitude $20^{\circ} 26' S.$
Longitude $36^{\circ} 36' W.$

The Arab of Fairhaven outward, in 1846.

Wednesday, January 14th 1846.

First part light breezes from S. and clear. Under all sail steering S. At 5 P.M. saw two large sperm whale, going quick to S.E. down风 and chased till sunset, but could not come up; gave them up and returned to the ship, and steered S. by E., hoping for better luck. Middle and latter parts, weather same as the first part. Steered S. by E. under all sail saw a Bark, steering N.W. and a Brig steering to S.W.

Latitude 29° 18' S.

Longitude 36° 06' W.

Thursday the 15th.

All these 24 hours, fine breezes from S. and clear. Steered S. under all sail saw a Brig steering by the wind to S.ward

Latitude 29° 57' S.

Longitude 36° 08' W.

Friday the 16th.

First part, fine breezes from the S. and clear. Steered S. Exchanged signals with an English ship, steering to S.W. Middle and latter parts, fresh breezes and cloudy. Steered S.S.W. Had a strong westerly current

Latitude 26° 11' S.

Longitude 37° 35' W.

Saturday, the 17th.

All these 24 hours, fresh breezes from S.E. and cloudy; steered S.S.W. under all sail. Saw nothing.

Latitude 28° 15' S.

Longitude 37° 41' W.

The Arab of Fairhaven, cultured in 1846
Sunday, January 18.th

All these 24 hours,
Strong winds from N.E. to E.S.E., and
cloudy. Steered S.S.W. under all possible
sail.

Latitude 29° 58' S

Longitude 97° 43' W.

Monday, the 19th.

Commences with fresh breezes
from N.E. & S. and cloudy weather. The
wind increased to a strong gale, between
noon and 10 P.M. At 1. A.M. the wind
shifted to S.W. and soon after began to
die away. latter part light breezes and
large swell from S.W.

Latitude 31° 54' S

Longitude 97° 53' W.

Tuesday the 20th.

Commences with light breezes
at W.S.W. and clear weather: under all
sail, by the wind to the S.ward. At 9 A.M.
The wind to the S.ward began to veer
and to a strong forenoon freshened.
At daylight, back and steered, W.S.W.
At 9.15 A.M. hauled the T.G. sails and reefed the
I. sails with two reefs.

Latitude 33° 03' S.

Longitude 88° 17' W.

Wednesday the 21st. All these 24 hours, light breezes
from the S.ward and fine weather: under all sail
by the wind to the N.ward.

Latitude 34° 44' S

Longitude 80° 53' W.

Thursday the 22nd.

First part light breezes from
S. and clear: steered by the wind to the N.
sail. Middle and latter parts calm

Latitude 34° 10' S

Longitude 83° 18' W.

The Crab of Fairhaven outward, in 1846.

Friday, January 23rd

All these 24 hours, light winds from the E.ward and, and fine weather: under all sail, steering S.W. by N.

Latitude $39^{\circ} 09' S.$

Longitude $44^{\circ} 39' W.$ by C.
and $44^{\circ} 49'..$ by L.

Saturday the 24th.

All this day, fine breezes from the E.ward and clear weather and very smooth sea. Steered S.W. by N. under all sail. Found the boats for black-fish but caught none.

Latitude $34^{\circ} 45' S.$

Longitude $46^{\circ} 16' W.$ by C.
and $46^{\circ} 00' W.$ by L.

Sunday the 25th.

All these 24 hours, light breezes from E. and clear. Under all sail, steering S.W. by W. Saw a bark to the S.E. setting in a whale.

Latitude $35^{\circ} 03' S.$

Longitude $48^{\circ} 12' W.$

Monday the 26th

All these 24 hours light winds from the E.ward and clear. Under all sail to the S.W. ward

Latitude $35^{\circ} 58' S.$

Longitude $38^{\circ} 27' W.$

Tuesday, the 27th

All these 24 hours light breezes from the E.ward and clear; steered W.S.W. till mid-night, then luffed to abeam head to the S. till daylight then W.S.W. to the end of the day. Had a strong eurrent setting to the E.S.E.

Spoke ship "Kopua", Brown, New Bedford bound home.

Latitude $36^{\circ} 06' S.$

Longitude $49^{\circ} 00' W.$

The Log of Fairhaven outward in 1846

Wednesday Janj. 28, 1846.

All these 24 hours, fresh
breezes from N.E. and clear weather
Steered W.S. W. under all sail

Latitude $31^{\circ} 40' S$
Longitude $51^{\circ} 04' W$

Thursday the 29th

All these 24 hours, strong
winds from E. and hazy: Under all
sail to S.W.

Latitude $38^{\circ} 33' S$
Longitude $69^{\circ} 30' W$

Friday the 30th.

All these 24 hours, strong
breezes from E. and fair weather
Steered S. under all sail

Latitude $41^{\circ} 30' S$
Longitude $68^{\circ} 00' W$

Saturday the 31st.

First part, light breezes
from E. and foggy: steered S. till noon
then took in sail and steered E.S.E. with
a light breeze from the S.W. at day
light made all sail: fresh breezes at
S.W. a few birds and help.

Latitude $42^{\circ} 33' S$
Longitude $52^{\circ} 16' W$

Sunday February 1st. 1846.

All these 24 hours, strong
breezes from S.W. to S.E. and cloudy: under
all possible sail to the Eard. saw many
birds of different kinds.

Latitude $43^{\circ} 17' S$
Longitude $49^{\circ} 36' W$

Monday the 2nd.

First part light breezes from S.E.
and cloudy weather, a large sea from S.W.
middle and latter parts strong breezes
and cloudy. latter part under all sail
to N.W.

Latitude $41^{\circ} 59' S$
Longitude $49^{\circ} 40' W$

The Log of Fairhaven, cruising in 1846.

Tuesday February 5th. 1846

First part, strong winds from W.S.W. with squalls. At night took in sail, head to the N.Ward. Latter part strong breeze from S.S.W. steered by the wind to the W.Ward. Sat. a sail to the S.Ward.

Latitude 41° 20' S.

Longitude 50° 20' W.

Wednesday the 6th

All these 24 hours, fine breezes from the S.Ward and fair weather. Under all sail to the N.Ward, during the first and latter parts, middle part under short sail. Saw a buoy to the S.Ward, that appeared like a whaler.

Latitude 40° 00' S.

Longitude 37° 36' W.

Thursday the 5th

All this day, light airs and variable. saw many species

Latitude 39° 40' S.

Longitude 37° 16' W.

Friday the 6th

First part light airs from the E.N.E. and clear weather. Middle part, light winds and pleasant weather; steered to the S.E. Latter part fresh breezes from E.N.E. Steered to the S.E. under all sail. Spoke the Bay Patherwood, West port, cushiony, 3 months clean.

Latitude 40° 44' S.

Longitude 50° 37' W.

Saturday the 7th

First part, fresh breezes from, and clear; steered E. under all sail. At night, shortened sail, and steered S. till midnight, then hauled to, which, bent to the N.Ward. At daylight made sail and steered S. wind blowing a fresh gale with rain; ad soot off shortened sail.

Latitude 41° 25' S.

Longitude 50° 43' W.

The Ark of Gathaven, cruising,
Sunday, February the 8. 1846.

First part, stormy
gales from N.E. W. to N.W. and cloudy
ship under short sail to the S.W.
middle and latter parts, strong winds from
S.S. W. which increased, to a gale towards noon
say to head to the S. wind till noon; then
were ship to the E.N.W.

Latitude $42^{\circ} 13' S$

Longitude $50^{\circ} 08' 7.1' E$

The prospect of getting ab open this ground
looks very dark; I have heard from four or five
different vessels that are cruising here: one I speak
that had been here six weeks, and seen nothing;
but I saw a bark, cutting, and have heard of
three others whals being taken which shows that
there are some whales on the ground, but I think
that they are like the goat deods of a man's
life, few and far between. But hope, that has
brought me through many darker hour than
this, I doubt not, will again lend her aid
in this. It is true, that there is more depending
upon me than there has ever been before; still
I have got now more experiance, than former
ly, which is the greatest help I have
How little do those men, who made their voya-
ges 15 years ago, when they had nothing to do
but navigate their ships to the S. continent, and
there fill them up, and return home, in
from 6. to 8. months, and so at most - and
receive as much money for their labour, as we
do now for a three years voyage: how little
do they know what we have to go through
with in order to obtain a cargo of oil
and then about seven eights of the time
do not get over one half of it, and after
cruising over, and over, a very known spot
of whale-ground, and finding out two or
three new ones; and then if you go home
without a full ship; they will ^{look} as slack as
the whose name I will not mention - it being
Sunday night - would if they dared to
apply their foot to your neither extremities -
kick you out of their presence. If I am unfor-
tunate: let me be not judged by the Captain

The start of Fairhaven, cruising.

Monday, February the 1st 1845.

All these 24 hours,
heavy gales from N.E.W. and cloudy; ship hove
to head to E.W.

Latitude 41° 30' S.

Tuesday the 10th.

All these 24 hours, heavy gales from
W.S.W. and a very large sea running
Soy to till 6 A.M. then run E.N.E. the remain-
der of the day; passed the Bark Elisabeth
of Mattapoisett at 10 A.M. the gale broke.
The sun set full at 10 A.M. Latitude 40° 10' S.

Longitude 50° 08' W.

Wednesday the 11th.

First part strong gales from
W.S.W. and cloudy; steered E.N.E. until sunset
then hove to head to the E.W. middle and
 latter part strong breezes from S.W. and
 cloudy; steered W.E.E.W. under all sail

Latitude 39° 50' S.
Longitude 51° 37' W.

Thursday the 12th.

First part strong breezes from
S.W. with a large swell from the same point.
Steered W.E.E.W. middle and latter, calm

Latitude 38° 24' S.
Longitude 51° 51' W.

Friday the 13th.

First part, calm. Middle
part light breezes from S.W. latter part
strong breezes and squally. steered
to the E.W.; saw a Brig steering to
the E.S.E. sounds.

Latitude 37.24 S.
Longitude

Saturday the 14th.

First part, strong wind
and squally. At one P.M. spoke the
ship Elvina Edwards, homeward
with 750 lbs. latter part squally
steered W.E.E.W.

Latitude 36° 04' S.
Longitude 52° 15' W.

The trial of Fairhaven Eastward in 1846.

Sunday, February 15th

First and middle parts,
Strong winds from S.W. & W. latter part
light winds, from S. Steered to the E. N.
under short sail till mid-night than
say to till day light, made all sail and
steered E. the remainder of the day:
Saw several Gannipuses.

Latitude $55^{\circ} 55' S$
Longitude $51^{\circ} 55' E$

Monday the 16th.

First part, light breezes from
the W. and middle part calm. latter part
fresh breezes from W.E. & W. Steered to the
E. ward under all sail, during the
first and middle party latter
part under short sail

Latitude $55^{\circ} 25' S$
Longitude $60^{\circ} 42' W.$

Tuesday the 17th.

First part fresh breezes from
W. and fine weather. Steered E.E. & E. till
sunset then shortened sail. middle
part fresh breezes and clear weather
under short sail. latter part strong
breezes and cloudy. Steered E.E. & E. un-
der all sail

Latitude $54^{\circ} 40' S$
Longitude $61^{\circ} 45' W.$
Sun. obs. 48 22' W.

Wednesday the 18th.

Commences with fresh breezes
from S. and increased gradually till
6 P.M. when it blew a smart gale,
with a large sea. Shortened sail. at
sunset left day light made all sail
and freshened with spars. at 11. down
the topgall

Latitude $54^{\circ} 30' S$.
Longitude $46^{\circ} 05' W$ by Chron.
and 46 05' by Sun.

The cruise of Fairhaven to the Eastward in 1846.

Thursday February the 19th.

Commences with strong winds from S. and specially; steered to the E. yard: saw a ship standing to S.W. at night shortened sail; at daylight made all sail, and steered by the wind to E. & E. E. - saw a bark, steering to S.W.

Latitude $34^{\circ} 10' S$

Longitude $174^{\circ} 40' W$ by Chron.
and $174^{\circ} 40' W$ by Sun.

Friday the 20th.

First part, light winds from S.E. and pleasant; under all sail to E. & E. E. at night shortened sail. Middle and latter parts fresh breezes and specially. Steered by the wind to the E. E. yard. At noon tacked to the S.

Latitude $33^{\circ} 13' S$

Longitude $173^{\circ} 40' W$

Saturday the 21st

First part fresh breezes from E. & E. and cloudy; under all sail to the S. yard, by the wind; at night set sea watches and hauled all sail out. Middle and latter parts, fresh breezes from E. and cloudy. Steered by the wind to the S. yard

Latitude $35^{\circ} 09' S$

Longitude $172^{\circ} 51' W$

Sunday the 22nd

All these 24 hours, fine breezes from E. & E. and pleasant weather; under all sail to S.E. by S.

Latitude $37^{\circ} 12' S$

Longitude $171^{\circ} 18' W$

Monday the 23rd.

All these 24 hours, fresh breezes from E. and hazy, with occasional showers during the latter part; steered S. under all possible sail saw one fin-back and a few birds

Latitude $39^{\circ} 31' S$

Longitude $171^{\circ} 09' W$

The Log of Fairhaven Southward in 1846.

Tuesday February the 24th

First part, fresh breezes from E. and hazy Huddle and latter parts, fresh breezes from E. & E. S. and cloudy: under all sail to the southward saw a few birds, and one fulmar.

Latitude by estimation $42^{\circ} 00' S$
Longitude the same $41^{\circ} 20' W$.

Wednesday the 25th

Commences with strong winds from E. & E. wind rainy: under all sail, steering S. 1 P.M. wind veers to the N. ward and increases: began to take in sail. 2 o'clock - wind breezes in and sea rises very fast. 4 P.M. wind blowing a gale from S.E. with a very large sea: ship have to under the stern sails. Hurricane - the wind still blowing a gale.

Latitude by estimation $43^{\circ} 00' S$
Longitude $42^{\circ} 00' W$.

Thursday the 26

Begins with strong gales from S.E. and rain: set the fore sail, and staved W.S.W. till night: handed the fore sail and lay to all night, head to the N. ward: wind veered to the S.W. at daylight set double reefed T. sails and steered by the wind to W.E.N. Saw a few birds: no clouds

Latitude $42^{\circ} 45' S$
Longitude $45^{\circ} 30' W$.

Friday, the 27th

First part strong breezes from S.W. and cloudy: at 3 P.M. tacked to S.E. Middle part light breezes and pleasant weather: latter part strong breezes and spirally, tacked to S.E.

Latitude $42. 44 S$
Longitude $45^{\circ} 15' W$.

The Log of Fairhaven Eastward in 1846

Saturday, February the 21st

All these 24 hours, fresh breezes from W. S. W. and clear weather; steered E. under all possible sail.

Latitude 42° 27' S.

Longitude 39° 40' W.

Sunday, March 1, 1846:

First part, light breezes from N. and pleasant. Middle part much the same; latter part, fresh breezes from E. Steered E by E. to observation

Latitude 41° 15' S.

Longitude 36° 30' W.

Monday, the 2nd

Commences with strong winds at N. and thick, rainy weather - 2 P.M. wind increases; single reefed jib took a heavy spual - wind E. W. handled fore and mainen S. with jib and mainsail; steered E. weather thick and rainy. At 10 P.M. it fell calm and left a very large irregular sea running, which made the ship roll so badly she injured the boats; very harge rain with thunder and lightning; at daylight a breeze sprung up at S. E. made all sail, and steered E. the remainder of the day

Latitude 41° 44' S.

Longitude 34° 46' W.

Tuesday, the 3rd.

Commences with fresh breezes from S. W. and fine weather; middle part light airs from W.; latter part fresh winds from S. E. N. E. and cloudy; course E. E. N. E.

Latitude 41.00 S.

Longitude 31° 46' W.

Wednesday, the 4th

Commences with strong breezes from S. and cloudy; towards night the wind increased, with rain; at 8 P.M. wind veered to W. and the weather became fair with a strong breeze which continued to the end of the day; course S. E. S.

Latitude 40.21 S.

Longitude 28° 45' S.

The Arab of Fairhaven to the Equator in 18
Thursday March the 5th 1846.

All these 24 hours,
light breezes from N. and fair weather.
Sailed E. by S. under all sail

Friday the 6th

All these 24 hours, light winds
from the N. ward and pleasant weather: course
East

Latitude $38^{\circ}33' S.$
Longitude $25^{\circ}45' E.$
and $45^{\circ}44' S.$

Saturday the 7th

Lays the same as the preced-
ing

Latitude $37^{\circ}02' S.$
Longitude $21^{\circ}04' E.$
and $21^{\circ}15' S.$

Sunday the 8th

First part, light winds from
the N. ward: middle and latter parts, fresh
winds from E. S. E. clear weather all day

Latitude $36^{\circ}36' S.$
Longitude $18^{\circ}45' W.$

Monday the 9th

All these 24 hours, strong winds
from E. S. E. W. and cloudy: steered E. by S.

Latitude $36^{\circ}31' S.$
Longitude $13^{\circ}49' W.$

Tuesday the 10th

commences with fresh winds
from E. S. E. W. and cloudy; steered E. S. E. till
4 P.M. then S. E. till 1 A.M. then S. by E. till
8. A.M. then south till 11^m past 9. when when we saw
the land about 6 miles distant; stood in for
the landing till 10^m and found it so rough
we could not land with safety; the wind blowing
strong from E. S. E. with thick weather; stood off
to the E. ward till 11^m then wore to the W. ward
day ends with strong winds, and thick over the top

The Trial of Frithhaven, to the Eastward in 1846.

Wednesday, March 11, 1846.

Commences with strong winds from the E.S.W. and cloudy: at 3 P.M. sent two boats in shore for fish: at 6 the boats returned with a fine lot of fish of different kinds: shortened sail and steered S.W. - weather thick and squally: at 1.45 A.M. luffed by the wind to W.S.W. at 4 A.M. the wind abated to N. and lulled, leaving a large swell from E.S.W. At daylight, a lightengale island bore E.N.E. 15 miles distant: made all sail and steered N. by E. with a light breeze from N. - weather thick at times: at 1.45 P.M. sent 2 boats in shore for fish: at 3 P.M. made away returned with a few fish: steered E.S.W. for Tristan d'acunha winds.

Thursday the 12th.

Commences with light breezes from N. and cloudy: under all sail to ~~at sunset~~ or 1 P.M. at sunset shortened sail and steered by the wind to the E.N.E. Tristan D. acunha bearing S.S.E. a lightengale S. by W. and Inaccessible S.W. by S. After part, fresh breezes with violent gusts near the land at 1.45 P.M. tacked to the southward and inclines to the south as the land was approached with a very rough sea in the edgy winds near the land: at 10 A.M. lowered a boat and attempted to land but found it too rough, and returned to the ship: day ends with a calm; the ship being in the edgy where the winds met as they came from opposite points of the land.

Friday the 13th

Commences with fresh winds from S.W. and squally: at 2 P.M. lowered a boat and landed: at 6 returned to the ship and stood to the Westward: at 10 the wind veered to S and blew strong: at 2 P.M. tacked and stood in for the land: which we reached at daylight and sent a raft of cash on shore to take up potatoes the rest of the day was spent in filling the cash: and taking luncheon.

The start of Fairhaven to the Eward in 1840

Saturday, March, the 14th

commences with light breezes from S.E. and fine weather; enjoyed, taking onboard refreshments, at 6 A.M. had all onboard steered by the wind to the Eward the rest of the day. At noon the land was in sight to the S.W. at a great distance, found the chronometer to be correct, agreeing with the longitude given by Morseburgh, but 10° 10' to the Eward by the chart. The former I know to be the nearest right, for I have found no navigator that places the cascade at Tristan d'Acunha, to the N.W. of 12° 00'; but many to the Eward, whereas it placed on the chart, in 13° 10' W.; and if I had been without Morseburgh's Directory, I should have thought the chart right and the chronometer wrong, and of course it would have been wrong the next time I made the land.

Latitude 36° 57' S.

Longitude 10° 50' E.

Sunday, the 15th. First part, light breezes and variable; latter part strong winds from S.W. and cloudy. Steered S.E. by E. under full possible sail.

Latitude 36° 35' S.

Longitude 8° 07' W.

Monday, the 16th.

All these 24 hours light breezes from S.W. and fine weather. Steered S.E. under all sail. Had a strong current to the Eward.

Latitude 36° 10' S.

Longitude 5° 41' W.

Tuesday, the 17th

commences with light airs from S.W. and clear weather; a very large swell from S.W. from sunset to the end of the day.

Latitude 37° 30' S.

Longitude 3° 12' W.

The Log to the Ward in 1846.

Wednesday March 18th

Begins with fine weather and a fresh breeze from E. N. Steered S.E. at mid-night the wind dies to a light breeze, inclining to the N.Ward: The water a very light green: We are now upon the old whale ground, where there has thousands of barrels of oil taken, in years that have gone by: and now there nothing to be seen but a few birds that appear to be watching us with anxious care, in hopes of obtaining their share of a whale— poor birds! you are lucky that you are not beholden to man for your support, if you was you would have to starve, for there is not even a finback to be seen.

Latitude 38° 06' S.
Longitude 0° 26' W.

Thursday the 19th

All this 24 hours, light breeze from E.P.N. and clear weather course E.G.E.

Latitude 37° 54' S.
Longitude 1° 50' E.

Friday the 20th

First part light breeze from E. and fair weather: saw a shoal of small finbacks, middle and latter part, fresh breeze from E. and hazy; course S.G.E.

Latitude 38.35 S.
Longitude 0° 49' E.

Saturday the 21st

All these 24 hours, fresh breeze from E. and cloudy weather: course S.G.E.

Latitude 38.24 S.
Longitude 0° 55' E.

Happy is the man that putteth his trust in the Lord: and happy should She, if I could be in that mans place

The Ship to the E. ward in 1846.

Sunday, March 22nd 1846.

First part fresh breezes from S.W. and cloudy; steered S.E. by E. at 1 P.M. wind varied to S.W. and became on till 3 A.M. when it had reached the height of a gale at 8 A.M. the wind reced to S.S.E. ship hove to under short sail.

Latitude $38^{\circ} 00'$.

Longitude $11^{\circ} 12' E.$

Monday, the 23rd

All these 24 hours, strong gales from S.S.E. and cloudy; at night drove ship to S.W. At daylight were ship to E.C. and set double raised topsails.

Latitude $37^{\circ} 45' S.$

Longitude $11^{\circ} 00' W.$

Tuesday, the 24th

First part strong gales from S.E. and cloudy; at 2 P.M. drove ship to the southward; latter part fresh breezes from E.C. Steered by the wind to S.E. ward

Latitude $39^{\circ} 45' S.$

Longitude $11^{\circ} 30' E.$

Wednesday, the 25th

First part light airs and calms; middle part fresh breezes from S.E., and latter part strong gales from the same point; steered by the wind to the S.ward. At 6 A.M. saw a large sperm whale going to the leeward; at 7 lowered the boats, but saw the whale no more; owing to the weather which was very hazy, and the water being covered with foam, so that it rendered impossible to see a whale beyond a short distance. At 10 took up the boats and stood on to the E.ward, by the wind: so ends.

Latitude $38^{\circ} 24' S.$

Longitude $12^{\circ} 58' E.$

The Ark of Fairhaven, to the Guard in 1846.

Thursday March 26th

All these 24 hours, strong winds from S.E. and cloudy weather: steered to the E.S.E. ward by the wind, under easy sail: latter part, a large sea from S.E.

Latitude $36^{\circ} 53' S.$

Longitude $139^{\circ} 34' E.$

Friday the 27th.

Commences with strong gales from S.E. and hazy weather; middle and latter part much the same: steered to the E.N.E. ward

Latitude $36^{\circ} 04' S.$

Longitude $140^{\circ} 17' N.$

Saturday the 28th

First part, strong winds from S.E. and cloudy: middle part fresh breezes, and latter part, light winds: weather clear from clouds, but a very hazy horizon. Steered by the wind to the S.ward

Latitude $37^{\circ} 17' S.$

Longitude $140^{\circ} 39' E.$

Sunday the 29th

First part, strong winds from S.E. and cloudy: middle part light breezes at S.S.E. latter part strong winds from S.E. Steered to the S.ward till 6 P.M. then to the E.ward the remainder of the day

Latitude $36^{\circ} 57' S.$

Longitude $152^{\circ} 44' E.$

Monday the 30th

First part Strong winds from S.E. and foggy: steered by the wind to the E.ward. Middle part light breezes from the same point. latter part light airs from S.

Latitude $35^{\circ} 57' S.$

Longitude $160^{\circ} 34' E.$

The Start of Faurhaven to the E. ward in 1846

Tuesday, March 31st

First part light airs from S. and fair weather: middle part fresh breezes from S.W.? latter part strong winds from the same point. Steered S.E. and S.E. by E.

Latitude 36° 57' S.
Longitude 19° 58' E.

Wednesday April 1st 1846.

Commences with fresh breezes from S.W.? and cloudy; middle part calm: latter part, light airs from S.W.? and clear. Steered E.S.E.

Latitude 35° 41' S.
Longitude 20° 50' E.

Thursday the 2^d

All those 24 hours, light breezes from the N.Ward and clear weather. steered S.E.
Saw a Danish bark standing to the E.N.E.

Latitude 35° 50' S.
Longitude 28° 42' W?

Friday the 3^d

First part, light airs from the N.Ward
Middle part light airs from S.E. latter
part fine breezes from E. and cloudy
with a little rain: Steered to the South-
ward.

Latitude 35° 50' S.
Longitude 29° 22' W?

Saturday the 4th

Commences with light air from the E.ward and clear weather; had a light
breeze all night from the E.ward, steered
by the wind to the southward by the morn
Saw a bark standing to the E.N.E?

Latitude 36° 40' S.
Longitude 24° 20' E.

~~I had to wait for the~~

The Arab of Fairhaven to the Equator in 1846

Sunday April the 5th 1846

Commences with fresh breezes from S.W. and cloudy: there was lightning in the S.E. all night; the flashes almost incessant: the breeze continues much the same through the day: saw a bark and a brig both bound to the E.N.E.

Latitude 27° 03' S.

Longitude 21° 44' E.

Monday the 6th

Fresh breezes from the S.W. and pleasant weather till 9 P.M. when it fell calm, and remained so till 6 A.M. then a fresh breeze from E.N.E. the remainder of the day, with squalls of rain: steered E. by compass.

Latitude 26° 04' S.

Longitude 28° 46' E.

Tuesday the 7th

Slight breezes from W. and squalls of rain from the commencement to the middle of the day; after that strong, steady breezes from S.W. to the end of the day. Saw a sail standing to the E.N.E.

Latitude 34° 04' S.

Longitude 91° 36' E.

Wednesday the 8th

Strong, steady breezes from the Westward and cloudy weather: steered E. under all possible sail

Latitude 32° 18' S.

Longitude 94° 45' E.

Thursday the 9th

Strong winds from S.S.W. and cloudy: steered E. by S.

Latitude 30° 42' S.

Longitude 97° 45' E.

Ship back of Fairhaven to the Eastward in 1800

Friday April 10th

Strong winds from S. to S.E. and
cloudy weather: steered by the wind to the
Eastward under all sail

Latitude $22^{\circ} 19' S.$
Longitude $39^{\circ} 30' E.$

Saturday the 11th

All these 24 hours, strong
winds from S.E. and cloudy weather
steered by the wind to E.C.E.: saw
a ship standing to the Westward

Latitude $22^{\circ} 46' S.$
Longitude $40^{\circ} 14' 30' E.$

Sunday the 12th

Strong breezes from E.S.E. and
squalls: steered by the wind to E.S. saw blackfish
and fished the boats, but caught none.

Latitude $26^{\circ} 26' S.$
Longitude $40^{\circ} 15' E.$

Monday the 13th

Fresh breezes till midnight
then light breezes the remainder of
the day: most of the time at S.E.
but varying 2 or 3 points at times:
steered by the wind to E.N.E. till 4
P.M. then to the northward till
noon

Latitude $22^{\circ} 37' S.$
Longitude $40^{\circ} 52' E.$

Tuesday the 14th

Companees with light
breezes from E.S.E. and clear weather
at 10 P.M. it fell calm and remained so
till daylight: then a light from N. to the
end of the day: made all the way possible
to S.E.

Latitude $28^{\circ} 51' S.$
Longitude $44^{\circ} 41' E.$

The Head of Fairhaven to the Sward in 1846.

Wednesday April 20th

Light breezes from N. at the commencement, which soon after began to bear to the S. ward till it reached S.S.W. at 6 P.M., where it remained the rest of the day, and became a smart breeze. Steered S.E.

Latitude $28^{\circ} 18' S.$

Longitude by astⁿ $48^{\circ} 15' E.$

Thursday the 21st

Commences with strong breezes from S.W. and cloudy: at midnight the wind varied to S.E. and lulled: steered S.E. by E. till the wind varied, then by the wind to the S. ward the remainder of the day

Latitude $28^{\circ} 14' S.$

Longitude $45^{\circ} 11' E.$

Friday the 17th.

Strong breezes from E. S.E. and hazy weather: steered by the wind to the S.E.

Latitude $26^{\circ} 24' S.$

Longitude $45^{\circ} 07' E.$

Saturday the 18th

Commences with fresh winds from S.E. and hazy: at 4 P.M. made the land; the south head of Madagascar bearing S.E. by E. 3 leagues distant: at sunset, tacked to the S. ward and shortened sail: breezes continue much the same through the day: steered by the wind to the S. ward

Latitude $26^{\circ} 47' S.$

Longitude $45^{\circ} 30' E.$

Sunday the 19th

All those 24 hours, strong breezes from S.E. to E and cloudy: steered by the wind to the S. ward

Latitude $27^{\circ} 55' S.$

Longitude $46^{\circ} 01' E.$

Ship Auct of Haithaven cruising in 1846.

Monday April 20th

First part strong breezes
from S.E. latter part light airs from
the same point. steered by the wind
to the Eward

Latitude $28^{\circ} 21' S.$
Longitude $47^{\circ} 35' E.$
by Chron. and 47^o 30'

Tuesday the 21st

Light winds by sun & stars
and calms. saw a Bark steering to the
Ward

Latitude $28^{\circ} 37' S.$
Longitude $47^{\circ} 44' E.$

Wednesday the 22nd

All these 24 hours fine
breezes from E. and clear weather
stood to the Eward by the wind

Latitude $21^{\circ} 43' S.$
Longitude $47^{\circ} 05' E.$

Thursday the 23rd

Strong breezes from E.
and clear weather. Steered by the wind
to the Eward

Latitude $26^{\circ} 22' S.$
Longitude $47^{\circ} 11' E.$

Friday the 24th

Strong winds from the Eward
and clear weather. stood to the south
during the first part and latter part
middle part to the south under short
sail

Latitude $26^{\circ} 17' S.$
Longitude $47^{\circ} 25' E.$

Saturday the 25th

Strong winds from the
Eward and hove. Steered the wind to
the E.S.E. in the day time, and to the
S.E. during the night. saw Blachfish
and loved for them, and came at event

Latitude $25^{\circ} 47' S.$
Longitude $46^{\circ} 41' E.$

The Star of Fairhaven off Ft. Dauphin 1846

Sunday April 26th

Strong winds from the E. and
and the weather though clear, is very uncom-
fortable, from the vapour that rises from
the sea, which makes every thing damp and
nasty. Steered by the wind to the S.E. till
34 o'clock when, being close to the land 40 miles
to leeward of Ft. Dauphin, tacked to the S.ward
and shortened sail, the wind blowing al-
most a gale; on which tack we staved all the
remainder of the day.

Latitude 25° 37' S
Longitude 117° 20' E.

Monday the 27th

Commences with strong winds
from the E.ward and clear; steered by the
wind to the Southward till ~~6 o'clock~~ all day.
At midday, spoke the bark Herald, Barker
Stonington 3 months and a half out clean

Latitude 27° 37'
Longitude 117° 44'

Tuesday the 28th

All these 24 hours, fine
breezes from the E.ward and pleasant
weather: Steered by the wind to the South
all day the H. in sight.

Latitude 28° 37' S.
Longitude 117° 55' E.

Wednesday the 29th

Fresh winds from the E.ward
and fair weather: steered by the wind to
the E.ward till 7 o'clock then to the S.E.
the remainder of the day

Latitude 27° 37' S.
Longitude 118° 48' E.

The Arab of Fairhaven off St. Dauphin 1846.

Thursday April 30th

Commences with fresh breezes from E. and cloudy weather; steered by the wind to the S.ward. tacked at 6 P.M. and steered by the wind to the E.N.E. ward the remainder of the day from 8. A.M. till noon. had the wind light at S.E.

Latitude $36^{\circ} 46' S.$
Longitude $68^{\circ} 55' E.$

Friday, May 1, 1846

First part, fresh breezes from S.S.E. and squalls with thunder and lightning. latter part fine weather with a fresh breeze from S.E. Steered to the E.N.E. all day

Latitude $25^{\circ} 31' S.$
Longitude $41^{\circ} 11' E.$

Saturday the 2nd

Commences with fresh breezes from S.E. and clear weather. Middle and latter parts light breezes from E to E.S.E. with squalls of rain. in the morning saw the land to the North.

Latitude $24^{\circ} 26' S.$
Longitude $48^{\circ} 43' E.$

Sunday the 3rd

Commences with calm; at 3 P.M. a breeze came from and blew strong the rest of the day. steered by the wind to the E. ward till 7. M. the E.N.E. the remainder of the day. weather cloudy with showers of rain

Latitude $23^{\circ} 20' S.$
Longitude $48^{\circ} 23' E.$

Oh dear! when shall we see a whale. I am almost in despair. 5 months out and no oil.

Hope.

The Arab of Faverhaven off St. Dauphin. 1820

Monday May the 4th

From the S.E. strong winds fair and cloudy weather: steered E. by N. till 3 P.M. when being close to the land in Lat. 23° 42' S. tacked to the E. ward under all shot sail: Strong gale during the night, which lulled a little in the morning: hove ship and made a little sail. Steered W. till 10 A.M. then by the wind heading S.W. to the end of the day: the wind in right: weather cloudy and thick

Latitude 23° 41' S.

Tuesday the 5th

First part, strong winds from S. and cloudy: steered by the wind to the N.ward till night, then to the E. ward middle part light winds from S.E. latter part, light airs and variable with calms and showers of rain. Land 15 miles distant at noon. Had a set of 40 miles to the S. during the day

Latitude 24.03. S.

Longitude 47° 50' E.

Wednesday the 6th

First part, light breezes from the E. ward: middle and latter part, strong winds from the same point: weather cloudy with some rain: steered several different courses, during the day, and found ourselves in about 40 miles to the E. ward of St. Dauphin

Latitude 24.59. S.
Longitude 47° 40' E.

The Aar of Gaihaven of St. Kinskin. 1846

Thursday May the 7th

All these 24 hours, strong winds from the E. ward and squally, with rain, steered by the wind to the S. ward till 1 A.M. thence E. W. till 10. then to E.E. by the wind till noon: the land in sight to E.W. 60 miles at 10 A.M.

Friday the 8th

Commences with strong winds from the E. ward and squally: at sunset the weather looking bad, took in all but the storm sails: about dark it commenced a tempest of thunder, lightning, wind and rain, the wind by which continued till 10 P.M. then the wind shifted suddenly to S. and took the sails aback - shifted the spencers and braced round the main yard, the ship's head coming up E. directly against the sea which caused her to pitch away the A.Y. g mast and A. jib boom: At 12 midnight got the wreck clear, wind veered to E.G.E. again and blew a moderate gale the remainder of the day: ship hove to head to the E.E.

Latitude 26° 20' S.
Longitude 47° 47' E.

Saturday the 9th

All these 24 hours, strong gales from E.G.E. and squally: under short sail to the E.E. at 10 A.M. spoke the Gentleman of New Suffolk

Latitude 26° 23' S.
Longitude 47° 30' E.

Sunday the 10th

First part, strong gales from E.G.E. and cloudy with showers of rain: steered by the wind to the S. E. ward latter part light airs from E.E. S. and clear weather: steered to the S. E. ward.

Latitude 26° 53' S.
Longitude 47° 47' E

The Seal of Fairhaven off St. Dauphin
Monday May the 11th 1846

Commences with light airs from S.E. and calms: at 9 P.M.
a light from S.W. latter part a fine breeze
from E.S.W. and fine weather! Steered
E.N.E.

Latitude 26° 10' S.

Longitude 48° 18' E.

Tuesday the 12th

First part fine weather with a fine breeze from S.W. steered E. till night; then shortened sail and lay abeam all night. Weather rainy. Latter part fresh breezes and raining: steered E.N.E. till short sail at 10 made the land near St. Dauphin: at noon hove to by the wind to the Eward

Latitude 25° 20' S.

Longitude 47° 27' E.

Wednesday the 13th

All these 24 hours, light breezes from the S.ward: Steered W.S.W. till night the shortened sail and lay to till daylight: then steered W.E.W. the rest of the day under all sail

Latitude 25° 58' S.

Longitude 46° 00' E.

Thursday the 14th

All these 24 hours, light winds from the S.ward and fine weather. Steered to the N.ward in the daytime, and lay to in the night, saw many hump-backs

Latitude 26° 06' S.

Longitude 45° 59' E.

The Book of Fairhaven looking for whales,

Friday May the 15. 1846

All these 24 hours light winds from the S.
ward and clear weather; steered
to N.W. during daylight, and
lay to in the night; saw many
hump-backs.

Latitude $26^{\circ} 21' S.$

Longitude $45^{\circ} 15' E.$

Saturday the 16th

All these 24 hours, light airs
and calms: steered to the S.E. saw many
hump-backs.

Latitude $26^{\circ} 24' S.$

Longitude $44^{\circ} 38' E.$

Sunday the 17th

Strong winds from S.S.E. and
clear weather; steered to the S.E.

Latitude $26.51' S.$

Longitude $43.50' E.$

Monday the 18th

Light winds and calms: steered
to the S.E.; saw nothing

Latitude $26.51' S.$

Longitude $42.87' E.$

Tuesday the 19th

Light airs and calms; steer
to the S.E.; took a lunar obs. and found
and found the Chronometer 40 miles to the
E. ward of the true sun.

Latitude $26.44' S.$

Longitude $42.87' E.$

Wednesday the 20th

All these 24 hours, light
winds from the S.E. and fine weather
steered to the S.E.; saw the land to
the E. ward 37 miles distant

Longitude $42.87' E.$

Latitude $26.35' S.$

The Flat of Fairhaven to the Shakers
Thursday May 21st 1846.

All these 24 hours
fine breezes from the S.ward and pleasant
weather: steered to the E.ward; Dexter Clark
seaman, accidentally stuck a jack-knife into
his arm, on the inside, about three inches
above the elbow, and severed the main artery
and two or three veins: applied a tournie-
puff immediately till he had lost much
blood, dressed the wound: the bleeding
has returned 3 times in the course of
the day, - the arm is much swollen, and
causes much pain

Latitude 40° 28' S.

Longitude 41° 43' E.

Friday the 22nd

All these 14 hours light winds
from the S.ward and clear weather;
steered to the E.ward under all sail
saw grampus, conger and porpoises
Since the bleeding has returned in the
mans arm, and I had much difficulty
to stop it: the limb much swollen
and causes much pain

Latitude 41° 00' S.

Longitude 41° 50' E.

Saturday the 23rd

First part light airs from
the S. oblique and latter parts fresh
breezes from the same point; steered
to the E. under all sail. At 10 A.M.
made the land: the island, Guan de
elva bearing E. E. N. E. 10 miles; steered
E by E. by compass to the end of the
day. At 4 P.M. the mans arm
began to bleed, it then bled 18 hours
since the last spell: I put on a tournie-
puff and arrested the flow of blood
which was very great, and took three
stiches across the wound and drew the
edges close together and secured them:
the stitching plaster that I have used not
producing the desired effect

Latitude 41° 10'

Longitude 41° 47' E.

The Aar of Fairhaven to the outward.

Sunday May 24th 1846

commences with
fresh breezes from the south and fair
weather; steered E. by S. till 4 P.M. past
when the Island Shan de moa bore
south true then steered E. S. E. got
ground in 13 fathoms with the land
bearing S. E. N. E. 5 miles distant.
Found the Chronometer to be 1' 44" too
fast; Steered W. S. E. till 2 P.M. then S. E.
by E. till 7 then E. by S. the remainder
of the day

Latitude 15° 25' S.
Longitude 49° 11' E.

Monday the 25th

First part fine breezes
from S. W. and fine weather latter part
light airs. Steered E. S. E. under all
sail. The man with the cut arm is
getting rather worse. This morning, he
having a high fever, I took a pint and
a half of blood from the arm, the vell
only which relieved him much; the wound
had a slight turn of bleeding in the
night; I fear much afraid of ulcer
eune; and if I cannot stop its bleeding
so as to use means to prevent it,
I am much afraid of mortification

Latitude 14° 56' S.
Longitude 49° 55' E.

Tuesday the 26th

commences with a calm
which continued till 10 A.M., when a
light breeze sprung up from the S. W.
got the booms up and set the steering
sails; The bleeding in the arm has
returned twice to day and the last
time that I dressed it I found that
mortification had commenced; I then
rolled the arm in salt from the wrist
to the shoulder and shall keep it moist
with rum till I can get in where
I can get medical aid. If I cant the
man must die so to attempt to

to amputate myself under present circumstances, I shall not. But as I intended to have gone in in the course of 30 days I think it my duty to make the best of my way there now; to save if possible the mans life if not his limb.

Latitude $14^{\circ} 17' S$
Longitude $45^{\circ} 17' E$.

Wednesday the 27 May 1846

Commences with a light breeze from the S.ward; steered E. by S. till 3 P.M. then S. by E.
The symptoms of mortification are not so alarming to night as they were the morning; there is circulation through it and feels a natural warmth, and in the morning it had neither; besides it has not pained him any since I put it in salt; but whether that is a good symptom or bad I know not. At night the breeze freshened and continued to blow a smart breeze till noon, when it fell calm, steered S. by E. to made the land; the coast of Madagascar, near Dalrymple bay, bearing S.E. by E. two. The sick man remains comfortable as could be expected; but that the work is going on slowly but surely I am quite sure.

Latitude $13^{\circ} 25' S$.
Longitude $47.09' E$.

Thursday the 28th

Commences with a very light air from the N.ward. Steered S. by E. all night bent the cable and put an anchor in the short light airs through the night; steered to the E.ward; at daylight the land; ~~near the Losos~~ and the Agout Islands and coast, the remainder of the day had light airs, for most of the time ahead. The mans arm is getting worse.

Latitude $13.21' S$.
Longitude $47.48' E$
at morn.

Friday May 22nd 1846

Commences with light
airs from the E.ward and soon increased to
the E.E. at noon it entered the bay
from S left 11 it blew fresh with dark
clouds at 12 got ground in 12 fathoms
and continued the same for a few casts
and then got ground at 20 fathoms at
12 the wind began to lull and at 2 o'clock
it fell calm: could then see the light on shore
at the guard ship laying at anchor at
Moss Beh from the topmast cross trees
out 4 at 12 a light breeze came just so
as to let us lay up for the fleet at 2.
came to anchor in 17 fathoms water: the wind
being down for the morning being done
Dispatched a boat for the doctor, which return-
ed with him at 11. but he would not do
any thing untill the ship came to the
proper anchorage

Saturday May 23rd

At 1. P.M. got under
way and proceeded to the anchorage
at Moss Beh and came to anchor in 11
fathoms soft clay: at 2. the doctor came
and dressed the mans arm, and preno-
unced it a very simple affair, but I
think he is deceived about the matter

Sunday the 24th I went out the soils and
got ready to take in water: at 2 o'clock
the mans arm commenced bleeding
Sent for the doctor who made his
appearance very quickly for a French-
man, who does the sea arm and
promised to call again in the after-
noon. Sent a watch on shore

Monday June the 1st 1846

At 2 P.M. the doctor came and examined the wound more closely and after making it bleed about 4 pints said he must be removed to the guard ship, where the Hospital is kept, so in the morning with much trouble I got him there and I think he will be well enough to return again I have to send a man to watch with him every night.

Tuesday the 2nd

Employed getting
onboard water

Wednesday the 3rd

From this time up to the 16 the man has been failing slowly and at 6 P.M. on the 16th of June 1846 he expired. The day before yesterday in the morning I visited him and he appeared to be gaining slowly and the doctor spoke favorably, I talked with him about leaving him and going to sea, and having him sent home when he should be well, enough yesterday morning when the watcher returned he told me that Clark was worse and could not open his mouth, I went to him immediately and found him in all the agonies of death just. I asked the Doct. to let me see his arm, he took off the covering and I see at a glance that what I most feared at the first had taken place: the under part of the arm and the right side as low as the hip joint was completely mortified and as Clark was in the lingered till evening in violent spasms and expired. You now that what I told the doctor at first was the only remedy for saving the mans life - amputation.

The Arab at Nos Beh in 1846

Wednesday June, the 17th Today we took the remains of Dwyer Clark from the hospitable and deposited them in the catholic burying ground and put board at his head in token of respect. From this time up to the 26. have been doing but little except recruiting. This morning at 6 o'clock got under way and stood out of the bay with light variable land breezes. At 11 it fell calm. winds

Saturday the 27th

At 2 P.M. took the sea breeze and after making 2 tacks we could lay out clear of the land to the west. At 9 P.M. backed to the westward. At midnight took a fine breeze off the land and steered N.E. N.W. the wind continued much the same the remainder of the day.

Latitude 13° 17' E.
Longitude 48° 45' S.E.

Sunday the 28th

First part, light airs and sunna
the middle and latter parts fresh breezes
from the S. ward and cloudy; steered N. by
E. under easy sail

Latitude 13° 47' S.
Longitude 46° 45' E.

Monday the 29th

All those 24 hours, fresh breezes
from S.S.E. and cloudy, steered N.E. N.W.
till 6 o'clock the N.E. N.W. the remainder
of the day. At sunset made the land;
the Island Mayotta bearing E.N.E. by N.
45 miles. At noon it bore S.E. 10 miles.

Tuesday the 30th

First part strong winds from
the southward and cloudy; at 4 P.M. made
the island Johanna bearing E. 20. N.
at night shortened sail. At 5 A.M. made
sail and steered E. N. by W. at so rounded
island and hauled up for the
anchorage - soons.

Wednesday, July the 1st 1844

Strong breezes off the

land: at 3 P.M. came to anchor in 17 fathoms
water good ground: found at Johanna the following
vessels The Martha, Stewart, Fairhaven 23 months
out 800 sperm and 800 whale; the Junius, Smith
New Bedford 18 months, 200; the Harriet, Bowen,
Warren R.I. 7 months out clean; Herald Barker 8
months; clean; the Damon Smith New Bedford 15
months 800; the Gentleman, Port of Suffolk
8 months 80 Hh; Starlinger, Brownell 17 months
550; the W^m Badger, Perkins 8 months 130.

Thursday, the 2, Friday the 3, and Saturday the
4th got a few refreshments, on board, in course
of the 3 days, the Marella, Smith & New Bedford
and the Emma, Russell of do arrived the
Emma 4.4 month 1000, the Marella 14 months
& 800, had taken 400 in the last 3 months

Sunday July 5th

At daylight the Dinen
got under way and steered to the N.E.
At 8 got under way in company with the
W^m Badger and steered to the E.S.E. at night
shortened sail and steered E by S. latter
part fresh breezes and fair weather, steered by the
wind to the E. ward. This morning a man
made his appearance on deck, that had stowed
himself away in the hold while the ship was
at anchor in Johanna. He deserted from the
Dinen. I should return and deliver him to
Capt Smith; but he has left port and I
know not where to find him so I shall keep
him onboard unless I fall in with Dinen

Monday the 6th

All this day, fresh breezes
from the S.E. and fair weather, steered
to the E. ward, the W^m Badger in co.

Latitude $31^{\circ} 16' S$
Longitude $46^{\circ} 15' E$

The Peak, to the Eastward in 1846

Wednesday July the 8th 1846

All these 24 hours, light airs and calms: had a current of 4 miles to the S.E. this day

Latitude 11° 24'
Longitude 46° 22'

Thursday the 9th

All this day calm, est 11° 04'.0 N. Saw a shoal of sperm whales one of the whalers had struck and the rest made off.

Friday the 10.

Calm all day, the boats chased till night but could not get fast, have had 30 miles current to the est. N.W. to day. The barges in sight, sailing

Latitude 11° 08' S.
Longitude 46° 04' E.

Saturday the 11th

All these 24 hours, calm till daylight then a fresh breeze from E. till noon Steered to est. N.E., had about 20 miles current westerly to day.

Latitude 10° 48' S.
Longitude 46° 00' E.

Sunday the 12th

Commences with fresh breezes at E. Steered to the est. N.E. by the wind; at noon the wind veered to S. Steered E.S.E. current still continues strong to the N.E. ward

Latitude 10° 52' S.
Longitude 46. 08. E.

Monday the 13th

All these 24 hours, fine breezes from S.S.W. and clear. Steered E.S.E. at the rate of 36 miles per hour all day and have gon 30 miles to the N.E. ward; so that the current must have run at least 4 knots hourly to the N.E. ward. Spike the Marcella, Smith bound to Hatteras for wool

Latitude 10° 50' S.
Longitude 45° 30' E.

The Seal of Fairhaven to the E. ward in 1846

Tuesday, July, 13, 1846

First part fine weather from S.S.W. and fair weather middle part light showers latter part strong winds both from S.S.W. weather cloudy with a shower of rain about noon, which prevented getting an altitude for the Lat.; but it cannot be far from yesterdays Lat. as the course has been E.G.E. by compass and the variation is $10^{\circ} 10' W.$ at 8th & 11th. took a lunar observation by measuring the distance of the sun moon from the sun, which gave the long. 9° to the E. ward of the chronometer had much less current today than on the preceding.

Latitude by alt. $10^{\circ} 54' S$
Longitude by Chron. $47^{\circ} 00' E$
by Sun. $47^{\circ} 09'$.

Wednesday the 14th

All these 24 hours, strong winds S.S.W. and fair weather. Steered E.G.E. under all possible sail and have made good 68 miles to the E. ward by observation and, and have run at least 100 through the water: so much for the current

Latitude $10^{\circ} 50' S$
Longitude by Chron. $47^{\circ} 05' S$
and by Sun. $48^{\circ} 10'$

Thursday the 15th

All these 24 hours, strong winds from S. and cloudy weather. Steered to the E.G.E. under easy sail, at 7th & 11th. saw a shoal of sperm whale off boat, struck & saved 2 and the third went off with a line. at noon took the shoals alongside

Latitude $10^{\circ} 42'$
Longitude $48^{\circ} 18' E$

Friday the 16th

Commences with fresh showers from the E. ward and cloudy; but in the whalers quiet made sail to the E. ward; at 6th it began to rain and continued till 9th & 11th when it ceased; wind continued much the same through the day

Latitude $10^{\circ} 07' S$,
Longitude $49^{\circ} 00' E$

Ship at anchor off Fairhaven, to the Eastward, in 1846

Saturday, 18th July, 1846.

All these 24 hours, strong gales from the S. ward and cloudy. Steered by the wind to the E. ward, under easy sail. Had 15 miles current to the E. during the day. Got a sunum, and found the longitude given by it 4 miles to the E. of chronometer.

Latitude 09° 49' S.
Longitude 51° 37' E.

Sunday, the 19th

All these 24 hours, strong gales from S.S.E. and clear weather. Under short sail by the wind to the E. ward.

Latitude 09° 24' S.
Longitude 50° 06' E.

Monday the 20th

All these 24 hours, strong winds from S.S.E. and cloudy. Steered by the wind to the E. ward, under easy sail.

Latitude 08° 57' S.
Longitude 51° 00' E.

Tuesday the 21st

First part Strong gales from the S. ward and cloudy. Under short sail to the E. ward. At 2 P.M. passed the island breakers to the south. They are in long 51° 08' E. and lat. 8° 54' S. by mean of 2 chronometers measured from Sophia. Their greatest length is 1 P.M. $\frac{1}{2}$ and S.S.E. $\frac{3}{4}$ of a mile and about $\frac{1}{4}$ of a mile wide. It appears to be a patch of coral, none of which is above water, and the breakers small, though the wind was strong and a large swell running; they would not be seen more than 2 miles from a ship's deck in the daytime.

Latitude 08° 33' S.
Longitude 51° 00' E.

The start of Fairhaven to the E. ward in 1846.

Wednesday, July 22nd 1846.

First part strong gales from S.E. and rainy; under sheet sail to the E. ward by the wind: latter part fine weather, made sail, and saw a humpback having a current to the N. ward.

Latitude 8° 21' S.

Longitude 51° 24' E.

Thursday the 23rd.

All these 24 hours, strong breezes and thick rainy weather: steered by the wind to the E. ward under any sail.

Latitude 7° 55' S.

Longitude 51° 45' E.

Friday the 24th

All these 24 hours, strong gales from S.S.E. and bad weather; steered E.S.E. till 6 A.M. then E.N.E. by E. the remainder of the day.

Latitude 6° 05' S.

Longitude 52° 20' E.

Saturday the 25th

All these 24 hours, strong winds from S.S.E. and hazy weather. Steered by the wind to the E. ward till sunset, then E.N.E. by E. till 8 and then again by the wind to the E. ward the rest of the day: saw many hump-backs.

Latitude 5° 05' S.

Longitude 53° 08' E.

Sunday, the 26th

All these 24 hours, fresh breezes from the S.S.E. and fair weather; steered by the wind to the E. ward, at 9 P.M. saw Eagle Island on the weather beam, and soon after, the Capeian Islands ahead passed close to the E. of them and found them to be in the Lon. of 53° 25' E by chronometer, which agrees with the chart and Directory to a mile: Steered by the wind to the eastward the remainder of

The Seal of Fairhaven to the Eastward

the day. At daylight found ourselves on the S.W. side of the whale bank; stood on to the eastward.

Longitude 56° 0' E.
Latitude 4° 20' S.

Monday, the 27 July, 1846.

All these 24 hours, fresh breezes from S. and clear, steered by the wind to the E. ward, under all sail; at daylight saw Silhouette, one of the Seychelle Islands, bearing S. 15° m. At 6 A.M. saw the steering and Peaslin, bearing E.S.E. Steered on to the E. ward, and passed to the E. of Isle steering 8. miles, and it bore S. by N. at noon.

Tuesday the 28th.

First part fresh breezes from S.S.E. and clear; made 2 short tacks, and then stood on to the E. ward. The Island of Mayenne bore S.S.E. at sunset. Stood to the E. till 10 P.M. then tacked to the westward. At 8 A.M. past the Sisters and at 10 came to anchor in Peaslin Roads in 14 fathoms water; found the Master Capt Coffin, of Chantucket had clean lost & has had much difficulty with his ship's company especially his officers whom he discharged at Tygart Harbor and shipped the first mate of a merchantman for his master so he is now without any whaler man except himself. The Seal, Capt Bridger is here with 3 lbs.

The Wm Bridger came to anchor soon after we did so that is four ships laying here, and non less than 8 months out and all our oil put together does not exceed 200 lbs. The Kingsdown of London Capt Symons left whale last month with 2500 lbs, bound home had taken 1600 the last season. I shall endeavour to find the place where he got it and if I can I shall cruise there, at least I shall look for it one year.

The Seal of Fairhaven at Peasline

From the 1st of July to the 16th of August, lying
at anchor, the wind for the most of the time
a gale outside the harbour, and knowing
it to be of no use to go out, I have cut
10 cords of wood and piled it up so that
when I return I shall not have to remain
so long in port

Monday the 17th of August 1846

At daylight got under way and steered
out by the N^W passage in company with
the Foster: when clear steered E by
E to make Denis Island; at 11 saw it
and at noon went in a boat so ended

Tuesday the 18th

All these 24 hours steering
gales from S.S.E. and cloudy, dark & eat.
At 11 P.M. the boat returned with
a few chickens being all that could
be obtained of the Inhabitance, the
Island having been recently visited by
other ships. Steered by the wind to the
Barred under easy sail.

Wednesday the 19th

All these 24 hours strong
winds from the S.S.E. and cloudy, steered
by the wind to the Barred under easy
sail.

Latitude 3° 10' S.
Longitude 58. 18' E.

Thursday the 20.

This day much the same
as the preceding Cet obs.

Friday the 21

First part fresh breezes
latter part light breezes both from
the Southward, steered to the Barred

Latitude 3° 25'

The Ark of Fairhaven to the Equator in 1846
Saturday Aug 27th 1846

All these 24 hours light winds from the Sward and cloudy with a few showers of rain. Steered to the Eward; had a strong current to the Wward so that the distance made to the Eward is small, only 2° in 3 days

Latitude 0° 48' S.

Longitude 60° 16' E.

Sunday the 28th

All these 24 hours light showers from the S.S.W. and fair weather. Steered to the Eward under all sail

Latitude 0° 28' S

Longitude 61° 12' E.

Monday the 29th

All these 24 hours, light showers from S.W. and fair weather. Steered S.E. under all sail; current to the Nward 30 miles

Latitude 1° 00' S
Longitude 62° 17' E.

Tuesday the 30th

All these 24 hours, light airs from the Sward and fair weather. Steered E.S.E. under all sail; had less current today than on the two preceding

Latitude 1° 10' S
Longitude 63° 02' E.

Wednesday the 31th

All these 24 hours, light airs from S.E. and fair weather. Steered to the Eward under all sail

Latitude 0° 50' S
Longitude 63° 44' E.

Thursday the 1st

All these 24 hours, light winds from S. and fair weather. Steered E. & N.E. under all possible sail

Latitude 00° 00'
Longitude 63° 50'

The sketch of Fairhaven to the Guard in 1846
Friday, August, 28th 1846.

All these 24 hours calm
and light variable airs weather cloudy with
some rain

Saturday the 29th

No observation.

Commences with light
breeze from S.E. and fine weather at
3 P.M. the weather changed to squalls
of wind and heavy showers of rain, which
continued till 10 P.M. when the rain
ceased and the weather became fine with
a steady breeze from E.N.E. at 2 A.M.
it fell calm and continued so to the
end of the day made all possible way
to N.E. during the day

Latitude $0^{\circ} 40' \text{ E}$
Longitude $64^{\circ} 18' \text{ E}$.

Sunday the 30th

Frist part calms and
faint airs from E.W. and a swell from
the N.Ward. the swell for the 2 days
previous has been from S.E. and S. have
had but little current and that set
S.E. to E. latter part light airs from W.
to S. and a large swell from N. and another
from S.E. which makes the ship tumble
about and that all the wind from the
sails: made what way we could to E.
in hopes of better winds soon.

Latitude $0^{\circ} 38' \text{ N}$
Longitude $64^{\circ} 27' \text{ E}$.

Monday the 31st

All these 24 hours, light airs
from the S.W. and fine, settled, weather
steered E.W.E.

Latitude $1^{\circ} 08' \text{ E}$
Longitude $64^{\circ} 23' \text{ E}$.

Ship each of Fairhaven to the Land in 1846

Monday Sept. 1st 1846

All these 24 hours light
breeze from S.W. and clear weather
Steered E. by S. had no perceptible
current for the last 2 days

Latitude $2^{\circ} 08' N.$
Longitude $64^{\circ} 31' E.$

Tuesday the 2nd

All these 24 hours fine breeze
from S.W. and pleasant weather: Steered
N.W. by E. under all sail ebb current

Latitude $3^{\circ} 10' N.$
Longitude $64^{\circ} 41' E.$

Wednesday the 3rd

First part fine breeze
from S.W. and cloudy middle and latter
parts fresh breeze from W. and clear: Steered
E.N.E.

Latitude $4^{\circ} 20' N.$
Longitude $65^{\circ} 00' E.$

Thursday the 4th

All these 24 hours, fresh winds
from S.W. and fair weather: Steered
N.E. by E. under all sail

Latitude $5^{\circ} 40' N.$
Longitude $68^{\circ} 55' E.$

Saturday the 5th

All these 24 hours, fresh
winds from S.W. and fair weather, steered
S.E. by E.

Latitude $6^{\circ} 53' N.$
Longitude $70^{\circ} 04' E.$

Sunday the 6th

All these 24 hours, strong winds
from W. and fair weather: Steered E. by S.
Fair many finback.s.

Latitude $7^{\circ} 48' S.$
Longitude $73^{\circ} 58' E.$

The Ark of Fairhaven, to the E.ward, in 18

Monday Sept. the 7th

All these 24 hours, strong winds at N.E.P.W. and fair weather. Steered S.E.P.E. till 6 P.M.; then shortened sail and lay to, head to the west till 6 A.M., then steered S.E.P.E. the remainder of the day. The current set us 20 miles to the E.ward during the night. Saw finbacks.

Latitude $8^{\circ} 18' 01''$
Longitude $78^{\circ} 53' E.$

Tuesday the 8th

All these 24 hours, strong air from S.E.P.W. and hazy weather. Steered S.E.P.E. till 6 P.M. lay to till 6 A.M. then steered S.E.P.E. to the end of the day. Saw many finbacks.

Latitude $8^{\circ} 0' 07''$
Longitude $75^{\circ} 08' E.$

Wednesday the 10th

All these 24 hours, strong winds from N.E.P.W. and fair weather. Steered S.E.P.E. till 6 A.M. then N.E.P.E. the rest of the day. Saw finbacks.

Latitude $8^{\circ} 02' 07''$
Longitude $77^{\circ} 46' E.$

Thursday the 10th

First part strong winds from N.E.P.W. and hazy weather. Steered S.E.P.E. till 6 P.M. saw the land near Cape Comorin, to the N.ward. Saw a bark working up the coast. From 2 P.M. till sunset steered S.E.P.E. when Cape Comorin bore S.E.P.E. 15 miles; shortened sail and continued the latter course till 6 A.M. then steered E. the remainder of the day. Saw one finback.

Latitude $7^{\circ} 12' 07''$
Longitude $78^{\circ} 57' E.$

The Log of Fairhaven crossing of Scylion
Friday, September, the 11th 1846

commences with
fresh gales from N. and hazy weather
Steered E. at 4 P.M. the wind canted
to S.W. and lulled. At sunset took in
sail had to S.S.E. at 9 A.M. wore ship and
lay with the N.E. sail aback till daylight
- Steered S. and S.S.E. till 9 when the land
near Colombo was in sight. hauled up
S.S.E. by the wind till 11 A.M. then tae-
cked to E.N.E. saw a bark standing
to the S.ward

Latitude $6^{\circ} 57' S.$
Longitude $79^{\circ} 50' E.$

Saturday the 12th

All the 24 hours, light winds
from S.W. and fine weather. Steered to
E.N.E. by the wind, under all sail till
sunset; then shortened sail and stood
on till 3 P.M. wore ship to the
S.ward. at 6 made all sail and stood
on to S.S.E. the remainder of the day
saw several finbacks, a shark of black
fish, also a bark to the leeward

Latitude $6^{\circ} 58' S.$
Longitude $79^{\circ} 21' E.$

Sunday the 13th

commences with light winds
from S.W. and fine weather. Steered by
the wind to the S.ward till sunset. then
taeked to E.N.E. land about 15 miles
from the land just to the southward
shortened sail. wind continued light thro-
ugh the day. at 6 A.M. tacked to the S.ward
and made all necessary sail. saw con fish
poissons and several finbacks. at 9 A.M.
saw the land to the Sout of Colombo stood
on till noon, then tacked to E.N.E.

Latitude $6^{\circ} 48' S.$ North
Longitude $79^{\circ} 30' E.$

The Peak of Fairhaven, cruising off Ceylon.

Monday September 14th 1846.

First part light wind
from W.S.W. and fine weather, except one light
shower of rain; steered by the wind to the E.
under all sail; saw a ship to S.W. running for
Colombo Rhodes, which place was just in sight
from our masthead. Let night shortened
sail as usual. Middle and latter parts
strong winds and hazy weather, steered by
the wind to the E.N.E. under short sail. Saw
2 or 3 junks

Latitude $7^{\circ} 36' \text{ E.}$

Longitude $78^{\circ} 50' \text{ E.}$

Tuesday the 15th

Commences with strong
winds from S.S.W. and hazy weather
steered by the wind to E.W. till 4 P.M. then the
wind veered to the south, and stood on all day
The wind continued strong till morning, and
then laded to a fine breeze and smooth
water saw nothing

Latitude $7^{\circ} 12' \text{ E.}$

Longitude $79^{\circ} 25' \text{ E.}$

Wednesday the 16th

Commences with
with a fine breeze from S.S.W. and
fair weather, steered by the wind to the
south till sunset, hoisted ship and shortened
sail. It seems as though we were swing-
ed out for misfortune, for this afternoon
the soule, stuck his jack-knife into his
wrist, and severed an artery, in short and
her just such wound as the one that cost
a man his life two month ago, only
it is in not so dangerous a place, but
the symptoms are the same, and I fear that
I shall have trouble with it, still there
is one thing to comfort me: there is
medical aid within 12 hours sail of where
I am cruising, and I shall avail myself
of it if necessary. Latter part fine weather
steered to the S.E. saw many porpoises
black fish, and corfish

Latitude $6^{\circ} 30' \text{ S.}$

Longitude $78^{\circ} 26' \text{ E.}$

The Ark of Haubhaven, cruising off Ceylon.

Thursday the 17th 1846

First part fresh breezes from N.E. N.W. and fair weather; steered to the south till 4 P.M.; tacked to E.N.E. at night shortened sail: saw a ship steaming east; for the land. Mr. Soulard's hand is doing finely, at present middle part fine clear weather. Latter part cloudy, with heavy clouds in the direction of the land - heard thunder in the distance - the light and varying 2 or 3 points at times: saw many porpoises and cormorants; steered to the E. after noon under easy sail.

Latitude $6^{\circ} 35' S.$
Longitude $79^{\circ} 07' E.$

Friday the 18th

Begins with light breezes from S.W. and fair weather; steered E. N.E. under easy sail till sunset, then tacked to the south and shortened sail: in the evening, made sail and steered in towards the land, which was in sight at daylight. At noon was West from Colombo about 10 miles; saw several sail bound in different directions, also one finback and 2 or 3 shoals of porpoises. So ends.

Saturday, the 19th

First part fine breezes from W. E. N. W. with showers of rain at times: steered to the E. N. E. by the wind under all sail. Saw several finbacks at night shortened sail. Middle and latter parts strong winds from S. W. by S. and cloudy: steered to the E. N. E. by the wind all day: at noon tacked to the south

" Latitude $7^{\circ} 50' S.$
Longitude $79^{\circ} 07' E.$

The Arab of Fairhaven, cruising off Scillon

Sunday, Sept 20th 1846

First part, strong winds from

W.S.W. and hazy. Steered by the wind to the south till night then tacked to E.N.E. and shortened sail. saw hump-backs middle and latter parts very strong winds from W.S.W. and cloudy; at 4 A.M. wore ship to the Southward; saw a Brig standing to E.N.E. under a press of sail

Latitude $4^{\circ}40'N.$
Longitude $79^{\circ}28'E.$

Monday the 21st

Commences with strong

winds from W.S.W. and hazy; steered by the wind to the Southward at 9 the wind began to lull, as we have found it to do at all times with in 30 miles of the land; at 4 P.M. saw the land off sunset wore ship to the E.N.E. and shortened sail middle and latter parts fresh breezes and very hazy; at 6 A.M. wore ship to the S. and made sail and steered by the wind till noon the land in sight

Latitude $4^{\circ}00'N.$
Longitude $79^{\circ}30'E.$

Tuesday the 22nd

First part fresh breezes from

W.S.W. and hazy; steered by the wind made a short tack to E.N.E. from 20th clock till 4 P.M. then stood on to the Southward; at night took in the light sails middle and latter parts wind a little more to the N. ward; at 9 P.M. tacked to the E.N.E. and at 2 A.M. tacked again to the S. and made up sail, and stood S.S.E. at 4 saw the land near Point Regale

Latitude $3^{\circ}14'S.$
Longitude $79^{\circ}42'E.$

The chart of Fairhaven to the S. until 1846

Wednesday, Sept, 1846

First part, fresh breezes from N. and fair weather steered S. under all sail; at night shortened sail and steered E. by S. till 7 o'clock; made sail and steered E. by E. with a strong breeze at N. S. W. Saw a Fox; steering E. by E. and one Gervel fish

Latitude $5^{\circ} 40' \text{ E}$
Longitude $81^{\circ} 40' \text{ E}$

Thursday, the 24th

Commences with strong gales from N.W.W. and hove, steered E. by E. under necessary sail; at night shortened sail and continued the course; the breeze continues the same through the day; saw one hump-back; have experienced a current of 3 nautical miles per hour to E. Eastward

Latitude $4^{\circ} 04' \text{ E}$
Longitude $84^{\circ} 18' \text{ E}$

Friday the 25th

First part fresh breezes from S.W. and pleasant weather steered E. by S. under all sail; at night shortened sail and steered E. by E. till 9 P.M. then hauled by the wind to S.S.E. and lay till daylight then made sail and steered E. by E. with the wind from S.W. and fine weather had no perceptible current to day; saw one fin back so ends

Latitude $6^{\circ} 30' \text{ E}$
Longitude $86^{\circ} 08' \text{ E}$

Saturday the 26th

Begins with fine breezes from S.W. and pleasant weather, steered E. by S. till night; then shortened sail and steered E. by E. weather looks spucy with heavy clouds in the horizon; had fine weather through night, however, and all the latter part draft & nor'easterly spuds in the morning steered E. by E.

Latitude $6^{\circ} 30' \text{ E}$
Longitude $88^{\circ} 9' \text{ E}$

The strab of Faichaven to the E. ward in 1846

Sunday Sept. 27th 1846

First part light breezes
from S.S.W. and fair weather; steered E. under
all sail till night. Shortened sail and con-
tinued the course; at daylight made all sail
saw nothing but a few flying-fish.

Latitude $6^{\circ} 45' S.$
Longitude $92^{\circ} 22' E.$

We are over ten months out and have but 50
lbs. of oil; and have seen no chance for getting
more: if the prospect does not brighten soon
I know not how we shall make out. Hope,
that is the solace of mortals, and there but
few that lean on it with more faith than
I do, is almost gone: but I have acted for
the best, and shall continue to do it, and
abide the result, let the consequence be what
it may. I have often observed, that those
that keep constantly trying, seldom make
a bad voyage.

Monday the 28th

Commences with a fine breeze
from S.S.W. and fine weather: steered E. under
all sail till 3 P.M. a large squall arose in
the horizon, extending from E.N.E. to S.E.
it rose very fast and looked heavily charged
with wind and rain: made every thing snug
as soon as possible; it came and blew smartly
for a little while with rain; but it
did not answer the appearance. Had fine
weather through the night; in the morning
it began to rain and continued till 9 A.M.
then cleared off and remained fine to the
end of the day. With a fine breeze, steered
E. under all sail: saw a shoal of black-fish

Latitude $6^{\circ} 50' S.$
Longitude $92^{\circ} 15' E.$

The Crab or Fairhaven cruising for spern oil
Tuesday, Sept. 28th 1846

First part, fresh breezes from
S.S.W. and fair weather steered E under all
Sail: at night shortened sail and hove to,
head to S.E. middolle part light breezes and
latter part the same at daylight made all
sail and steered E saw one shoal of spesm
es

Latitude 6° 44' E
Longitude 92° 56' E

Wednesday the 29th

Commences with light airs
from the N.Ward and clear weather, steered
E. at 1 P.M. saw the land, the great
Miochara, bearing E about 50 miles distant steered
on till sunset, then shortened sail and
hove to, head, South at 7 P.M. it fell calm
and continued so to the end of the day,
had a drain of Northerly current. The
great Miochara in sight bearing from N.E. by
E. to E by S. and a small island N.
12 leagues distant

Latitude 6° 47' E
Longitude 93° 12' E.

Thursday, October, 1st. 1846.

Commences with
a calm; at 2 had light air from E.N.E.
with which steered to the N. S. by the wind
at night took in sail head to the S.S.W.
had light airs through the night, and a
calm in the morning till 8 o'clock, then
a light breeze from the W.Ward, with
which steered to the E.N.E. saw many
black-fish, and bowed for them while it
was calm in the evening, struck one
and drew the iron. The grante and
little Miochara in sight the latter bearing
N.E. and the former E. distant 15 miles

Latitude 6° 59' E
Longitude 93° 40' E

The Ark of Fairhaven looking for whales
Friday, October 2nd, 1846.

First part light
breeze from N.E. and fine weather
steered by the wind to S.E. saw nothing
at night shortened sail. Middle light
airs from W.S.W. and fair weather steered
to the E.N.E. latter part fine weather and
a pleasant breeze from S.W. steered to the
E.N.E. saw black fish. The little
island in sight bearing S.C. and the Island
Hatchall bearing E.E. 8 leagues distant
at noon

Latitude $7^{\circ} 34' 11''$
Longitude $93^{\circ} 00' E$

Saturday the 3rd

Commences with a fine breeze
from S.W. and fair weather; stood to the S.
under all sail, at 3 it came in gradually with
rain; took in the light sails: at sunset the
weather cleared and remained fine all
night with a steady breeze from S.E. with which
steered by the wind to the W.S.W. at 6 A.M.
A.M. had a spout of wind and rain which
lasted for 2 hours; cleared off and remained
calm till 10, then a fine breeze from S.E. the
rest of the day: saw many black fish

Latitude $7^{\circ} 42' S.$
Longitude $92^{\circ} 36' E.$

Sunday the 4th

First part light winds from
S with showers of rain: steered N. till sun-
set then luffed by the wind to E.G.E. and
shortened sail. The Island Teressa in
sight from aloft, bearing E.E. middle
and latter parts fine breezes and fair weather
at 6 A.M. kept away to the E.S.E.
past close to the Island Teressa to the
Westward and steered for the Island Chon-
rey, which lay 6 miles to the E. of the
former island. Went through many
rips and saw many black fish and porpo-
sies

Latitude $8^{\circ} 20' S.$
Longitude $92^{\circ} 36' E.$

Monday October 5th 1846

First part fresh breezes from S and fair weather. Steered to the Eward and past to the Eward of Chowrey, and at 3 P.M. sent in 2 boats; found the natives very friendly; they are of a light copper color, stiff black hair cut short so that it sticks up strait all over their head. They chew betelnut and make a very nasty piece of work of it; all the men are naked; and I saw no women at all. Found plenty of tines and a few foul and could have got yams but had not time for them to dig them, as they grow in the center of the Island, plenty of pigs can be obtained and all very cheap: they want Tobacco, muskets powder, cotton handkerchiefs, sheath knives, cutlasses, and like all other people, they want ~~money~~. At dark the boats returned; lay to with the fore T. sail aback had to the Eward all night: at 6 A.M. kept off N.E. under all sail and run till noon, the hauled by the wind to E.W. saw nothing.

Latitude $8^{\circ} 55' \text{ S}$.
Longitude $93^{\circ} 33' \text{ E}$.

Tuesday the 6th

First part light breeze from W.S.W. and cloudy; steered by the wind to N.W. under all sail. Middle part light breezes from N.S.W. and cloudy; steered by the wind to E.W. and at daylight the Island Bar-elebar bore south 4 leagues, had a spuall from E.W.C. in the morning, which caused us to take in all sail; but though it looked bad, there was but little wind, and light showers of rain from it; the wind veed at E. Eward with which run in towards the land and at 10 A.M. sent in two boats for refreshments but found them too dear, and the boats returned at noon; had a strong tide which set us to the Eward about 6 miles per hour & still 2 P.M. when it slackened. It was calm at the time, and the ripples in the eddies made a noise like the heavy surf, and they turned the ship round several times.

Wednesday, October 7th 1846.

This day commences

with a calm barometer having S.E. 3 leagues off 4 P.M. a large black cloud rose in the S.W.; and soon after got a breeze from that point; though the wind is light we took in the light sails for fear of more. We have had but little wind from any quarter in these parts but when they rise from the horizon they look like heaves of any that I have ever seen but few of them reach the zenith before they disappear from some cause, probably the opposite current of air in the upper part of the atmosphere. Had strong wind through the night with showers of rain at times; to windward the wind veered to N.; tacked to S.S.W. Weather dark and gloomy. At 7, the wind veered to E.N.E. Steered to N. S.E. under all possible sail. saw a small craft apparently not more than 10 tons burthen, laying to

Latitude 1° 30'

Thursday the 8th

Commences with fresh breezes from W. & N.W. and cloudy weather with rain. At 4 P.M. a squall rose in the S.W., and so rapid was its approach to the zenith, that it gave us but little time to save our sails and spent it very violently for about half an hour; then abated to a strong gale W. & N.W. which continued the remainder of the day, with very heavy squalls at times, and much rain.

Friday the 9th

All these 24 hours, a storm of wind and rain, with severe squalls of wind frequently; weather gloomy and almost dark as night. We have nothing alarming yet; but I must say it is the worst looking weather I ever saw; what we shall get before it is over remains to be seen; but my motto in this case is as in all do all we can, and abide the issue. We have had no observations for the last and long, for several days; and currents are now changeable, that it is impossible to know the ship's position.

Saturday, October 10th 1846

This day begins

with strong gales and heavy squalls of rain
and a large sea; at 1 P.M. gale increasing
with a fall of the Barometer, sent down royal
yards and masts and top gallant yards, and
made every thing mud for corring sail if we
should find ourselves near the land. The
gale continued with hard squalls at times
till mid-night when it began to lull
and veer to S. Westward and the rain ceased
at day-light set a close reefed fore top sail and
reefed main sail, had carried a reefed fore sail
and close reefed main and mizzen top with
since 9 P.M. till 1 A.M. gale continues to lull.
Turned the reefs from the courses, and out on
from each top sail and set the jib at a
spur raised to take in jib and mainsail
wind veers to S.W. at noon wee ship to E.S.E.
Obtained observations ~~for the~~ and found the

Latitude $4^{\circ} 07' E.$

Longitude $9^{\circ} 30' E.$

Sunday the 11th

All these 24 hours, strong
gales from S.W. and hard squalls at times
which obliged to keep under a low sail, and
sometimes none; made what progress we could
to the E. Westward against a S.E. current,
anhead but sea

Latitude $4^{\circ} 20' E.$

Longitude $12^{\circ} 19' E.$

Monday the 12th

Has strong gales from S.W. and
squalls; but not so bad as the preceding
day; made all the way possible to E. Westward

Latitude $4^{\circ} 57' E.$

Longitude $11^{\circ} 20' E.$

Tuesday the 13th

Fresh breezes from S.W. and a
little more southerly at times; had some
squalls, but the most of them were light, so
that we have been able to carry sail most of
the time, and steer by the wind to the S. West

Latitude $5^{\circ} 50' E.$

Longitude $8^{\circ} 55' E.$

on 2 Nicola Loring S.E. S. leagets



Chowery S.W. 4 miles

Wednesday October 14th 1846.

All these 24 hours light breezes from S.W. and fair weather steered by the wind to the N.Ward: at 9 A.M. took a lunee observation by observing the distance of the moon from the sun the longitude deduced therefrom is $89^{\circ} 15' E.$ by chronometer, $89^{\circ} 14' 30'' E.$ Latitude $9^{\circ} 22' E.$

Thursday, the 15th:

Commences with a calm which continued till 3 P.M.; when a light breeze sprang up from S.W.: steered by the wind to W.E. N. under all sail; here continues variable with showers of rain at times accompanied with fresh breezes

Latitude $10^{\circ} 00' E.$
Longitude $87^{\circ} 47' E.$

Friday the 16th

Begins with light breezes at S.W. and cloudy weather; at 6 P.M. it fell calm; at sunset the sky had the appearance of a breeze from the southwest and at 9 P.M. it came but very light and veered to the eastward, and then southerly till it reached N.E. W. where it remained till 11 A.M.; when it fell calm. At 1 P.M. saw a small pod of sperm whaler; lowered soon after and struck four, drew the iron from one, and saved three got them to the ship a little afternoon

Latitude $10^{\circ} 40'$
Longitude

Saturday the 17th

All these 24 hours, light breezes and calms with showers of rain the wind very variable, from no one point for more than half an hour at a time Cut in the whales and began to boil

Latitude $10^{\circ} 18' E.$
Longitude

Sunday, October 18th 1846

Commences with high

airs from the westward; at 2 P.M. had
spual, and from that time till 4 had a
considerable rain which mad it bad boiling
had a freeze during the fore part of the nig.
with which steered N. S.W. the wind being from
the southwest, towards nooning the wind
veered to the N.W. and keered on with mu
rain which compeled us to put out the fires
At daylight riged an aining over the tre
coeks and commenced tying again; at 10,
abreast. the rain ceased, but the wind continued
to blow strong from N.

Latitude 9° 44' S.
Longitude 87° 00' E.

Monday the 19th

All these 24 hours strong
winds from N. to N. S.W. with spuals of 24
steered by the wind to S.S.W. till 5 o'clock
then wee ship to N.W. the wind blew
a strong gale from W. S.W. all the morning
at 11 P.M. finished boiling

Latitude 9° 22' S.
Longitude 87° 00' E.

Tuesday the 20th

All these 24 hours, strong
winds from S.W. and spuals; steerred
by the wind to S. S.E. past a
Rock standing to S.S.E.

Latitude 10° 00'
Longitude 86° 00'

Wednesday the 21st.

All these 24 hours, a
gale of wind from S.W. which kept us
under short sail: a large sea running
from the N.Ward.

Latitude 10° 22' S.
Longitude 85° 15' E.

Thursday the 22nd.

This day passes the
same as the preceding

Latitude 11° 00' S.
Longitude 84° 28' E.

Sunday, October 23rd, 1846

All these 24 hours
strong gales from S.E. and fair weather
carried what sail we could, and steered
by the wind to N.W.

Latitude $11^{\circ} 40' E.$
Longitude $83^{\circ} 44' S.$

Saturday the 24th

All these 24 hours, strong
winds from S.W. and clear weather; steered
by the wind to the Westward, had a steamer
of current to the Southward.

Latitude $12^{\circ} 15' E.$
Longitude $82^{\circ} 26' S.$

Sunday the 25th

All these 24 hours, fresh
winds from S.W. to N. and clear weather
steered by the wind to a N. Westward

Latitude $13^{\circ} 28' E.$
Longitude $81^{\circ} 11' S.$ by
Phoe. and $81^{\circ} 15' S.$ O.L.

Monday the 26th

First part, light winds from
W.E.W. and fair weather: tacked ship at noon
and steered S. by E. At 7 P.M. it fell calm
at 11 d light breeze from S.W. which in-
creased to a strong breeze at 4 A.M. At 6: steered
by the wind to S.S.E. At 10 the wind be-
gan to veer to the N.Ward; at noon lay S.
by the wind: a rough confused sea running

Latitude $12^{\circ} 20' E.$
Longitude $81^{\circ} 21' S.$ by Phoe.
and $81^{\circ} 23' S.$ O.L.

Tuesday the 27th

All these 24 hours, light winds
from E.N. to W.S.W. Steered S.W. and to
S.

Latitude $11^{\circ} 16' E.$
Longitude $81^{\circ} 06' S.$

Wednesday, October 28th, 1846.

First part a few
breeze from E. which is the sea breeze on
the Coromandel coast, sea which we are
latter part a fresh breeze from W. & S.W. off
the land which is the land breeze, had
a short current to the Southward. At
11 A.M. saw the land, the E.S.E. coast
Seylon a little to the Northward of Pen-
comalee

Latitude $9^{\circ} 06' S$
Longitude $81^{\circ} 11'.30''$
by chron. & $81^{\circ} 08' 45.6''$

Thursday the 29th

First part fresh breezes
from E. and clear weather; steered S. by E.
till sunset, then S.E. by S. the remainder
of the day. Latter part, light airs from
the Westward. The E. coast Ceylon in
sight, 20 m. distant

Latitude $9^{\circ} 06.1'$
Longitude $82^{\circ} 20' E$.

Friday the 30th

First part, light airs from
the E. ward, middle and latter parts
fresh breezes from S.W. and N.W.
steered by the wind to S. Eastward

Latitude $5^{\circ} 35' S$
Longitude $82^{\circ} 45' E$.

Saturday the 31st

All the 24 hours, fresh
breezes from S.W. and clear weather
steered by the wind to the S.S.E. till
in past 6 P.M. then tacked to N.E.W.
and stood on to the end of the day
when the breezes on the grape bushes
were S.W. 6 m. distant, tacked to the
S.S.E. Saw a steamer steering to
the E. ward

Latitude $6^{\circ} 06' S$
Longitude $81^{\circ} 44' E$.

Sunday, November, 1st 1846.

Commences with

Strong winds from S.W. and clear weather
Steered to the S.ward by the wind under
all possible sail till 6 P.M. then tacked to
S.P.W. and made 4 hour tacks during the night
with a fine breeze from N.E. off 80° E.
Spoke ship Foster Cope, chartered, 6 days
from Baticolo Cap't. Coffin confined to his
cabin with the Intermittent fever. The Foster
took a hundred lbs of oil last month.
Saw the land to the E.ward at noon 35 m.
distant The Easterly current begins to slack

Latitude 5° 36' E.
Longitude 81° 09' E.

Monday the 2nd.

All these 24 hours, light winds
from the W.ward and clear weather; made
4 hours tucks all day, in sight of the land
The currents have changed and we have had
a Westerly current to day

Latitude 5° 26' E.
Longitude 80° 09' E.

Tuesday the 3rd.

Commences with a light breeze at
W. and very fine clear weather; steered by the
wind to E. westward under all sail; at sun-
set Point Degalle bore E. by S. just in sight
from aloft. The wind continues light and
variable through the day; reversed to the N.ward
and at noon Point Degalle bore S. 30 miles
Saw many snakes and devil-fish and some
porpoises

Latitude 6° 00' E.
Longitude 79° 36' E.

Wednesday the 4th

First part fine breeze
from W. with which steered by the wind to
the S.ward; at night shortened sail. Middle
part light winds from the N.ward till 2 P.M.
when the wind shifted to S.E. in a spual
of thunder lightning and rain in torrents
Latter part calm Adams peak bore E.
at daylight; saw the shipping at anchor in
Colombo Roads

Latitude 6° 50' E.
Longitude 79° 40' E.

Thursday, November 5th, 1846.

First part light
breezes from N. or N.W. and clear weather; steered
to S. W. by the wind. Saw a bark that looked
like a whaler, at night shortened sail. At
3 A.M. the wind shifted to S.Eward with
heavy rain, which continued till 7; then fair
weather the rest of the day with a light
breeze from S.H. with which steered to S.Eastward.
Saw a bark which we call the Fox-hound.

Latitude 62° 22' E.
Longitude 79° 00' E.

Friday the 6th.

First part light breezes from
the N.Eward and clear. Middle part spe-
cially with rain; latter part cloudy with
light wind steered many different
courses in the course of the day. Colombo
seen E.P.S. 80 miles soenots P.

Saturday the 7th.

The N.E. gale soon set in to-
day and we had fresh breezes for the
short part of the day. saw many fin-
backers; also the bark Fox-hound
Colombo E.P.S. at noon 40 miles

Sunday the 8th.

All these 24 hours, light winds
and variable, steered several different courses
in search of whales, but found none.
Adams peak seen E. 60 miles at noon

Monday the 9th.

First part fine breezes
from the N.Eward and clear weather
middle part specially with rain last
part light winds from E.S.E with a
large swell from S. the wind ceased
at noon the land just in sight from
the deck having E.S.E.

Tuesday November the 10th 1846.

This day commences with a calm, which continued till 9 P.M. when a strong breeze came from E. N. E. which lasted the remainder of the day. Saw many finbacks and a few porpoises. Colombo bore E. E. 50 m. at noon.

Wednesday the 11th.

All these 24 hours, strong winds from E. N. E. and cloudy weather steered many courses in search of whales but without seeing any: no land in sight
Latitude 4° 10' E.
Longitude 89° 10' S.

Thursday the 12th.

All these 24 hours, strong winds from E. N. E. and cloudy weather. Spoke the English bark Fox-Hound, 30 months out 1400 lbs sperm oil, had taken 260 during the last month, saw nothing today: weather cloudy over the land so that we could not discern it though not far distant at noon
Latitude 6° 40'

Friday the 13th

First part strong winds from E. N. E. and cloudy weather, with some rain during the night; latter part light airs from E. S. E. and fair weather; steered inshore. Saw the land at 40 miles distant
Latitude 6° 49'

Saturday the 14th

First part light wind from E. N. E. and fair weather. Steered in shore. Middle part rainy wth 2025 hard squalls the wind blowing from every point in the compass in course of the night; latter part fair weather with a light breeze from the Northwest with which steered to S. S. E. The land in sight at 80 m. distant hard or strong current setting to the Northwest; four knots at least

Latitude 7° 50' E.

Monday, November 15, 1846

First part light winds from E. or E.N.E. and fine weather; steered inshore till 4 P.M. then kept away S.S.W. and at 5 shortened sail; the clouds rising as usual over the land with distant thunder at sunset it began to rain and continued with short intervals of fair weather through the night; latter part fine weather with a light breeze from E. steered south and found ourselves 5 miles to the eastward of yesterday's latitude at 8 A.M. saw Addans peak, bearing S.E. by E.

Monday the 16th.

Commences with light winds from the northward and fine weather; steered S. under all sail; at night shortened sail and continued the course middle part rainy; latter part fine weather at day-light, close to the land, 10 m. to the northward of Colombo. Steered S.W. The Foster and Foxhound in company: saw nothing.

Tuesday the 17th.

All these 24 hours, strong winds from E. and cloudy steered to the southward, and at 10 A.M. was in with the land 80 miles to the northward of Point de Galle; hauled off S.W. the Foxhound in sight to E.N.E. winds

Three Wednesday the 17th

All these 24 hours, strong winds from the E.N.E. and cloudy carried easy sail and steered several courses but saw nothing but 4 or 5 merchant ships the land, and the Foxhound and Foster. We have been on the ground 15 days and have seen no whales neither have the other ships seen any. I shall stay 5 days longer and if there is none seen in that time I shall look for them in another place Point De Galle here E.S.E at noon,

Thursday, November, 18th 1846

All these 24 hours, fresh breezes from N. to E. N. and cloudy weather steered to the S. W. ward during the first part, and fell in with a small vessel that seemed to have lost her way, those on board of her made a signal, and I ran down to her, but could not understand a word they said; I then sent a boat, but they all ran below and would not try to communicate with us at all; I rather think she was from the Maldives from her position and their shyness, for all the natives of Ceylon and those of the main land are quite familiar with European.

Point De galle bore E by S. at noon 20 m.

Friday, the 19th

Frist part light breeze from N. E. and fine weather; steer towards the land till night then wore to the Ward and shortened sail. Saw the little vessel again to day. She can now see the land which disorders their hearts not a little & wobble and batter parts strong winds and hazy. Saw nothing but a finback. The weather now is becoming more dayly; and I shall leave and go to the go channel and look for whales and whale else the prospect looks best, and shall come here again the latter part of January. The Foxhound left the ground last night

Saturday the 21st

All these 24 hours strong winds from N. and fair weather steered by the wind to the W. ward

Latitude 6° 44' E.
Longitude 77° 37' E.

Sunday, November 22nd, 1846.

All these 24 hours, fine weather with the wind from E. to N.E. Steered by the wind, working to S.E. Saw the high land over cape Comorin bearing E. 15 leagues, saw many fin-backs

Latitude 9° 10' E.
Longitude 77° 17' E.

The first year of the voyage is past and we have done nothing. What the next will bring remains to be seen. We lack nothing but what to make us as comfortable as whalemongers.

Monday the 23rd

All these 24 hours, light breeze from the N.Ward and fine weather steered by the wind to the E.N.E. Ward. Cape Comorin bore N. by W. 10 leagues at noon.

Latitude 9° 15' E.
Longitude 77° 51' E.

Tuesday the 24th.

First part strong winds from N. and cloudy. Latter part light airs from the same point. Steered to the E.N.E. Ward till night and got soundings in 45 fathoms gray sand and shells; cape Comorin E. N. 10 leagues; say aback all night, and steered E. N. E. all the fore-noon.

Latitude 7° 57' E.

Wednesday 25th

First part fresh breezes from N. and clear; latter part strong winds from N.E. N. and hazy; steered E. till 9 P.M. then hove to with the main g. sail alone and lay till daylight; the E. till 9 P.M. then to the southward the remainder of the day; saw the land, the coast off Ceylon bearing from S.E. E. to E. S.E. 5 leagues at noon; saw many small craft steering seawards, so on, so on,

Thursday the 26th

Latitude 7° 24' E.

First part fine weather with the wind at N.S.E. steered by the wind to the southward till 6 P.M. having then 12 miles S. of N. from Colombo, tacked to S.W. and stood off shore all night at daylight we ship to the southward saw the ship. 80

Foster steering to the Eastward. weather cloudy with sprays of rain and strong winds at S.S.W. abt 8 et. et. saw a shoal of whales about one & half mile to leeward of the ship. when boats immediately the whales were going quick to leeward, consequently the boats did not come up till past 9. Steeck's got one boat badly stove which caused one of the fast boats to cut the line and take the stoven boat to the ship. another boat struck the whale that stove the boat and we saw 2 whales only. the weather being very rough with heavy showers of rain. saw the land between the showers, would think it about 6 leagues distant got the stoven boat in and stoved and out upon the mains which brings the day to a close weather looks rather bitter

Saturday the 27. th.

First part strong wind from S.S.W. and cloudy weather, but no rain at one P.M. got the whales to the ship and made them fast while the hand were furling the off sail they sawed a dead whale off the lee beam with the oar in it sent a boat to it and found it to be one belonging to the Foster, she being four miles to the leeward and just took her other whale alongside, I thought it doubtfull if she would come for it is I set a signall so I took him alongside and past 3 put the hook in found it very bad cutting there being a very irregular sea running we wore ship and cut to leeward. then the ship rifled over the whales and parted the head-roaps and they came up to windward. one of the flock having parted and had to send a boat to fetch the whale alongside again; however after much toil and perplexity we got them cut in at 9 past 3 P.M. and commenced hoisting had beautiful weather the remainder of the day. The land in sight about 6 leagues distant in the lat. of 7° 40' S. with at noon saw many coasting vessels and the foster on the lee quarter

Saturday November the 28th

All these 24 hours light winds and pleasant weather steered to the S.ward in sight of the land saw nothing.

Latitude 7.40° E.

Saturday the 29th

All these 24 hours, light airs and calms, made what way we could to the S.ward till 8 A.M. saw the bottom alongside sounded and found 84 fathoms water, local. The nearest land, 4 leagues distant took a little bearing from the land and soon shot off the bank, but the bearing failing soon the swell drove us back again, at noon, when the observed lat. was 7.02° E.

Saturday the 1st of December 1846.

Sunday Nov 30th

All this day, fine clear weather with pleasant breeze from E. Steered to the Southward, till noon Colombo bore E.E. 8 miles

Monday December 1. 1846.

All these 24 hours fresh winds from E. and hazy which made it bad seeing; steered several courses in search of whale, but saw none till 9 A.M. was close in with the land Colombo bearing E.E. stood off S.W. 20 miles

Tuesday the 2nd.

All these 24 hours strong winds from E. and cloudy, steered S.S.W. and S.E. till 5 P.M. then by the wind to W. or N.W. till 2 A.M. then E. or E. to the end of the day: 15 m. S.W. from Colombo at noon

Wednesday December 2nd 1846. First part
Steered by compass from E. and cloudy: steered
to the S.E. by the wind & P.C.M. then
tailed to W. N. E. being abreast of the flag-
staff of Colombo, 5 miles from the land.
Saw several vessels of different classes lay-
ing at anchor in the bodes. stood off till
11 A.M. then wore to the E. wind and steered
on the remainder of the day under easy
sail: broke out the Starboard side of the
fore hold and run the ground tier full
of oil: stowed the rolling tier and filled
it with salt-water day cobs with strong
winds and cloudy weather.

Latitude 7° 03' N.

Thursday the 3rd.

All these 24 hours, strong
winds from E. N. E. and cloudy. steer to
W. N. S. and E. N. E. by the wind under
easy sail till 11 A.M. when we saw the
Ship Foster drew down about 6 miles off on
our weather-beam; put a press of sail on
the ship and worked to windward, making
short tacks. so evens

Latitude 7° 17' N.

Friday the 4th

First part, strong winds
from E. N. E. and cloudy weather. At 2 P.M.
raised a shoal of whales on the weather-beam
2 miles off: worked the ship to windward
of them and toed the boats at $\frac{1}{4}$ past 3.
Steered to steer the iron from one, and turned
up the rest, took 3 to the ship and got
them made fast at 8 o'clock. could not
find the other, the boat that was with it
not being able to set a light. she tarry
by it till 12 M. E. then sailed it and
came to the ship: at $\frac{1}{2}$ past 3 hooked
on and at $\frac{1}{2}$ past 4 finished cutting
made sail and looked for the other whale
cleared the decks and began to hoist

Latitude 7° 19' N.

Saturday, December 5th 1846.

All these 24 hours fine hours and pleasant weather. Under all sail, looking for whales - saw nothing of the dead whale but fell in with a carcass of a whale which the Foster was cutting at the time we took our whales, and from that shaped a course for the whale we lost. Latitude 7° 17' E. with the land in sight.

Sunday the 6th.

Commences with with a light breeze from the southwest and fine weather. Steered S.S.E. and at 11 past 1 P.M. raised the dead whale. took it alongside, cut it in, took in sail and set the watch off 11 P.M. it fell calm and continued with intervening light airs to the end of the day. Latitude 7° 07' E. with the land in sight 4 leagues distant.

Monday the 7th.

First part, light airs from S.W. and very pleasant weather, stopt to the S.E. ward, and shortened sail at night at 8 P.M. finished hoiling Middle and latter parts, light airs from different points and clear weather. Latitude 7° 37'. The land 1½ m. off: saw many devil-fish and shoals of small fish.

Tuesday the 8th.

All these 24 hours, light winds from the E. and pleasant weather steered many courses in search of whale but saw none. The land in sight in latitude 7° 21' E.

Wednesday the 9th.

First part light breezes from E. and clear, steered to the southward off 3 P.M. spoke ship Foster 12 hours from Colonia, had been in to land last Coffin, he being very sick Middle and latter parts light breezes and pleasant weather Employed stowing down oil and looking for more. The land so m. off in the latitude 7° 18' E.

Thursday, December 10, 1846

"All these 24 hours

Strong winds from E.N.E. and cloudy; under
short sail to E. S.E. till 6 A.M. then
wore ship to the Eward and made sail
Latitude $7^{\circ} 59' E.$; no land in sight

Friday the 11th

First part fresh breezes
from E.N.E. and fine weather; under
all sail to S.S.E.; at sun-set made
the land; shortened sail Middle
and latter parts strong winds from N.E.
and cloudy; steered inshore till 9 A.M.
then south to the end of the day. The
land 10 miles off at noon, in Latitude
 $7^{\circ} 04' E.$

Saturday the 12th

Commenced with fresh breezes
from E.N.E. and pleasant weather. At
3 P.M. a squall came from off the
land with rain, wind shifted to S.E.
had the wind variable till 11 P.M. when
it settled at E.S.E. and blew a fresh breeze
the remainder of the day. Steered many
courses in search of whales. The land
4 leagues distant, in latitude $7^{\circ} 39' E.$

Sunday the 13th

First part fresh breezes from
E. and fine weather. Steered S.S.E. and
S.S.W. till night; shortened sail and
luffed to head to E. soundings in 50
fathoms water Middle and latter parts
strong winds at E. and hazy; lay to all
night and run to the southward in
the forenoon saw black-fish. The land
5 leagues distant in latitude $7^{\circ} 50' E.$

Monday the 14th

"All these 24 hours, strong
winds from the E. and hazy. Steered
to the South till night; then hove to,
Egombi facing, S. by E.; in the morning
found ourselves 10 miles to leeward of Colo-
mbo; steered on shore till 8 A.M. then off
to S. W. Lat. $6^{\circ} 48' E.$ 20 m. from the land

Tuesday, December 15th 1846.

Begins with strong winds from E.N.E. and Harry steered to the E.N.E. till 4 P.M. then tacked to S.E. N.E. and shortened sail, the wind blowing almost a gale till 9 P.M. when it shifted to the southward in a shower of rain which lasted a few hours, then the wind settled at S.E. a fresh breeze till 8 then decreased to a light air at 11. At 11. had 80 m. southerly current - saw skiffes, porpoises, and shoals of small fish; also four ships and one bark all to the southward and bearing up to the northeastward except one which was running down the land towards Point de Galle. The land 4 leagues distant in lat.
6° 18' E.

Wednesday the 16th

commences with light airs from the westward and fine weather. Steered to the S.E. wind till sunset, then tacked to the N.Ward. Saw a Bill-fish the water green with a few sun-spots in it. At 10 P.M. had a squall from off the land with rain, thunder and lightning at 3 et. et. the weather cleared and from that time to the end of the day, had light airs and calms. The land 20 miles distant in latitude

(6° 28' E.)

Thursday the 17th

During the first part of this day, had light breezes from E.N.E. N.W. with which steered to S.E. wind, in company with a ship and bark, out sailed them both, at 6 P.M. tacked off shore and shortened sail; a heavy squall rising over the land; at 9 P.M. it reached the ship, and it rained hard till 2 A.M. with the wind off the land, steered to the E.N.E. In the morning had a light breeze from E.N.E. which increased to a fine breeze at 10 et. et. saw black-fish and lowered for them, caught none, also cowfish, porpoises, and Devil-fish. Saw a seal sail in slight bound in different directions. At 11 et. et. tacked to the S.E. at noon, 12 miles from the land, in lat. 6° 35' et.

Friday, December 18th, 1846. Each part of this day, has strong winds from the E. wind and cloudy weather: under all possible sail, averaging to windward; but was not able to gain a mile. Spoke the Foster; she had taken 100 lbs last week. The land 5 leagues distant at noon in lattit. $6^{\circ}35'00''$.

Saturday the 19th

First part, strong winds from N.E., and cloudy. Middle part much the same; latter part fine breezes and pleasant, though cloudy. Steered by the wind all day, making short tacks to keep on the whale ground. The current run to the South till mid night when it slackened, so that we ground to the westward finely during the morning. The land 20 miles distant at noon in lattitud. $6^{\circ}49'00''$ Colombo. E. N. E. 10 m.

Sunday the 20th Good weather at the commencement of which lasted till 4 P.M. then the wind shifted to S.E. in a gale of rain shortened sail, being 6 miles N. E. from Colombo. Saw a steamer bound in, and 2 ships bound out at 2 midnight the weather cleared off and we had a strong breeze from E. or E. S. E. the remainder of the day; steered to the S.E. wind, and were a few miles E. N. E. of Colombo at noon.

Monday the 21st

First part light winds from the E. wind and pleasant; steered in for Colombo, and at 3 P.M. went on shore. Ship stood off to sea and came in again in the evening. I obtained a few refreshments; but the prices were so high that I could not buy much. Colombo bore S.E. by E. 15 miles at noon.

Tuesday December 22nd, 1846.

All this day light winds from the southward and fine weather, steered to the westward till 12 o'clock then S.E. and S.W. the remainder of the day: saw the Foster man overing about 10 o'clock and run off towards her, saw her boats down and saw her take them up but saw nothing that she could have lowered them for. Adams peak, C. at noon.

Wednesday the 23rd

Begins with fine weather and fresh breezes from E. S.E. W. Steered to the southward till 1 p.m. & then by the wind to E. S.E. till 4 then off shoal till sun-set shortened sail and headed in shore till 9 then off till daylight, more sail and stood in. At 8 o'clock saw a shoal of whales; they seemed to be uneasy, changing their course often however, we lowered for them, and the boat was close to them when they went down, and the ship was about a $\frac{1}{2}$ mile from them. Saw them no more called the boat about, so ends Colombo E. 20 miles

Thursday the 24th

Commences with fresh breezes and clear weather, steered by the wind to the E. S.E. till 3 then to W. S.W. till sunset, shortened sail and headed in shore till 12 m. then off till 8 o'clock then in till 5 then off the rest of the day saw nothing Colombo E. 20 miles at noon

Friday the 25th

All these 24 hours, strong land and sea breezes, the former from E. N.E. and the latter from S. S.E. Reduce all sail that is necessary to look over the ground. Colombo E. 10 m. at noon

Saturday, December 26th, 1846.

All this 24 hours
fine land and sea breezes and pleasant
weather no perceptible current. saw nothing
Columbo E. 20 m. at noon

Sunday the 27th

This day had the
wind and weather the same as on the
preceding. Steered S. N. till 2 P.M. then
S. E. till 3 when we raised a school of
seem whales of 6. going quick to
leeward. Looked for them and after
much delay struck one and the others
took off, ~~and~~ chased hard but could
not come up they went off to S.W.
Took the one to the ship, made it fast
shortened sail and stood to E. S. E.
till very light being close to the
land wee ship, cut in the wherry
made all sail and stood to E.
W. by the wind Columbo, E. S. E. 20 m.

Monday the 28th

Commences with fresh
sea breezes and fine weather steered
to E. W. till 3. wind varied from
N.E. to E. S. W.; backed and steered
to E. N. E. at night shortened
sail. Steered in shore till 11. then were
in 20 fathoms water had strong
winds from E. S. E. all the latter part
steered by the wind to W. N. W. under
easy sail. No land in sight at noon
at latitude 40° 10' S.

Tuesday the 29th.

Commences with strong
winds from E. S. E. wee ship to the
E. ward. at 2 P.M. wind varied to
E. E. W. as usual stood to E. Eastward
said a bark on the weather quarter
that we call the Fox hound. Had
some rain in the fore part of the night
had a strong breeze all the morning
from E. Steered to E. E. W. till day
light then wee and made sail heading
N. E. fetched 2 m. to the E. ward of
Columbo at noon.

Wednesday, December 30th, 1846. First part
fresh breezes from E. E. N. E. and pleasure-
weather. Steered S. W. till 3 P.M. then S. E.
till 5 then by the wind to E. E. S. at
night shoaled soil saw the Foster
to S. W. with main tack down, made
short tacks over the ground but saw
nothing. Colombo E. S. 20 miles at noon

Thursday the 31st

All this day, strong
winds and hazy weather. Ships under
all necessary sail looking for whale
but saw none. Colombo by E. N. E.
at noon So ends the day and
year of 1846.

Friday, January 1st 1847.

Commences
with strong winds from the E. N. E.
and hazy middle and latter parts
much the same; did our best to find
a whale but saw none

Saturday the 2nd

Latitude 7° 3'

All these 24 hours, strong
winds from the E. Ward and fine
weather. At 3 P.M. spoke the bark
Poppumunut Tilton, Sippican 16 months
out 300 latter part run off to the south-
ward Colombo S. E. 20 miles at noon

Sunday the 3rd

All these 24 hours fine
weather with light breezes and variable
Sounded at Compo in the evening
Colombo E. 10 miles at noon - calm all
the morning

Monday the 4th

First part at N. arnd
fine weather; steered to S. S. W. middle
part calm. latter part fresh breeze from E. S.
steered to the S. Ward. Saw nothing as
usual Latitude 6° 39' 30 m. from land

Tuesday, January 5th, 1844

All these 24 hours, fresh breezes and fair weather
Steered to the southward - saw nothing
at noon, the land was 20 miles off
and the latitude $6^{\circ}39' \text{ E.N.E.}$

Wednesday the 6th,

All these 24 hours
light breeze from the southwest and
fair weather otherwise than a little
rain in the fore part of the night
steered to the southward, saw sever-
al sail passing. Point de galle
bearing S. by E. 20 miles at noon.

Thursday the 7th

Begins with light airs
and calms and continues much the
same all day; had a steady current
of 20 miles in the course of the day
saw several sail bound in different direct-
ions Point degalle E. 30 miles at
noon Latitude $5^{\circ}39' \text{ E.N.E.}$

Friday the 8th

All these 24 hours, calms
with transient breezes and a very
turbulent sea running: made what way
we could to S.E. wind, but in spite
of all we went 20 miles to E.W. in the
course of the day Latitude $5^{\circ}54' \text{ E.N.E.}$

Saturday the 9th

first part calm; at 8
P.M. got light variable breezes with
rain; worked to E. E. to get in with
the land again at midnight the wind
settled down at E. and blew steadily till
10 A.M. when it fell calm Point de galle
bearing S. by E. 20 miles

Sunday, January 10th, 1847.

Commences with
a fine sea breeze at S.S. W. with which steered
S.E. by E. till 5. when it fell calm. Proceeded
to galle at 8. P.M. 8 miles at slack. Steered to
S.E. ward with light airs from the land, with
rain however we made considerable way till 8 A.M.
when we got into the eddies of the wes-
terly current which were so strong that the ship
went round two or three times, although there
was quite a little breeze at the time; but
it soon fell calm, and then away we went
to the Westward again, at the rate of four
knots per hour. Latitude 5° 45' Long 80° 12' E.

Monday the 11th,

Calm till 2 P.M. Then
a light breeze from the Westward, with
which steered inshore to get out of the
current if possible. Middle part baffling wind
from off the land with rain; latter part
light airs and calms, and fair weather.
Saw black-fish and porpoises going pure
to S.E. Latitude 5° 46' E. Longitude 80° 20' E.

Tuesday the 12th.

First part light sea breezes
from S.W. and pleasant weather, steered
to the Eastward. Middle light breezes
from the land, variable with rain. latter
part light steady breezes from the Eastward
and very fine weather; steered to
the E. ward. saw many porpoises and
two shoals of black-fish

Latitude 5° 44' E.
Longitude 80° 45' E.

Wednesday 13th.

First part fresh breezes from
E. steered to E. E. N. E. by the wind; at 4
P.M. tacked to S.E. heaved near the
land off Dundee head, wind veered
to E. E. N. E. about sun-set and became
light and continued so till daylight
when it heaved up fresh and lasted
the remainder of the day - steered
by the wind to the E. ward
Latitude 5° 45' E. Longitude 81° 00' E.

Thursday, January 14th, 1841.

All these 24 hours, strong winds from E. & E. S. and clear weather; steered by the wind to the Eastward unlesse all possible sail. at 2 P.M. lost sight of the land, bearing E. & E. W.

Latitude 5° 46' E.
Longitude 83° 45' E.

Friday the 15th.

All these 24 hours, strong winds from E. & E. S. and clear weather steered by the wind to the Eastward unlesse all possible sail.

Latitude 4° 51' E.
Longitude 83° 51' E.

Saturday the 16th.

All these 24 hours strong winds from E. S. and clear; steered by the wind to S. E. till 5 P.M. then tacked to E. & E. W. and steered by the wind the remainder of the day.

Latitude 5° 54' E.
Longitude 83° 54' E.

Sunday the 17th.

All these 24 hours, strong winds from E. & E. S. and fair weather steered by the wind to the E. N. E. until

Latitude 70° 40' E.
Longitude 82° 54' E.

Monday the 18th.

All this day, strong winds from E. & E. S. and fair weather; steered by the wind to E. N. E. until 8 A.M. then W. & W. N. W. to the end of the day at 9 A.M. made the land; the East coast of Ceylon, 20 miles to the Southward of Gonneonale; at noon wee ship and steered S. E.

Tuesday, January 19th 1847.

All these 24 hours strong winds from E. & E. and cloudy weather started along shore to the southward till night; then shortened sail and lay to head to the eastward all night. All day light over ship and steered inshore, till within a proper distance of the land, then steered along shore to the southward the remainder of the day.

Latitude 7° over

Wednesday the 20th.

Wind and weather, same as the preceding day; courses the same till 6 A.M. from which time steered W. by N. till noon Donover head bore E. by N. 15 miles. Latitude 5° 40' E.

Thursday the 21,

All these 24 hours, light land and sea breezes; steered to the westward along the south coast of Ceylon had a strong current to the westward Point Degalle, E. S. 80 miles at noon

Friday the 22nd.

First part, light breezes from the N. wind; steered by the wind to the E. wind till 9 P.M. then were in 20 fathoms water. P. de gall light S.E. by E. soon after took the land breeze and steered to E. W. and westward the remainder of the day at noon took her to E. N. E. Adams peak E. S. wind, S. E. E. W.

Saturday the 23rd.

First part light breezes from E. N. and fine weather; middle part fresh breezes from the south latter part strong winds from E. Worked to the E. wind all day - Colombo bore E. at noon. Saw the Gossler and Popmunt

Sunday, January 24th. 1847.

All this day, a gale of wind from the Northward and clear weather kept under easy sail so as to keep on the ground Colombo E. by N. at noon saw the forenoon.

Monday the 25th.

All these 24 hours, strong winds from the Northeast and clear weather, kept gunde short sail and looked sharp for whale, had a current to the Northward Colombo E. E. S. at noon.

Tuesday the 26th.

Pases the same as yesterday

Wednesday the 27th of January, to Wednesday

the 3d. of February, the weather has been very fine, with land and sea breezes quite regular but rather light, have seen finbacks blackfish and sperm whales in abundance

Continued to cruise off Colombo till the 5 of February, then having seen nothing, put away to the S.W. at 9 o'clock with a strong breeze from N.E. which lasted till the end of the day then died away. at noon was in latitude of $5^{\circ}50'$ S. and Longitude $79^{\circ}22' E.$

Saturday the 6th.

All these 24 hours, light breezes from the Northeast and cloudy Steered S.W. by N.

Sunday the 7th.

Latitude $4^{\circ}3' S.$
Longitude $78^{\circ}10' E.$

All these 24 hours by acc.

Strong winds from N.E. and cloudy;
Steered S.W. by N.

Lat $8^{\circ}15' S.$
Long. $76^{\circ}00' E.$

Sunday February 9th 1847

All these 24

hours, strong winds and cloudy weather
steered N.E. N till 4 past 1 P.M. and raised
a shoal of sperm whale, lowered the boats
and about 4 past 2 got fast, killed 8 and
solved 5. it being very rugged, could not find
the others, took the 5 to the ship and at 4 P.
M had them made fast, the wind howling
a gale with a large sea running, took in
all sail, at 7 A.M. began to cut, from
it rather bad cutting, there was so large
a sea running, all men had 8 in

but by act. 30 owt
ton. " " 75-30. E.

Tues

Monday the 10th First part, strong winds
and rugged, finished cutting at 4 P.M.
and began to boil. latter part fine and
fair wth the wind at E. headed to the
westward under easy sail

Latitude $2^{\circ}46'N$

Longitude $74^{\circ}45'E$

Wednesday

Tuesday the 10th

All these 24 hours, light breezes
and clear weather, carried all sail to get
to E. E. but the current 15 mile to S.W. hindered
what we wished to windward

Latitude $2^{\circ}31'$

Longitude $74^{\circ}35'$

Thursday the 11th

All this day light airs
from the Northwest and fair weather,
headed to the Eastward, at 10 finished
boiling

Latitude $2^{\circ}30'N$

Longitude $74^{\circ}48'E$

Friday the 12th

All these 24 hours, light
breezes from E. E. W. and fine weather
steered by the wind to the E. Eastward
had 20 miles S. Westerly current in the
course of the day, saw many birds and
large shoals of small fish.

Latitude $2^{\circ}48'N$

Longitude $75^{\circ}34'E$

Saturday February the 13th. 1847.

All these 24 hours, light breezes from the Northward and fine weather; under all sail looking for whale

Latitude $3^{\circ} 19' E.$
Longitude $75^{\circ} 28' S.$

Sunday the 14th.

This day passes much the same as the preceding: Slight east steered N. E. N.
Latitude $3^{\circ} 18' E.$
Longitude $74^{\circ} 50' S.$

Monday the 15th.

All these 24 hours, light aces from the Northwest and fair weather steered to the Southward

Latitude $2^{\circ} 21' E.$
Longitude $74^{\circ} 09' S.$

Tuesday the 16th.

Same as the preceding day
Latitude $1^{\circ} 03' E.$ Longitude $73^{\circ} 41' S.$

Wednesday the 17th.

All these 24 hours, light airs and calms: made what way we could to the Southward. At daylight saw the Island that compose Shabliya off Loring L. R. 20 miles: had a calm all the evening
Latitude $0^{\circ} 40' E.$ Longitude $72^{\circ} 40' S.$

Thursday the 18th.

Light airs and calms, with showers of rain at times, through the day at daylight Shabliya off Loring L. R. 10 miles about noon took a bearing from the Eastward, and steered to the Southward; at 2 P.M. made up down island Loring S. W. by S.: soon a bark steering to the Eastward; at night shortened sail and steered S. S. E. till 4 A.M. steered by N. the rest of the day with a fine breeze from W. and fair weather

"Latitude $1^{\circ} 00' S.$
Longitude $73^{\circ} 39' S.$

Saturday February the 20th 1847.

Commences with fresh breezes from W. and cloudy; steered S. by E. till night, then shortened sail, and suffered by the wind to S.W. and steered by the wind all night; at 7 A.M. kept off S. with a strong breeze from S.E. and cloudy weather. Saw nothing worthy of notice.

Latitude $2^{\circ} 25' S.$
Longitude $79^{\circ} 44' E.$

Sunday the 21st.

Begins with fresh breezes from E.N.E. and cloudy weather; steered S. under easy sail till night, then suffered by the wind to the Westward. Wind continued fresh through the day; at 7 A.M. kept off S.E. and run till noon. had 20 miles Easterly current during the day.

Latitude $3^{\circ} 27' S.$
Longitude $74^{\circ} 29' 30'' E.$

Monday the 22nd.

Hires part fresh breezes from N.E. & W. and heavy squalls of wind and rain, which became so violent at sunset the we were obliged to close reef the topgallants and haul the courses. The weather continued bad till 4 P.M. when it became fair. had 40 miles Easterly current.

Latitude $4^{\circ} 30' S.$
Longitude $74^{\circ} 30' E.$

Tuesday the 23rd

First part fresh breezes from N.E. & W. and cloudy; steered by the wind to S.E. under all sail till night. Shortened sail. Middle and latter parts strong winds and fair weather; steered by the wind to S.W.

Latitude $5^{\circ} 07' S.$
Longitude $74^{\circ} 25' E.$

Wednesday February the 24th. 1847.

First part strong winds from N.E. & W.
and showerly with some rain; steered by
the wind the S.W. till 8.30 P.M. and
raised a shoal of sperm whale at 4 struck
fastened and killed five; one sunk and
drew the iron; lost gun of one that had
been waisted; and got the remaining 3
to the ship and made them fast at 8
P.M. wind blowing a gale at 7.00 A.M.
hooked on and at noon had 2 cut in
The wind blowing strong with hard squalls
with torrenty of rain, and as bad a sea run-
ning as had he no observation

Thursday the 25th

Commences with strong
winds from N.E. & W. and squalls of rain
at 9 P.M. finished cutting and at 4
the weather became better, and we began
to sail: had strong wind with fair weather
the rest of the day carried sail to get
to the westward, but gained none, heading
S.W. by S.

Latitude $5^{\circ} 52' S$
Longitude $74^{\circ} 40' E.$

Friday the 26th.

All this 24 hours, strong
winds from N. and fair weather, under
all possible sail by the wind to S.S.W.;
made no westward, and at 9 we ship
to E.N.E.

Latitude $6^{\circ} 1' S$
Longitude $76^{\circ} 40' E$

Saturday the 27th.

First part strong winds
from N.E. & W. and fair weather steered by
the wind to E.N.E. till 4 P.M. the
weather became squally with rain: shortened
sail and lay to till 9 A.M. head to E.N.E.
then weel ship to S.W. the wind having
rec'd 2 points to E.N.E. weather contin-
ued bad through the day: the weare fortun-
ate enough to have finished hoiling before
it came on

Latitude $5^{\circ} 30' S$ Longitude $75^{\circ} 00' E.$

Sunday February the 28th 1847.

All these 24 hours, a gale of wind from E. N. E. with hard spuals of rain, lay to head to W. S. W. under short sail

Latitude $6^{\circ} 26' S.$

Longitude $74^{\circ} 50' E.$

Monday March the 1st, 1847.

Begins with strong gales from W. E. N. E. with cloudy weather, which continued till towards noonning when it became more moderate. At daylight made all possible sail and steered by the wind heading S. W. had a few spuals but they were light

Latitude $7^{\circ} 00' S.$

Longitude $74^{\circ} 35' E.$

Tuesday the 2nd.

All these 24 hours, strong gales from W. E. N. E. and spuals with rain stood to S. W. under all possible sail, but made no western owing to the current

Latitude $7^{\circ} 57' S.$

Longitude $74^{\circ} 35' E.$

Wednesday the 3rd.

All these 24 hours, strong gales with heavy spuals of wind and rain at times. headed to S. W. till 9 A. M. then wore to the ebb-tide

Latitude $9^{\circ} 02' S.$

Longitude $74^{\circ} 20' E.$

Thursday the 4th.

The weather continues very bad; strong gales, hard spuals, and large sea; lay to heading E.

Latitude $8^{\circ} 00' S.$

Longitude $74^{\circ} 56' E.$

Friday March the 5th 1846.

All these 24 hours, strong gales from N. with heavy squalls of wind and rain; lay to, heading to the southwest

Latitude $6^{\circ}22' S$
Longitude $75^{\circ}16' E$.

Saturday the 6th

First part, strong gales from W.N.W. and equally latter part fresh breezes from N. and fine weather; lay to till 6 A.M. then made sail and steered by the wind to the east?

Latitude $5^{\circ}44' S$
Longitude $75^{\circ}20' S$.

Sunday the 7th.

All these 24 hours, light breezes from the westward and fine weather; steered by the wind to the southwest

Latitude $5^{\circ}20' S$.
Longitude $74^{\circ}57' E$.

Monday the 8th.

All this day, light winds from the westward and fine weather; stood to the southwest under all sail

Latitude $5^{\circ}15' S$.
Longitude $74^{\circ}57' E$.

Tuesday the 9th.

This day passes the same as the preceding

Latitude $5^{\circ}31' S$.
Longitude $75^{\circ}23' E$.

Wednesday the 10th.

First part light breeze from N. Middle part from N.E. and latter part hailing and raining; steered to the east and westward

Latitude $5^{\circ}37' S$.
Longitude $74^{\circ}46' E$.

Thursday March the 11th. 1847.

All these 24 hours, light breezes and variable winds mostly from the Northwest: under all sail working to the Northwest

Latitude $1^{\circ} 53' S$
Longitude $74^{\circ} 82' E.$
and $74^{\circ} 25' E.$

Friday the 12th

First part fresh breezes from N.E.W. and fair weather which continued till midnight, the wind veering to W. & S.W. at 8 P.M. when it became hailing and squally with rain: carried all possible sail to work to Northwest, but lost ground, the current, which has been slack for a few days past having returned with increased velocity, and it is impossible to make head against it besides the weather has become squally again, which prevents carrying sail, so put it all together we are in rather a bad fix.

Latitude $1^{\circ} 19' S$.
Longitude $74^{\circ} 37' E.$

Saturday the 13th

First part squally with fresh variable winds mostly from E. & W. with which steered N.E. S. till 8 A.M. when the wind died away and veered to S. and we sole ship to the Northwest latter part had fine weather with the wind quite steady at W. & S.W. steered by the wind to the Northwest, till at 4 P.M. then tacked to S. W.

Latitude $0^{\circ} 49' S$.
Longitude $74^{\circ} 35' E.$

Sunday the 14th

All these 24 hours, light airs from N.E.W. and fine weather steered by the wind to the Southward till 4 P.M. then tacked to the Northwest. At 10 A.M. raised a shore of sperm whale at 11 hoisted and about noon got fast Leab. $2^{\circ} 8' S$.
lon. $74^{\circ} 30' E.$

Tuesday March 16th 1847.

All these 24 hours, light airs from S.W.
ward and fine weather. Kiped
sholes and took them to the ships
and had them made fast at 9 P.M.
at 5.30 hooked on, and at noon had
4 cut in - began to boil as soon as we
had the first one cut in

Lattitude $1^{\circ}19'N.$
Longitude $75^{\circ}30'E.$

Wednesday the 17th.

All these 24 hours, light
winds from W. & N.W. and fine weather
steered to S.E. by the wind under all
possible sail

Lattitude $1^{\circ}50'S.$
Longitude $75^{\circ}26'E.$

Thursday the 18th

All these 24 hours, fresh
buoy from W. & E. and fair weather
except one spout of rain.

Lattitude $2^{\circ}56'S.$
Longitude $74^{\circ}58'E.$

Friday the 19th.

All this day fine weather
with a light breeze from N. & E. steered
by the wind to S. E. under all sail

Lattitude $3^{\circ}52'S.$
Longitude $74^{\circ}46'E.$

Saturday the 20th.

All this day, light airs
from N. and clear weather, steered by the
wind to S.S.E. and made a S.E. course
owing to the current which sets strong to
E.S.E.

Lattitude $4^{\circ}40'S.$
Longitude $75^{\circ}16'E.$

Sunday March the 21st. 1847.

First part light airs from N. S. W. and fine weather, steered by the wind to the Southward till 6 P.M. then tacked to E. N. E. Saw black-fish, and porpoises. The survey has made its appearance among us. Middle and latter parts light airs from N. S. W. steered by the wind to the Northwest under all

Latitude $8^{\circ} 34' S.$
Longitude $74^{\circ} 58' E.$

Monday the 22nd.

Commences with light breezes from N. and fine weather, steered to the Northwest. at 8 P.M. the wind veered to E. N. E. Tacked to N. S. W. the wind remained steady and blew a fine breeze all day, which enabled us to get to the Parallel of the meridian of 74° , which we have been trying to do for the last month, without being able to do it

Latitude $8^{\circ} 15' S.$
Longitude $73^{\circ} 54' E.$

Tuesday the 23rd.

First part, fresh breezes from N. and fair weather, towards night the weather became cloudy and looked as though we should have specials of rain before morning. The weather continued fine all day with a fresh breeze rather more to the Westward than on the preceding day

Latitude $6^{\circ} 30' S.$
Longitude $73^{\circ} 02' E.$

Wednesday the 24th.

All these 24 hours, light airs from the Westward and large swell from S.E. steered by the wind to the Southward had about 90 miles Easterly current in the course of the day

Latitude $5^{\circ} 38' S.$
Longitude $73^{\circ} 11' E.$

Tuesday the 25th March 1847.

All these 24 hours, light airs and calms

Latitude $5^{\circ} 33' S.$
Longitude $73^{\circ} 14' E.$

Friday the 26th

All this day calm.

saw many porpoises

Latitude $5^{\circ} 19' S.$
Longitude $73^{\circ} 6' E.$

Saturday the 27th.

All this day calm; had
no breeze to stay

Latitude $5^{\circ} 19' S.$
Longitude $73^{\circ} 02' E.$

Sunday the 28th.

First part light airs from
S.E. and clear weather: middle and latter
parts fresh breezes and cloudy; steered by the
wind to S. Westward till 2 P.M. then backed
to the E.S.E. till daylight then again to the
Southward: at 7 A.M. saw the broken, or
the E. Eastern angle of the Great Chagos-Bank
steered on by the wind bearing S.W. till
noon, and was in

Latitude $6^{\circ} 33' S.$ and
Longitude $72^{\circ} 35' E.$

Monday the 29th

Commences with fresh
breezes from E.S.E. and cloudy weather
Steered S.W. E. till 5 P.M. and made the
Island Diego-Garcia, having S.W. 3 leagues stood
on till 7 and shortened sail all daylight
the small islands in the entrance of the harbour
of Diego Garcia bore S.S.E. 8 miles and the wind
blew a fresh, steady breeze from the same point
made all sail and spied the windward, and
at 9 P.M. entered the harbour by the N passage
and continued to work to windward the remain-
der of the day

Tuesday March 30th 1847

Commences with
fresh breezes and fine weather: continued to
work up till 2 P.M. at which time we ex-
ecuted the anchorage off Minimini establish-
ment and came to anchor in 15 fathoms water, the
houses bearing S.E. and of the shoar reef
at a mile.

From this time up to the
1st of April we have been employed in
filling up our water, getting a little wood
and cleaning and painting ships: one
half of the ships company on shore
each day alternately. On this day
at 10 A.M. Collier directed the ship for
the second time during the voyage
on Sunday evening I was ready for
sea; but knowing that the loss of a man
desirable one of the boats, and thinking that
I should have no difficulty in arresting
him I lay at anchor till Thursday evening
and did my best endeavor to find him
but gained no due to his retreat. The
Popmanell was laying here and for fear
the mite have been stored away onboard
of her I went onboard and at my request
Capt Fulton smoked his vessel but he was
not there. And coming to the conclusion
that the man is secreted by some white man
that lives on the island. And in such case
I should not be able to get him at present
I hoisted anchor and put to sea to cruise
off the E.C. of the Island and before
I leave the ground to touch again at the
island and see if he has been found

There are but three white men upon the
island and with one or the other of them
he has made a league and he keeps him
unbeknown to the blacks, who are of the
lowest grade of humanity and would
sell a mans life for a bottle of rum
and I have paid them money and have
searched every place on the Islands except
the houses belonging to the whites

Friday April 16th 1841

All these 24 hours
fresh breeze from S.S.W. and fair weather
steered E till night then shortened sail
till daylight then made it again and
steered to the eastward by the wind.

Saturday the 17th

Latitude 6° 58'.
Longitude 73° 20' E

All these 24 hours, light
winds from South to W. and fine weather
steered by the wind to the southward

Sunday the 18th

Latitude 7° 14' S.
Longitude 73° 42' E

All these 24 hours, light
air and calm: saw nothing

Latitude 7° 30' S.
Longitude 73° 45'

Monday the 19th

Commenced with a light
breeze from S.E. and beautiful weather;
steered N. & E. till sunset, shortened sail
and steered N. by E. The weather continues
much the same through the day. saw nothing

Latitude 8° 14' S.
Longitude 73° 00'

Tuesday the 20th

Begins with light breezes
from E. and fine weather; steered W. at 130
P.M. saw the land, the Island Diego Garcia
bearing N. Steered towards the E.C. point till
10 P.M. being thin, at a proper distance from
the land I lowered my boat and went on
shoal in quest of the deserter: leaving orders
with my mate. I arrived at the landing place
at 11.30 P.M. and found Capt. Gilton of the
Poplummet still there; but could gain no intelligence
of the deserter, except that he had been seen
once by a black man, who said that Collier
wanted to get a passage to Mauritius, and
did not want to go onboard of the steam revenue

Because the Capt. was a bad man: with this information I was forced to be content and resolve to leave in the morning without him: I sent my boat over onboard of the Popmunt for the night and while they were there some of them obtained some information concerning the runaway with which they made me acquainted in the Evening, I then changed my mind and resolved to stay, and have a look myself; accordingly, I sent my boat onboard of the ship, crewing one man with me, with a litter of instructions for the mate, the pocket of which was to stand off from the land and look for whale, and to be near enough to the land every night at sunset, to see a signal that I should make for him to send a boat to take me off.

In the course of the day the man that was with me learned from the people belonging to the Popmunt that he, Colburn, had been fed by them daily since the whale had sailed and also the place where he lay concealed. Here Morgan the man that was with me went to the place and talked with Colburn, and gave him water, came to me and told me, that he could lead me within 10 feet of Colburn; as soon as it was dark I went with him, Capt. Tilton bearing me company, and found him concealed among the bushes, which are very thick in some parts of the Island. I caught him, tied his hands with my pocket-handkerchief and led to the house of the Regt. of Minimins Establishment, and put him in the stocks, which are of rather fair construction and were secured at the ends with nails. I had hand-knuffs with me but thought it not best to put them on as the stocks seemed very severe: ^{but} he showed no signs of pain or distress. The Gentleman at the house sent him supper from his own table; I told Morgan to keep near him, to give him water if he should want, but to have no conversation with him, no to allow any one else to have any. Colburn asked for water and while Morgan was gone to fetch it a black came, and Colburn offered him money to buy him that he might drink; but Morgan came just in time to drive the black away without it. Colburn

then swore that he would never do any more work
on board of the steah if it cost him his life. Soon
after this Morgan lay down near him, and being
very tired, was soon asleep; but Colburn who had
had nothing to do but sleep for the last ten days
was more wakefull. Some time in the night
a black eame and gave him an ax, with which
he managed to pull the stalks apart suffitiantly
to get out his legs there being only one foot in,
and he took again to the bush. As soon as we were
appered of his escape we took to the bush, in different
directions in quest of him but could gain no
tidings of him. We looked all day, and all the next
and the next till noon, when I received a note
from the Steer, up East point establishment, that
if I would come to his place he could give me
some information concerning Colburn; I lost no
time in repairing to the point where I found
the Steer and Steer at the point Capt. Gerard of
Constantia, Capt. Biney of the Surveyor, both
Colonial Steers belonging to Mauritius, and
two Gentleman passengers. Capt Gerard told
me that my man had been to him and
applied for a passage to Mauritius but he
told that he could not give him one, and
that the best thing he could do was to come
to me and return to the arah Colburn said
he would go, but was affead I would flog him
as I had said that if I cast him that I would
skin him from the neck to his heels. Gerard
told him that he would send for me and if I would
promise not to flog him that he must go with me
and if I would not he mite get away if he could
then Gerard made the proposition to me I was
surprised, for my intentions were to flog him
and not lightly, but knowing that it was time
for me to be aboard, and thinking that Gerard
after taking so much interest in him would
hesitate to stow him away onboard of his vessel
and not knowing that Morgan was with him, I told
Gerard that I would not flog him if he came to
me and gave himself up. He came, and I told him
that I would not flog ^{him} but to expect sever punishment
in another way, accordingly that night I put him in
irons for punishment and safe keeping till the ship

came to take us onboard, but she being heatime
did not arrive till sunday night and the boat came
for me at 9 P.M. and we embarked immediately
and reached the ship 11:30 and stood to the
Portward with a light breeze from E. While
we remained on shore, Colloen was fed from the
table from which I ate and with the same food
and had Moegan to attend to all his wants
When I came onboard I gave him in charge of
the mate with orders for him to put him in
the steerage and let him find the softest place
he could to sleep on, and to allow no one in
the ship to have any communication with
him but the Officer of the watch and to
feed him with the same rations as the other
people ate till further orders. This morning
I called him up had him washed all over and
clean cloths put on, and after walking the
deck for an hour sent him below again

I consider him as having forfeited all wages due
him in the ship and also all his goods which
consist in a pretty good lot of cloths which if
sold would bring 80 dollars; however I shall
return him his cloths and as for his wages
the owners may do as they think proper; but
I shall charge him with the expences that
I was to while in search of him it being
the ships property. I shall also consider
him as no longer as Carpenter of the ship
but merely as one of the green hands and
worth less than any other. He having by his
repeated misconduct, which has been gross and
repeated forfeited all claims to respectability and
trust.

I kept him in Jeons till Thursday
morning; when I called him and told him
that he was no longer Carpenter of the
ship, but must do the duty of Seaman as
far as he knew it; that he was to have no
more liberty the remainder of the voyage
and if he did his duty well, and behaved
properly he should receive as good pay as
any one doing the same duty, and that

if he, by his future good conduct endeavoured
to make amends for his past errors; I would
make provision that he might not leave his wages
but if it was had I would punish him for the
offence and let the law have its course as
regards his wages that were due to him previous
to his desertion. On the above terms he agreed
not to do any more duty on board the ship.

In the evening I called him again and
made the above proposals to him again in
presence of the ships company and told
him also that if he did conclude to
accept them by the morning I should not
have to try flogging to make him then
if he would not I should keep him a
prisoner till I arrived where there was an
American Consul.

In the morning I called
him and again asked him to go to his
duty and on his again refusing I put
him in the rigging ^{and flogged him} very lightly enough
however to see that there was no signs
of repentance in him; and to be a warning
to the ships company then took
him down and sent him below without
irons, having made a place between decks for
him that he may have no communication
with the ships company. Every day he will
come on deck and remain the entire day
and take exercise by walking one half of
the time and may sit down the remainder
if he pleases and at night be locked up
in his room below without irons his provi-
sions are to consist of bread and water as
much as he has a mind to eat and as
much meat as I think will be good for his
health on this fare he must remain till
I can discharge him I shall not let him go to
his duty now if he should be inclined to
and I dont think that he will be for
he is naturally very lazy and will
bear the disagree rather than work.

Monday April the 26th 1844.

All this day light breezes from S.E. and clear weather I awoke onboard at 11:30 P.M. and stood to the E. Eastward the remainder of the day

Latitude 6° 22' S.
Longitude 72° 45' E.

Tuesday the 27th

All these 24 hours, light airs from the southward and clear weather steered to the N.E. saw blackfish, grampus and finbacks

Latitude 6° 8' S.
Longitude 43° 02' E.

Wednesday the 28th

First part light breezes from S.W. middle part the same from S. latter part fresh breezes from S.S.W. Steered to the E. Eastward

Latitude 5° 48' S.
Longitude 75° 36' E.

Thursday the 29th

All these 24 hours fresh breezes and fair weather, steered to the eastward: saw many finbacks

Latitude 5° 12' S.
Longitude 75° 02' E.

Friday the 30th.

All these 24 hours, fresh breezes from S.S.W. and fair; steered several courses, in search of whale

Latitude 4° 18' S.

Saturday May the 1st. 1844. Longitude 44° 32' E.

First part light airs from S.E. and fine weather steered to W. E. N. middle part rainy, the wind veered to E. and then to E. N. latter part steered to Westward

Latitude 3° 51' S.
Longitude 13° 42' E.

Sunday May the 2nd 1847.

All these 24 hours light breeze from S.E. and at 9^h steered to the Westward a very turbulent swell running from S.E.

Latitude 94° S.
Longitude 73° 22' E.

Monday the 3rd.

All these 24 hours light breeze from West, and cloudy weather; steered by the wind to S.S.W. saw many porpoises

Latitude 4° 50' S
Longitude 73° 5' E.

Tuesday the 4th.

All these 24 hours, light airs and calms

Latitude 5° 07' S
Longitude 73° 00' E

Wednesday the 5th

light airs and calms

All these 24 hours
Latitude 5° 07' S
Longitude 73° 19' E.

Thursday the 6th

All these 24 hours, light breezes from S. and fine weather; steered by the wind, on different tracks, in search of whale

Latitude 5° 15' S
Longitude 72° 45' E.

Friday the 7th

All these 24 hours, light airs and calms. Saw many porpoises, Dolphin, albatross and 3 or 4 finbacks

Latitude 5° 10' S.

Longitude 72° 47' E.

Saturday the 8th

First and middle parts calms and light airs from the southward, latter part fresh breeze from S.E. and cloudy with a little rain; steered N. at 11 o'clock made the eastern side of the Solomon Islands having N.E. W. kept away to pass to the E. of them

Sunday May the 9th 1847.

Commences with fresh breeze from S.E. and cloudy with rain; passed to the east of the Solomon Islands at 3 miles distant; made the eastern-most island in the Latitude of $6^{\circ}18'$ S. and Longitude $92^{\circ}17'$ by chronometer at 2 P.M. hauled up N. E. 22° and at $8^{\circ}30' L$ saw the eastern side of Peos Banks having N. S. W. 10 miles. Steered to pass to the westward of the Group; steered S. E. till mid-night, then N. till daylight, then by the Wind to N. S.W. and N. by S. the remainder of the day. had bad weather throughout the night and morning; the wind blowing almost a gale with thick cloudy weather, with rain, which prevented taking observations.

Monday the 10th

Commences with a gale from S. which increased, with rain and reduced us to storm. Sails at 2 P.M.; at 5 the weather becoming better, we made sail and steered N. S.W. had fresh breezes through the night with squalls of rain, from daylight till noon half light falling here with rain, steered S.W. saw pinwrecks

Latitude $5^{\circ}20' S.$
Longitude $62^{\circ}49' E$

Tuesday the 11th

All these 24 hours, strong winds from S.S.E. and cloudy weather. Steered N. S.W. under all possible sail saw one or two pinwrecks

Latitude $7^{\circ}10' S.$
Longitude $68^{\circ}00' E$

Wednesday the 12th.

All these 24 hours, fresh breeze from S. S.E. and fair; steered N. by S. under all sail - saw porpoises

Latitude $7^{\circ}35' S$
Longitude $64^{\circ}10' E$

Thursday May the 13th. 1841.

All these 24 hours fresh breezes from S.S.E. and fair weather. Steered N. by south under all sail. Saw porpoises and one finback

Latitude $8^{\circ} 35' S.$

Longitude $61^{\circ} 24' E.$

Friday the 14th.

First part fresh breeze and fair weather; steered N. till night under all sail; then shortened sail and steered N. E. $3^{\circ} 30'$. Middle and latter parts wind and weather the same as the first till daylight hauled up W. S. E. and soon after saw the bottom wind on the eastern edge of the Sumpie estalla bank. Steered N. was soon off soundings; passed through many strong tide-raps - saw porpoises

Latitude $8^{\circ} 30' S.$

Longitude $59^{\circ} 29' E.$

Saturday the 15th.

All these 24 hours, strong breezes from S.S.E. and fair weather. Steered N. under all sail till night; then shortened sail and steered S. N. E. 3° till sunrise; then made all sail, and steered N. to the end of the day - saw porpoises

Latitude $9^{\circ} 35' S.$

Longitude $57^{\circ} 8' E.$

Sunday the 16th.

All these 24 hours, fresh breezes from S.E. and fair weather. Steered N. till night under all sail; then N. by S. under shortened sail till morning; then N. again under all sail to the end of the day - saw porpoises

Latitude $10^{\circ} 2' S.$

Longitude $54^{\circ} 35' E.$

May
Monday, the 17th, 1847.

All these 24 hours strong breezes from S.E. and fair weather; steered N. under all sail till night, then shortened sail, and steered N. by south till daylight, then made sail, and at 9 past 6 raised sperm whales at 9 lowered the boats, and struck two, they were young bulls, and squeamed about so much that they fouled the lines and parted one; and then the two whales took off and it being very rugged the boats could not come up again. killed the first whale, took him to the ship, cut him in made sail and steered N. E. N. S. So ended

Latitude 10° 20' S.
Longitude 52° 45' E.

Tuesday the 18th

All these 24 hours, strong winds from S.E. and fair weather; steered to the N.E. under all sail till night, shortened sail and lay to till daylight, had to S.S.E. at daylight with ship, and steered E.N.W. till noon, and observed in

Latitude 10° 23' S.
Longitude 51° 35' W.

Wednesday the 19th.

First part, strong wind from S.E. and clear weather; steered N. under short sail till 2 P.M. then by the wind to S.S.E. till sun-set, and saw the land, the Island Juan De Nova bearing N. by E. 20 miles distant, with ship to E. of E. had 20 miles southerly current during the night at daylight with ship and steered N. at 8 A.M. saw the above mentioned island bearing E. N. by E. steered to pass around the N. point and

Saturday the 22nd.

All these 24 hours,

Strong breezes from E. and cloudy weather
steered W. by S. till daylight and
then N. the remainder of the day carried
a low sail all day had a strong Westerly
current and a very large sea for the
wind

Latitude $10^{\circ} 31' S.$
Longitude $47^{\circ} 45' E.$

Sunday the 23rd.

All these 24 hours, fresh

breezes from S.S.E. and fair weather, steered
to the Westward under easy-sail

Latitude $10^{\circ} 15' S.$
Longitude $44^{\circ} 50' E.$

Monday the 24th

All these 24 hours

fresh breezes from the Southward and
fine weather; Steered to the Westward
and Northward during the day and lay
to during the night Spoke the bark Mon-
tarung Alen, a few Bedded, $\frac{1}{2}$ months out
clean

Latitude $9^{\circ} 05' S.$
Longitude $42^{\circ} 45' E.$

Tuesday May the 25th 1841.

All these 24 hours, fresh breeze from S. and fair weather steered to the Northward under easy sail - saw nothing

Latitude $3^{\circ}48' S.$
Longitude $41^{\circ}6' E.$

Wednesday the 26th

All these 24 hours, strong wind from S. and fair weather; steered to the N. Westward under easy sail - saw black fish

Latitude $4^{\circ}10' S.$
Longitude $40^{\circ}56' E.$

Thursday the 27th

All these 24 hours, strong gales from S.S.E. and squalls. Steered many courses in search of whale

Latitude $6^{\circ}21' S.$
Longitude $40^{\circ}19' E.$

Friday the 28th

All these 24 hours, strong gales from S. and squalls. Steered E.N.E. till sun-set. Say to till daylight, head to the Eastward; then steered E.S.E. the remainder of the day

Latitude $5^{\circ}02' S.$
Longitude $40^{\circ}53' E.$

Saturday the 29th.

First part strong gales from S.S.W. and cloudy. Steered E.S.E. till night, then huffed to the wind head to S.E. Middle and latter parts very little much the same; at 6 A.M. were ship to the Westward

Latitude $3^{\circ}57' S.$
Longitude $40^{\circ}63' E.$

Sunday the 30th

First part a gale of wind from S.S.W. Middle and latter parts more moderate stood to the Westward till night, then wore to the Eastward and stood on till the end of the day

Latitude $3^{\circ}12' S.$
Longitude $41^{\circ}59' E.$

Monday May the 1st, 1847.

First part strong winds from S.S.W. and cloudy weather. Stood to the Eastward all day. Middle and latter parts fresh before a good smooth sea. Had a strong easterly gale which caused us to make an E.N.E. course though hoisting S.B. with a good full sail. Saw one fin-back and one Dolphin.

Latitude $2^{\circ} 36' S.$
Longitude $43^{\circ} 30' E.$

Tuesday Jun the 1st. 1847. First part, fresh winds from S.S.W. and fair weather except a few showers of rain. Steered by the wind to S.E. till night, under all sail - shortened sail and stood on to the Eastward all day. Wind abated and latter part fine weather; at 6 p.m. made all sail. Saw nothing - had less easterly current to day - water very green and thick - so ends

Latitude $2^{\circ} 52' S.$
Longitude $44^{\circ} 45' E.$

Wednesday the 2nd.

Begins with light winds from S. and fair weather. Steered by the wind to the Eastward till sun-set; then backed ship to N.E. Saw 2 finbacks. Weather continues fine throughout the day. Steered by the wind to N.E. experienced no current. Saw many finbacks and porpoises.

Latitude $3^{\circ} 36' S.$
Longitude $44^{\circ} 0' E.$

Thursday the 3rd.

All these 24 hours, light winds from the Southward and fine weather. Steered by the wind to the N.E. all day.

Latitude $3^{\circ} 47' S.$
Longitude $43^{\circ} 8' E.$

Friday, June the 4th, 1847

First part light
winds from S. and fine weather. Steered by the
latter part wind from S.W. Stood by the
wind to S. Westward under all sail saw nothing.

Latitude $4^{\circ} 4' S$
Longitude $62^{\circ} 00' E$.
and $62^{\circ} 04' E$.

Saturday the 5th

All these 24 hours fresh
breezes from S.S.E. and fine weather. Steered
by the wind to W.S.W. under all sail

Latitude $4^{\circ} 33' S$.

Longitude $40^{\circ} 36' E$.
and $40^{\circ} 28' E$.

Sunday the 6th.

All these 24 hours fresh
breezes from S. and fair weather. Steered by
the wind to N.S.E. till 6 P.M. then to the
E.S.E. till mid-night then back to N.S.E.
the remainder of the day and found
ourselves in lat. $4^{\circ} 8'$ in high of the land
had about 60 miles current in course of
the day

Latitude $39^{\circ} 50' E$
Longitude $4^{\circ} 8' S$.

Monday the 7th.

All these 24 hours
light breezes from South and fine weather
Steered in shore till 3 P.M. then tacked, being
a short distance from the land. Stood on to
S.E. till noon and tacked to the Eastward
and stood on till noon then finding that
the current had set us 30 miles farther off
we tacked to the land

Latitude $3^{\circ} 34' S$
Longitude $41^{\circ} 8' E$.

Tuesday the 8th.

All these 24 hours fresh
breezes from S.S.E. and fine weather
Steered by the wind to the Northward
had a strong current to N.E.

Latitude $2^{\circ} 40' S$
Longitude $42^{\circ} 52' E$.

Wednesday June the 9th 1847.

All these 24 hours, fresh breezes from S.S.E.
and fine weather, steered to the Eastward
under all possible sail

Latitude $2^{\circ} 36' S.$
Longitude $45^{\circ} 58' E.$

Thursday the 10th

All these 24 hours, strong
winds from S. and fair weather, steered by the
wind to the Eastward, under all possible sail

Latitude $3^{\circ} 1' S.$
Longitude $46^{\circ} 10' E.$

Friday the 11th

All these 24 hours, fresh
breezes from South and fair weather, steered
by the wind to the Eastward

Latitude $3^{\circ} 7' S.$
Longitude $47^{\circ} 41' E.$

Saturday the 12.

First part, fresh breezes
from South, stood to the Eastward till
Sun-set, then tacked to N. S.W. Middle and
latter parts, fresh breezes from S.S.W. and fine
weather, steered to the Westward a

Latitude $3^{\circ} 23' S.$
Longitude $46^{\circ} 33' E.$

Sunday the 13th

All these 24 hours, light
winds from South and cloudy. Steered
by the wind, N. E. S.W. Saw many fin-
backs and porpoises

Latitude $3^{\circ} 54' S.$
Longitude $46^{\circ} 6' E.$

Monday the 14th.

All this day, strong
winds from S. and squally; steered by the
wind to the Westward

Latitude $4^{\circ} 30' S.$
Longitude $43^{\circ} 38' E.$

Tuesday, June the 15th, 1847.

First part strong winds from South
middle and latter parts much the same
Steered by the wind to W.S.W. and
over ship to the Eastward at noon

Latitude $4^{\circ}54' S.$
Longitude $42^{\circ}38' E.$

Wednesday the 16th

All these 24 hours
fresh breezes and changeable, but mostly
from S. with cloudy weather with a little
rain at times: steered by the wind to the
S Eastward and tacked at noon to the
Westward

Latitude $5^{\circ}20' S.$
Longitude $43^{\circ}30' E.$

Thursday the 17th.

All these 24 hours
Strong winds from South and fair weather
Steered by the wind to W.S.W. under all
possible sail Spoke the bark George Wash-
ington, Baker, New Bedford; 18 months out
960 lbs Specm. soiling

Latitude $5^{\circ}58' S.$
Longitude $42^{\circ}20' E.$

Friday the 18th.

All these 24 hours fine
breezes from the southward; steered by the wind
to W.S.W. and tacked to the Eastward at
noon.

Latitude $6^{\circ}20'$
Longitude

Saturday the 19th

All these 24 hours, fresh
breezes from S and fine weather Steered by
the wind to S.E. under all sail had 30 m.
northerly set at noon raised buoys on
the weather beam 8 miles distant

Latitude $6^{\circ}0' S.$
Longitude $42^{\circ}00' E.$

Sunday, June 20th, 1844

All these 24 hours
fresh breeze from S. and fine weather, at 1 P.M.
tacked to N.E. and soon after so another
beach; at 2 saw 2 Spouts, found them to proceed
from sperm whales; going 3 points more to
leeward than the ship has heading; at 3 hoisted
the boat and soon got fast; the boat brought
to a little time but not long enough to strike
another whale. The fast whale run and round-
ed and it took us till night to kill him
and tow him to the ship, and I had
him made fast; then pulled away and
stood by the eastward all night. At day-
break cut in the whale and made all
sail at 8 A.M.

Latitude 6° 14' S
Longitude 42° 00' E.

Monday the 21st

All these 24 hours fresh
breeze from the southward and fine weather
steered by the wind to S. Westward under
all sail saw nothing. This morning Miles B. Taysor refused
to do any more duty; I put him in the
rigging and gave him a good flogging
after which he concluded to resume his
labours so ends the day.

Latitude 6° 42' S.
Longitude 40° 0' E.

Tuesday the 22nd

All these 24 hours fresh
breeze from the southward and fine
weather. Steered by the wind to S.W. till
5 P.M. and made Satham island leaving
S.S. W. 15 miles; stood on till 10 P.M. and
then made short tacks the remainder
of the night; at daylight found by
the land that we had had a weather set
stood in to the westward till 4 A.M. and
then kept away to the northward for
Hydrocarab; at 9 saw the south part of
the Island leaving at 8. Steered
E. by west till noon when the south
end of Hydrocarab bore ENE by E. 15 m.

Wednesday, June the 23rd, 1847.

First part fresh lemons from the south-w^e and fine weather. Steered S. E. by E. along the Islands that line the West side of Zanzibar. soundied Chomba at sun-set and came to anchor off the town at dark in 10 fathoms mud. In the morning went on shore, entered the ship and went about doing the business for which I came in which employed me till Friday morning. I went on shore to clear the ship and while I was thus employed one of the boats crew deserted. I informed the Consul of the affair, and requested him to make search for the deserter he did so and of course kept the ships papers.

Finding that it was impossible for me to go to sea I sent off orders to the mate to stop down some oil that we had on deck, and when he looked out the starboard side of the main hold in order to run down the oil, he found the ground tier so slack that he could move some of the hoops with his fingers he sent for me and I repaired on board immediately and found that it must come up and he crossed as quick as possible. He turned on and broke out the starboard side which brought the tim^{ber}. Saturday night he rested on Sunday, according to the Commandment, and on Monday morning went to work. I went on shore Sunday at noon, and found that the Consul had caught the deserter on Saturday night and had put him in the boat from which I took him as soon as I could get permission of his Excellency the Governor, and took him on board. On Monday morning he had symptoms of fever for which I commenced doctoring him immediately. When I came in I had a man quit such with what appeared to me, the dropsy of the chest. I took him to the doctor. He pronounced his complaint fever, and prescribed for him accordingly. This was on Thursday and I

followed the prescriptions in every particular till Sunday morning; when he was much better the fever having broke and he to all appearance doing finely. While I was absent he obtained an Orange and eat it as soon as I returned I found him much worse with pain in the stomach and bowels. I accused him of having eaten something other than what I had prescribed he denied it at first but finely admitted that he had eat the Orange. Sunday night he was taken with vomiting and purging which terminated in a Disentery the result of which I feel much alarmed. I persived that to remain at anchor here that I was runing the risk of my peoples health and must go to sea as quick as possible and cross the rib there or wet it to keep it from leaking till I should reach a more healthy place; accordingly we used all possible dispatch and got stowed off on Monday night at 8 o'clock. At 6 o'clock Tuesday we took the anchor and steered out by the eastern passage with a good breeze from South; at noon the eastern point of Hanrahar bore East 15 miles, hauled up her bows as close as possible to the eastern point so that we could weather the south end of Lemba but we was already in the current and the wind eanted to the eastward so that we could not pass the eastern Point of Hanrahar nearer than 5 leagues and the current is setting like a stream to N.W. between the two Islands

Wednesday June the 30th 1844.

Begins with strong winds at South and cloudy weather; steered by the wind under a press of canvas, in the hope of weathering Lemba but found that we mad a N.E. course, although we were heading E.S.E. and going 7 knots through the water; at dark found that we could not weather the point and tacked to W.S.W. and must carry a press of canvas all night to keep from being set to leeward among the reefs the line the western side of Lemba and those that extend from the mainland a great way, making

the channel narrow and very dangerous in the night though it is considered safe in daylight with a fair wind. Stood to the Westward till mid night, and then made 2 hour tacks till day light and found that we gained to windward when close to Channerbar. in the morning had the wind off the land and with it we stood to S.S.E. at noon the E. point of Channerbar bore S.W. 20 miles wind eanted to Sout and we stood off shore

Latitude 5° 46' S.

Thursday July the 1st 1847

All this day, fresh breezes from S.S.E. and fair weather; steered by the wind to the Eastward oft 8 P.M. saw Pemba in passing. Spoke the Ship Herald, Barker, Stonington, 700 sperm

Latitude 4° 49' S.

Longitude 41° 00' E.

Friday the 2nd.

All then 24 hours strong winds from S.S.E. and cloudy; steered by the wind to the Eastward saw finback, and blackfish.

Latitude 4° 30' S.

Saturday the 3rd.

All these 24 hours, strong winds from South and squally; steered by the wind to the eastward

Latitude 4° 17' S.

Sunday July the 4th

Longitude 43° 00' E.

First part fresh breezes from S.S.W. tacked and steered to the Westward till sunset and tacked again to S.E. middle and latter parts fresh breezes and fair weather steered to S.E. ward the rest of the day. Saw a sail to leeward supposed to be the Herald

Latitude 4° 27'

Longitude 43° 50'

Monday July 5th 1844

First part fresh breezes and squally
stirred by the wind to S.E. middle and
latter parts fresh breezes from S.S.E. and
fair weather; steered to S.E. and tacked
and tacked to the Eastward had a strong
easterly set

Latitude $4^{\circ} 25' S.$
Longitude $16^{\circ} 00' E.$

Tuesday the 6th

All these 24 hours, fresh gales and
squalls; stirred by the wind to the Eastward
and tacked at noon

Latitude $4^{\circ} 3' S.$
Longitude $16^{\circ} 11' E.$

Wednesday the 7th

First part fresh breezes
from S. and squally. latter part light breezes
from S.S.E. Saw one finback whale observations

Thursday the 8th First part light airs
from S.E. at 5 P.M. tacked to S.S.W.
in the evening the wind veered to S.S.W.
again; tacked to the Eward middle part
squally - latter part much the same; had
a strong set to E.W. Latitude $3^{\circ} 48' S.$
Longitude $15^{\circ} 49' E.$

Thursday the 9th

All these 24 hours, fresh
breezes from South and fair weather; stirred
by the wind to the Eastward had a southerly
set - saw nothing Latitude $3^{\circ} 31' S.$
Longitude $16^{\circ} 31' E.$

Friday the 10th

All these fresh breezes
from South and fair weather; stirred to the
Eastward - saw many finbacks

Latitude $3^{\circ} 21' S.$
Longitude $16^{\circ} 00' E.$

Saturday July the 11th 1847

First part, light airs from South & Middle
part calm; latter part fresh breezes from S.S.E.
steered by the wind to the Eastward

Latitude $3^{\circ} 31' S.$
Longitude $49^{\circ} 08'$

Sunday the 12th

All these 24 hours, fresh breezes
from S.E. and fair weather; steered by the
wind to the Eastward

Latitude $3^{\circ} 14' S.$
Longitude $50^{\circ} 8' E.$

Monday the 13th

All this day, fresh
breezes from S.S.E. and fair weather
steered by the wind to the Eastward - saw
fin-backs

Latitude $2^{\circ} 59' S.$
Longitude $51^{\circ} 21' E.$

Tuesday the 14th

All these 24 hours, light
breezes from S.S.E. and fair weather; steered
by the wind to the Eastward

Latitude $2^{\circ} 36' S.$
Longitude $52^{\circ} 21' E.$

Wednesday the 15th

All these 24 hours
light breezes from South and fine weather
steered by the wind to the Eastward - saw
many fin backs, and two dove fish

Latitude $2^{\circ} 15' S.$
Longitude $53^{\circ} 42' E.$

Thursday the 16th

All these 24 hours light
winds and fair weather; steered by the
wind to the Eastward - saw fin backs

Latitude $2^{\circ} 11' S.$
Longitude $55^{\circ} 0' E.$

Saturday July the 17th 1847.

All these 24 hours, strong gales and squalls
stirred by the wind heading S.E., wind from
S.S.W. Saw fm-backs.

Latitude $2^{\circ} 34' S.$
Longitude $56^{\circ} 15' E.$

Sunday the 18th.

All these 24 hours, strong
breeze from S. and cloudy weather with a few
showers of rain; stirred by the wind to the
Eastward till 9 A.M. then tacked to S.W.

Latitude $2^{\circ} 50' S.$
Longitude $57^{\circ} 00' E.$

Monday the 19th

All these 24 hours, strong
winds at south and cloudy weather and showers
of rain in the morning. Stirred by the wind to
S.W. At noon saw Denis Island, one of the
Seychelle Archipelago bearing N. 15 miles westwards

Latitude $3^{\circ} 43' S.$
Longitude $56^{\circ} 30' E.$

Tuesday the 20th.

First part strong breeze
from South and cloudy, stirred by the wind
to W.S.W. till night, and tacked to the east-
ward. Spoke the ship Geiton, King, crew Redford
12 months out & whale middle and latter
parts fresh hump and fair weather; stirred to the
Eastward till 4 A.M. then tacked to S.W. and
and came to anchor in Pashin harbour, at
1/2 past 11. so early the day and a easterly
of 11 months

Sunday August 22nd 1847.

At 4 P.M. got under way with a fresh breeze from S.E. and clear weather; steered out of the West passage, and when clear of the West end of Curiee hauled up S.P.E. on which course steered till 7 A.M. and then S.P.E. the remainder of the day.

Latitude 3° 00' S.
Longitude 56° 30' E.

Remarks.

From the 20th of July to the 20th of August we have been laying at anchor in Curiee Roads and during the time we have Coopered 600 lbs of oil, set up the cash for, and taken onboard 690 lbs water, a few weeks ago repaired the fore top, set up the rigging, turned down, painted ship, put side board in complete order accounts from the different Islands and given the men a run on shore, and are now prepared for a 10 months run.

Monday the 23rd.

Begins with fresh breezes from S.E. and cloudy weather steered E by S. middle and latter parts squally with rain - cover the same

Latitude 20° 3' S.
Longitude 56° 40' E.

Tuesday the 24th

First part strong breezes from South and squally with rain middle and latter parts strong gales from S.S.W. and constant rain steered E.

Latitude 1° 0' E.
Longitude 55° 40' E.

Wednesday the 25th.

All this 24 hours fresh breezes from S.W. and cloudy with oblique rains at times; Steered E. under all possible sail

Latitude by ast 2° 57' E.
Longitude by do. 55° 40' E.

Thursday, August 25th, 1847.

This day commences with fresh breezes from S.E. and cloudy weather: hauled up E. at noon; towards night the wind became light and variable with a large sea from S.E. which warned us of our proximity to the S.E. trade and to avoid the calms if possible, we kept away N.E. in the hope of getting a steady S.E. Monsoon. Steered to the N.E. till 8t and then hauled up East. the wind at W.S.W. light but steady

Latitude $3^{\circ}49'N.$
Longitude $58^{\circ}47'E.$

Friday the 26th.

All these 24 hours, fine breezes from W.S.W. and fair weather. steered East all day: but owing to the large swell on the beam and perhaps a small current to the Northward we did not make the course good - hauled up E by S at noon

Saturday the 27th

Latitude $4^{\circ}1'N.$
Longitude $60^{\circ}39'E.$

All these 24 hours light breezes from W.
S.E. and fine weather. Steered E by S.
Saw nothing

Latitude $4^{\circ}10'N.$
Longitude $62^{\circ}58'E.$

Sunday the 28th.

All these 24 hours, light winds from the Westward and pleasant weather. Steered E by S.

Latitude $3^{\circ}45'E.$
Longitude $64^{\circ}51'E.$

Monday the 29th.

All these 24 hours, light winds from the Westward and fine weather
Steered East - saw porpoises, and one fin-back

Latitude $3^{\circ}45'S.$
Longitude $65^{\circ}49'E.$

Tuesday August 30th 1847.

All 24 hours, light breezes from West and fair weather, with the exception of a few showers of rain in the morning steered E.E. & E.

Latitude $4^{\circ}20' \text{ S.}$
Longitude $65^{\circ}55' \text{ E.}$

Wednesday the 31st.

All these 24 hours, fresh breezes from West and cloudy weather: steered East

Latitude $4^{\circ}30' \text{ S.}$
Longitude $69^{\circ}09' \text{ E.}$

Thursday September the 1, 1847.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the Westward and cloudy weather - steered East

Latitude $4^{\circ}18' \text{ S.}$
Longitude $70^{\circ}30' \text{ E.}$

Friday the 2nd.

All these 24 hours, light airs from the Westward and cloudy weather: steered E.S.E.

Latitude $3^{\circ}40' \text{ N.}$
Longitude $71^{\circ}29' \text{ E.}$

Saturday the 3rd.

All these 24 hours, light breezes from S.W. and fine weather; steered S.S.E.

Latitude $3^{\circ}20' \text{ N.}$
Longitude $72^{\circ}38' \text{ E.}$

Sunday the 4th.

All these 24 hours, light breezes from the Westward and fine weather steered S.S.E. till 2 P.M. and saw the land, the Islands composing Pinlandor atoll bearing S. 30 miles: hauled up S by E to pass to the westward of Molougu and Colomandor atolls and so through the 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ ° channel. at sunset saw the Moleque atoll bearing S. S.E. 25 miles: steered S by E till 2 A.M. and saw seabirds - tacked immediately and stood to N.W. till daylight and then found that the current had set us 20 miles to the Eastward bore up and pass through the Vamindor channel

found the current running about 4 mts in the channel
The Islands appear to be well covered with coconut and
other trees which make a very pretty appearance
Saw several vessels of different sizes; some at anchor
within the reef and some under way passing from
one atoll to another

Latitude $2^{\circ}40' E$

Longitude $132^{\circ}20' S$

Monday September 5th 1847

All these 24 hours
light winds from the Westward and pleasant
weather Steered N.E. and E. between the Atolls
and then East S.E. out to the Eastward saw
many porpoises and some black fish in the
channels

Latitude $3^{\circ}00' E$
Longitude $140^{\circ} S$

Tuesday the 6th

All these 24 hours, strong
winds from the Westward and cloudy weather
Steered to the E. Eastward

Latitude $3^{\circ}54' E$
Longitude $145^{\circ}42' S$

Wednesday the 7th.

All these 24 hours, strong
winds from the Westward and cloudy weather
Steered to the Eastward

Latitude $4^{\circ}52' E$
Longitude $147^{\circ}42' S$

Thursday the 8th.

All these 24 hours, strong
winds from S.W. and cloudy: steered E.

Latitude $5^{\circ}52' E$
Longitude $148^{\circ}42' S$

Friday the 9th

First part fresh lemons
from the Westward and cloudy: steered N. by E.
till sunset and sail: suffered to head to N.W.
and lay till daylight then run up to the
Eastward the wind blowing a strong gale at
N.

Latitude $6^{\circ}20'$
Longitude $149^{\circ}25'$

Saturday, September the 11th, 1849.

First part strong breezes from West and cloudy with a little rain, cleared East till 2 P.M., and saw the land about Coplomt buffed by the wind to the southward and were ship to N.W. at night middle part Strong gales with hard squalls, lay to under short sail. Latter part weather rather better made sail and stood to N.W. the land 15 miles to N.E.

Sunday the 12th

All these 24 hours, strong gales from N.S.W. and cloudy worked to the southward

Monday the 13th

All these 24 hours, strong winds from N.S.W. and cloudy. Ship looking for whale. The land 10 miles distant at noon saw a few finbacks and many porpoises; - no perceptible current

Tuesday the 14th.

All these 24 hours fresh breezes from N.S.W. and fair weather looked for whales. Saw finbacks and porpoises - no land in sight so end

Wednesday the 15th.

All these 24 hours fresh breeze from N.S.W. and fair weather at 9 A.M. saw sperm whales. Lured the boat struck 2 and the others took off to the southward, left one boat with the dead whale, and chased with the other & boat and ship - came up again, struck & killed 2 and drew from the throat, so ended the haul in sight

Lat 6° E.

Thursday the 16th

First part strong breezes and squally with rain - took us till night to get the whales by the ship and make them fast. Middle and latter parts fair weather lay to all night; at 3 A.M. parted from one of the whales; at daylight sent a boat to the whale and began to eat; at 10 o'clock had the three in and made sail for the boat

Friday, Sept 17th, 1844.

First part fresh breezes

from West and fine weather: worked up to
the whale, took it along-side out it in, hoisted
full and stood to the North till 4 p.m. then
tacked to the S.W. wind close to the land, about
10 miles to the Southwest of Point Dugalle the
hay-stack off E. Middle part strong gales and
squally. Latter part fine weather with a fresh
breeze at 4 P.M. carried all possible sail in order
to regain the right spot

Saturday the 18th

First part strong breezes from

W.S.W. and rainy. Latter part light breezes from S.W.
and fine weather. Steered to the Eastward saw a
fin-back Colombo East. 10 miles at noon.

Sunday the 19th.

All these 24 hours light breezes

from the Westward and fine weather. Looking for whales,
saw many fin-backs. Colombo off E. 15 miles at noon

Monday the 20th.

All these 24 hours light breezes

from the Westward and fine weather.
looking for whales. saw many fin-backs - the
hay-stack East - land 10 miles distant

Tuesday the 21st.

All these 24 hours light winds

and fine weather - looking for whales - saw
many fin-backs - Colombo off E. at noon.

Wednesday the 22d.

All these 24 hours light

winds and fine weather; enquiring for whales: saw
a few fin-backs: current setting to the Southwest
Colombo S.E. at noon

Tuesday the 23d.

All these 24 hours light wind

from the Westward and fine weather; looking for
whales - saw fin-backs, con-fish, gran-spises, and
con-fish. Colombo S.E. at noon 20 miles.

Friday, September the 24th, 1847.

All these 24 hours light winds from the N.E.ward and fair weather: looking for whales. saw fin-backs and porpoises - had a strong current to the south Colombo East 15 miles at noon

Saturday the 25th.

All these 24 hours light winds from N.E.W. and fair weather under all sail looking for whales - saw finbacks, porpoises and Devil fish - the bay - Stock E.C.P.C.

Sunday the 26th.

All these 24 hours light winds from the N.E.ward and fine weather: under sail trying to get off shore but gain none, owing to the strong current that sucks us in to about 10 miles from the land, and then keeps us however, the wind will freshen as the moon decreases and the current slack and shift, and thus we shall be able to reach the right place and I hope get a whale. Hooy! what a glorious sensation that word creates in the heart, without man, especially a whaler, would be most miserable after he has exhausted his skill and perseverance the summons, patiences to his aid, under the exercise of which he sees the sun rise and set day after day with no change for the better, & he is ready to yield himself to despair, when a soft voice whispers in his ear "Hark my Son and again he is happy."

Monday the 27th.

All these 24 hours fresh breezes from S.W. and fine weather; steered by the wind to N.E. W. saw many fin-backs, hump-backs, 50 miles from the land at noon by chronometer Lat \circ 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ 30'

Tuesday the 28th.

All these 24 hours, fine breeze from N. S.W. and fine weather; saw porpoises and Devil fish. Land 40 miles distant in Lat 7 \circ 00' each

Wednesday Sept 29th. 1847.

All these 24 hours
fresh breezes from N.E.W. and cloudy, with showers
of rain. Looking for whales, but saw none as
usual; perhaps we shall see some To-morrow - hope
on hope ever! The hay-stack E by E. at noon.

Thursday, the 30th.

All these 24 hours fresh breezes
and fair weather: saw many fin-backs and a few porpoises
Colombo E. N.E. 20 miles at noon. So ends.

Friday, October the 1st, 1847.

All this day strong
breezes from N.E.W. and fair weather, cruising,
saw nothing but a few finbacks; the land 30 miles
distant in latitude $6^{\circ} 44'$ North

Saturday, the 2nd.

All these 24 hours, light
breezes and fine weather: cruising of Colombo
which saw E. 25 miles at noon. - saw nothing.

Sunday the 3rd.

All these 24 hours fresh breezes
and fair weather: looking for whales; at 8 A.M.
saw sperm whale, also many fin-backs, and
a shoal of Grampus: lowered the boats, and
about 10 o'clock got fast, and after getting
four lines and playing boat and fast, mana-
ged to save three 30 miles S.E. of Colombo

Monday the 4th.

All these 24 hours fresh breezes
from N.E.W. and fair weather: took the whales
to the ship, cut in one, and stood off shore
with the others in tow at daylight hooked on
and cut them in made sail and stood to the
Southward Colombo E. by S. 6 miles at noon

Tuesday the 5th

All this day light winds
and fine weather; under all sail looking
for whales saw none Colombo E. by S. 25 m.
at noon.

Wednesday, October the 6th, 1844.

All these 24 hours fresh breezes and fair weather looking for whales. Colombo S.E. at noon.

Thursday the 7th

All this day fresh winds and fair weather looking for whales. At 5 P.M. saw a dead one which was killed on Sunday last took him to the ship and cut him in. The sharks had eaten much of the blubber but what remained was quite good

Friday the 8th.

This day had fine weather except a few rain squalls. looking for whales Colombo S. by E. 20 miles at noon.

Saturday the 9th.

All these 24 hours fresh breezes and fair weather: cruising S.W. of Colombo, which bore S at noon.

Sunday the 10th.

All these 24 hours strong winds from W.S.W. and cloudy looking for whales at sun-rise saw a shoal hove to and killed six and got them to the ship at noon Colombo S.E.

Monday the 11th

First part strong winds and cloudy: began to cut saw whales to the leeward, leered but could not come up with them took up the boats and continued cutting till night and got two in stood off shore with the others in tow and began to boil est day light recommended cutting: wind light with a large swell bearing in shore Colombo S.E. 4 miles

Tuesday the 12th

commences with light winds from the Westward and a large swell at 2 P.M. got the whales in and made all sail to work off shore: at sunset it came on to blow with hard squalls and much rain: had to carry all possible sail to leet of the land: latter part of the night the rain ceased and the wind lulled at day light found we had just held over own: wind light and blowing directly o

Shoar, could gain none on either tack. Colombo S.E. 50 miles
Wednesday the 13th of September A.D. 1847.
All this day strong wind from N.W. and fair weather. Stood to E.N.E. and soon obtained an offing. At 6 o'clock tacked to the Sout Colombo S.E. by S. 25 m. at noon.

Thursday the 14th Stood to the southward all day under sheet sail, the wind blowing almost a gale from N. with clear weather tacked at noon. Colombo E.N.E. 40 miles

Friday the 15. All these 24 hours strong winds from N.S.W. with a few rain squalls. Looking for whales off Colombo. Saw many fin-backs

Saturday the 16th First part fresh breezes and squalls. latter part the wind blew quite a hard gale from S.W. with much rain Colombo E.N.E. at noon.

Sunday the 17th. First part strong winds and squalls. latter part fine weather with a light from S.W. looking for whales; saw one fin-back. Colombo East at noon 10 miles

Monday the 18th First part light breezes from S.W. and fair weather. saw a whaling bark to the leeward, supposed to be the bottom of Mr. Bedford, Capt. Lewis, carried all sail all night and worked to S.W. latter part light breezes and fine weather; at 4 o'clock saw sperm whales off boats and caught nine got 6 of them to the ship and got ready to cut at noon - one boat off, laying by three whales

Tuesday October the 19th 1842.

All these 24 hours light breeze and fine weather. Cut in 4 whales, made the others fast, wore ship stood off shore and began to boil. At 7 et. M. had on and cut in the remaining five - continued boiling so ends - the stranger in sight to the windward

Wednesday the 20th

First part light breeze and fine weather middle and latter parts strong winds and cloudy

Thursday the 21st

First part strong winds and fair weather, latter part rainy - spoke the stranger; it proved to be the bark Hecate Hodge of Liverpool 25 months out 200 sperm.

Friday the 22nd.

All these 24 hours light breeze and fine weather worked to the south had a strong eurrent setting up the gulf. Lat. 8° 18' N.

Saturday the 23rd.

All these 24 hours, light breeze and fine weather worked to the south Latitude 7° 22' E.

Sunday the 24th

All these 24 hours, light air, and calms off Colombo 10 miles

Monday the 25th

All this day, lay healm 10 miles W.S.W. from Colombo.

Tuesday, October the 26th, 1847.

All these 24 hours fresh breeze from N.E. & N.
Stirred by the wind to the S.E. and was about
20 miles from the land at sun-set.
A very singular and almost horrid incidence trans-
pired with us, between the hours of 7 and 8 P.M.
The three crews that I shipped at Yanuabar, left
the ship by letting themselves overboard by a rope
We had been employed, stowing down till all day
had finished, washed the decks, got supper, and
shortened sail and set quarter watches for the night
at past 7 it being one of the crews took at the
wheel I heard one of the men call out for him two
or three times and could get no answer, and we
then searched for them. We found that they had
left their supper untouched, their cloths and hats
that they had worn on the preceding day, and
the rope over the ships lee-horn, by which they
had suspended the side they must have left in
intire nakedness,

What induced them to take such
a step, I am at a loss to determine, I had done
every thing in my power to make them comfortable
made them a place to live in separate from the
Americans, for fear that they might misuse them
had their victuals cooked separately, provided
them with good clothing and every thing to make
them comfortable, and they have given good satisfa-
ction, always appeared chearfull and happy, and
never have I heard an officer scold at them
but always spoke kindly to them, and often
said to me that they were as good as any
men we had. So what could induce them to
take such a step is a mystery to us all

Last night we lay becalmed within 6 or 7 miles
of the land, then they might have reached the shore
but as it is the chances are about 99. for them
to perish to 1 for them to survive, if they could
perform the distance unmolested still the chance
is small for the place abounds in sharks of
the most ravenous kind

From all the circumstances it seems to me the
plan was hastily formed, and executed as soon
as resolved

May the reach land in safety

Wednesday October the 27th, 1847.

All these 24 hours, fresh breezes from N.E.W.
and fine weather - looking for whales saw none
Colombo E by S. at noon.

Thursday the 28th.

All these 24 hours strong
winds from the Westward and cloudy weather. Looked
sharp for whales - saw one fin-back. - Colombo E at
noon 20 miles. So ends

Friday the 29th.

All these 24 hours strong winds
from N.E.W. and cloudy. Looking for whales
saw one fin back. - Colombo E by S. 40 m.
at noon.

Saturday the 30th.

All these 24 hours light
breezes from the Westward and fair weather
sun in and came to anchor in Colombo Roads
at 3 P.M. in order to land John Beornell
and Albian R. Kenub; the former in the
last stage of Consumption, and the latter
desires unknown. Tjot Beornell admitted
this evening but must wait till ~~Monday~~
to put the other in

Sunday the 31st

Did not land Keather
sharly with hard showers of rain, and
a large swell from seaward

Monday November 1st. 1847

Looked in the morning at 1/2 past
9 but could do no business M. no office
being open at an earlier hour
Put the other invalid into the Hospital
and shipped one man

Tuesday November 2nd 1857.

Ship of three Seaman but cannot get
all tomorrow.

Wednesday the 3rd

The wind blew quite
strong with a very large sea rolling into
the Roads with much rain in the mor-
ning, the weather was fine took the
men on board and got under way
but it soon after fell calm and we
came to anchor at 9 it heeded up aga-
in, and again we tried to get to sea
and again the wind failed and
again we anchored, so into

Thursday the 4th

First part calm
latter part light airs from the land
got under way at 5 A.M. and
the breeze lasted to carry us 8 or 10
miles off shore and then died to a calm

Friday the 5th.

All these 24 hours light
airs and calms; looking for whale saw many
Gannpuses. Colombo E by S. at noon 80 mile

Saturday the 6th

First part fine weather
with a fine breeze from seaward middle
and latter parts strong wind from N.
and squally saw nothing

Sunday the 7th

All these 24 hours strong
winds and squally: looked for whales
but found none Colombo N.E. 90 m.
at noon.

Monday, November the 8th, 1847.

First part strong winds from West and Squally; steered by the wind to the Northward till dark under short sail, the wind having compelled us to double reef at 1 P.M. to get ship to the South South West at dark. This afternoon, we spoke with the Heely - she has taken one hundred barrels since we saw her last.

Middle part strong gales with hard squalls of rain, latter part fresh wind and the kept under short sail to the end of the day.

Colombo E. S. E. 20 miles at noon.

Tuesday the 9th.

First part light winds and cloudy, steered by the wind, under all sail to the E. N. W. observed the water to be green this afternoon which is what has not been before for several days, also a few Petrels which is considered a good sight of whales being on soon send them along. Middle and latter part fine weather say made short sail to the Southward till morning then made all sail and steered S. S. W. At 10 A.M. saw a sperm whale, going fast to the windward: lowered the boats and chased; the whale sayed down 1 h 30 m each time sounds lost in chase. Colombo S. E. by E. 30 m.

Wednesday the 10th

First part light wind from West and fine weather about 1 P.M. struck the whale, it being the third rising since he was raised and about 6 miles to the windward of the ship: turned him up and cut off his head, lashed down and took in sail. Middle and latter parts light airs and calm: finished cutting the whale and began to hoist Colombo E. S. E. 15 m. at noon.

Thursday November the 11th 1847.

First part fine breezes from seaward and clear weather; stood to the southward, and tacked up S.W. at sunset. Middle and latter parts calm with rain in the morning, which compelled us to cool the top-works for 3 hours, after which the weather became fair and we resumed tacking. Colombo E.N.E. 20 miles at noon.

Friday the 12th

had land and sea breezes today and fine weather; run the ground well over in search of whale but found none - saw many cow-fish, porpoises, and dolphin. Saw the Fleeteby to the N.W. carrying her mainsail which told us she was not hoiling. Colombo E. 20 miles at noon.

Saturday the 13th

all there 24 hours, fine weather with land and sea breezes, and calms between; looked hard for whales but as is generally the case, when we are the most anxious we never see them. Saw many cow-fish, porpoises, dolphin and sharks. Colombo E.N.E. 20 miles at noon.

Sunday the 14th,

First part light winds and heavy clouds with rain at times; towards night the wind began to blow strong from the N.E. with rain - heavy clouds in the northeastern quarter which no doubt is the prelude to the easterly monsoon. Middle and latter parts light breezes from the southwest and beautifully clear weather run many courses and looked the ground over but saw nothing but porpoises and dolphin. Colombo E.N.E. 20 m. at noon.

- Monday the 15th

First part light winds and fine weather steered in shore, shortened sail at night 15 miles S.W. from Colombo. Middle and latter parts light wind and variable; looked for whales - saw a few fin-backs, many porpoises and dolphin. Colombo E.N.E. 4 miles distant at noon.

Tuesday, November the 16th 1847.

First part, fresh breezes from S.E. & N. and cloudy weather; steered by the wind to S.W. till 5 P.M. and tacked to the westward. Middle and latter parts strong winds and clear weather; kept under easy sail and stood down the river. Coladams peak, C. by E. 40 miles off shore.

Wednesday the 17th.

First part strong winds from the south and clear; saw one fin-back. Middle and latter parts much the same looked sharply, but saw nothing. Colombo East 20 miles at noon

Thursday the 18th

First part light wind and fine clear weather. Middle and latter parts much the same. saw porpoises and grampus and a whale. Colombo S.E. 80 m.

Friday the 19th.

First part light winds and variable, from N. to W., and fine weather; latter part strong winds and cloudy. Colombo C. E. 8. 15 miles at noon.

Saturday the 20th.

First part strong winds from the westward and cloudy. saw an English whaler; supposed it to be the Kingsdown of London. Middle and latter parts, strong breezes and cloudy weather. had a strong current to the south which set us 10 miles to the lower in the course of the day.

Sunday November the 21st, 1848.

First part strong winds from the E. N. E. and cloudy weather. latter part calm. The current set us 40 miles to the leeward though carrying all possible sail so ended Latitude $5^{\circ} 34' \text{ N}$. with the land just in sight from the mast-head to E. S. E.

Monday the 22nd.

Commences with a calm which was interrupted at 2 P.M. by a breeze from the E. N. E. which soon became fresh, by which we steered to E. N. W. ward all day, and tacked to the Eastward at the end.

This day brings to a close the second year of our voyage; during the last year we have taken one thousand barrels of sperm oil; what the next will bring is yet to be proved: I hope as much more if it does I shall be satisfied; if it does not I will not murmur. I intend to cruise off Colombo till the 10th of December, then if the prospect does not alter for the better, I shall leave for the Chagos archipelago, cruise there till the first of May, if I see a chance, if I do not, I shall go to Mauritius and cruise round that Island and the Eastern coast of Madagascar as soon as the stormy months end of the last of which is a break.

The first day of June I intend to be at the Seychelles recruit ship, take in wood and water and start for the west coast of Ceylon. Cruise there till the tenth of November, then to the Chagos again, and cruise till the provisions are consumed and then over the sandy-island ground, and Fiord Dauphin ground, touch at the Cape of Good Hope, if necessary over the Barren ground, and then home, that will will be performed about the first of August 1849, and if by performing it gives us a thousand barrels, I shall be satisfied, and I hope others will be.

The above are my well considered calculations, still I may not perform them, for a whaling voyage is governed by circumstances as they transpire, but at present I see nothing to prevent me from accomplishing my desires.

Tuesday November 23rd. 1847

First part strong air
and fair weather latter part squally with rain
thunder and lightning carried all possible to
get to E.C. Sends - rainy

Latitude $7^{\circ} 18' \text{ S}$
Longitude $48^{\circ} 30' \text{ E}$.

Wednesday the 24th

First part fresh breezes from
E.N. and fair weather; steered E.C. Middle
part light winds and variable with squalls of rain
and some thunder and lightning. Latter part
fresh breezes from E.C.E. and cloudy; steered
by the wind to the Northward, and tacked
at the end of the day no land in sight.

Latitude $8^{\circ} 10' \text{ S}$
Longitude $79^{\circ} 00' \text{ E}$.

Thursday the 25th

First part fresh breezes from
N.E. and fine weather; steered by the wind to
E.S.E. till night and shortened sail middle
and latter part light wind and fair weather at
day-light saw the land in the lat of 8° E .
Steered to the Southward the remainder of the
day - saw spermwhales.

Friday the 26th.

All these 24 hours light
breezes from the Northward and fair weather
Steered to the Southward saw spermwhales
The land about 15 m. distant in lat $70^{\circ} 27' \text{ E}$.

Saturday the 27th

All these 24 hours, light
breezes from E.S.E. and fine weather
at 1 p.m. saw sperm whales, lowered
and at 3 P.M. came up to them, struck
5 field and took them to the ship; made
them fast and shortened sail. At day-light
hooked on and cut them in 30 ends
The land in sight in lat $70^{\circ} 41' \text{ E}$.

Sunday November 28th. 1847.

All these 24 hours light winds from the Northward and fair weather looked for whales but saw none the land 20 m. Lat 7° 5'

Monday the 29th.

First part fresh breezes from E. N. E. and fair weather. At a few minutes past 4 P.M. saw sperm whales down boat, got 8 and one boat stove took them to the ship and made them fast. had much rain in the night which prevented us from working in the morning the weather became fine cut in the whales Sat 7° 11'.

Tuesday the 30th.

All these 24 hours, strong winds from the Northward and cloudy weather under easy sail saw nothing - current to the Northward - Latitude 9. 26 st. Land 40 m.

Wednesday December the 1st. 1847.

First part strong winds from the North weather cloudy with a little rain middle and latter parts the wind blew almost a gale from North weather cloudy but no rain Colombo bore East 25 miles distant at noon

Thursday the 2nd.

First part strong winds and cloudy weather middle and latter parts the same with rain saw nothing - no land in sight no observation for the latitude

Friday the 3d.

First part strong winds from the North and cloudy middle and latter parts light winds saw nothing but the land 10 m. distant in lat 7° 11'

Saturday December the 4th 1841.

All these 24 hours light airs and calms: saw nothing: the land 15 miles distant at noon in the Sout. of 8° 40' eBeth had a strong northerly current.

Sunday the 5th.

All these 24 hours light breezes and fine weather: saw porpoises, fin backs and gannpusses - the land 15 miles distant at noon in Sout. 9° 31' eNorth

Monday the 6th.

First part fine breezes from N.W. and fair weather; steered to the Southward saw two whalers to the Southward just at night latter part strong breezes from the N.E. Spoke the Bark Kingsdown W.B. Nelson Master, London 11 months out 200 sperm.

Tuesday the 7th

First part light breezes and fair weather; middle and latter strong gales from E.N.E. and torrents of rain, - stood off shore; the Kingsdown in sight

Wednesday the 8

First part hard gales from E.N.E. with rain Middle and latter part much the same - saw porpoises. Colombo S.E. 90 miles at noon.

Thursday the 9th

All these 24 hours strong gales from E.N.E. and cloudy - saw nothing

Friday the 10th

same as the preceding

Saturday December the 11th. 1848.

All these 24 hours strong winds from the eastward and fair weather, and strong south-easterly current looking for whales saw none Spoke the Bark Lafayette, Warren Bowen Master 28 months out 1400 lbs sperm oil

Sunday the 12th.

First part fresh breezes

and fine weather stood in shore till sunset when Colombo bore E.N.E. 5 miles tracked and shortened sail no whalers in sight

Middle and latter parts strong winds and cloudy; three whalers in sight but no whales. Colombo 8 20 miles

Monday the 13th All these 24 hours, strong winds from the westward and cloudy. Two more whalers arrived to-day which proved to be the Dison Smith and the Montezuma often both of New Bedford The Dison is 30 months out 600, and Montezuma 14 months out 150 At 10 it all spoke the Surprise Simmons, London 5 months out 50 lbs

Tuesday the 14th

All this day strong winds

from the westward and squalls saw nothing but ships, and they are too thick for me so I am off till the bad weather is past in hopes that it will drive away some of the others so that they will not return, one has left today that came to cruise here six weeks whether he sees any whales or not the six day gale of wind on a lee shore has made him change his mind: I hope it will produce the same effect on the others

Wednesday December the 15th. 1847.

The first part of this day, strong wind from West and cloudy weather. Worked to the Westward. After part less wind and better weather saw no sail. Saw no land after sunset

Latitude $8^{\circ} 5' E.$
Longitude $79^{\circ} 16' S.$

Thursday the 16th.

All this 24 hours light breezes from the Southward and fair weather steered to the westward; saw black fish

Latitude $8^{\circ} 38' E.$
Longitude $78^{\circ} 50' S.$

Friday the 17th

All these 24 hours light airs and calms saw nothing

Latitude $8^{\circ} 37' E.$
Longitude $78^{\circ} 30' S.$

Saturday the 18th

First part light airs from South and clear Steered by the wind to the Westward till sunset then tacked to the Eastward; Grinkendorp Pagoda point bearing S.W. 6 miles Middle and latter parts fresh breezes from S.W. and clear weather under all sail working to the S.W. along the coast

Latitude $8^{\circ} 7' E.$
Longitude $78^{\circ} 11' S.$

Sunday the 19th.

First part fresh breezes from S.W. and fine weather; under all sail working up the east, in company with the Lafayette of Warren R.S. which vessel tacked at noon on our weather beam four miles distant, and at 6 P.M. we took one mile off her weather beam, the wind not varying over one point in the course of the afternoon. So much for the odd Middle and latter parts wind and weather much the same; saw black fish and many porpoises. The high land over Cape Comorin S.W. Latitude $8^{\circ} 35'$ Longitude $78^{\circ} 00' S.$

Monday the 20th of December A.D. 1847.

First part light airs from N.E.W. with which steered close-hauled to E.W. Saw several sail bearing to the westward one of which, as ship was a very fast saucer at sunset the high land over the pitch of the cape bore N.E. 1° D. 20 m. Middle part light airs from E.N.E. steered to N.S.W. latter part fresh breezes from the land with thick rainy weather; steered E.N.E. and E.N.E.W. till 11 o'clock M.G. when the breeze failed; till 10 the weather cleared and we saw the high land over Cape Comorin bearing N.E. by E. 25 or 30 miles. Many sail in sight
Latitude $9^{\circ} 44' \text{ E.}$
Longitude $77^{\circ} 10' \text{ S.}$

Tuesday the 21st First part fresh breezes from the seaward and fair weather; steered by the wind to the Northward. The breeze continued till 9 P.M. when it fell calm with torrents of rain. The rain ceased at mid night but the calm continued till the end of the day till 9 P.M. sounded in 20 fathoms

Latitude $9^{\circ} 54' \text{ E.}$
Longitude $77^{\circ} 00' \text{ S.}$

Wednesday the 22d. Commences with a calm which was interrupted at 4 P.M. with east spurs and showers of rain; at sunset it fell calm again and so remained till 9 P.M. when a light air sprang up from the land which lasted till 3 A.M. and again fell calm at 8 A.M. a light air from seaward which lasted the remainder of the day. Headed all possible way to the North which was but little. Several of our old companions in sight which have been enjoying the pleasures of a calm at sea with us for the last few days. I know not how they like it not having spoken with any of them but I for one am much annoyed with it for there is no prospect of seeing anything where we are

Latitude $8^{\circ} 16' \text{ N.}$
Longitude $76^{\circ} 32' \text{ E.}$

Thursday December the 23rd 1847.

Commences with light air from the westward and fine weather at sunset it fell calm. Spoke the Bark Griffin, Tarmar, morn from London 4 months. She had experienced a hurricane when in the Lat of 15° South and long 90° E. in which she lost many mast and boats and sustained other damage; it happened on the 2nd of Dec. Sustained fresh breezes from the land with which steered to the eastward

Friday the 24th Lat 9° 34' S.

First part light airs from seaward with which steered E.N.E. for Cochin Khoolie where we arrived at mid-night, and brought up in 6 fathoms soft muddy ground, the flagstaff Eot. N.E. 3 miles off shore.

From the 24 of December to the 10 Jan we have been laying at anchor at Cochin refreshing got under way this morning with the land breeze and steered down the coast.

Tuesday January the 11 1848

All these 24 hours light airs and calms moved what way we could to the southward which was but little owing to a northerly current

Latititude 8.55° S.

Wednesday the 12th

Light airs and calms the current set us to the E.W. 30 miles in the course of the day a Ship and Brig in company.

Latititude 9.15° S.
The wind 30 miles

Thursday January the 13th 1843.

First part light airs from the N.E. and fine weather middle and latter parts strong breeze from the land with which started to the S.E. and at noon it fell calm

Latitude $8^{\circ}25' E.$

Longitude $96^{\circ}15'E.$

Friday the 14th

Commences with a calm which continued till throughout out the day except now and then a cat-s-paw; had strong Northward current. Several sail in sight enjoying the calm with us.

Latitude $8^{\circ}41'E.$

Longitude $96.00'E.$

Saturday the 15th.

Airs and calms, with a current to the E.N.E. which set us 18 miles stern foremost in spite of all our endeavours to get to the S.E.

Latitude $8^{\circ}50'$

Longitude $95^{\circ}42'$

Sunday the 16th.

All these 24 hours light land and sea breeze, with which, coasted along; from the land 5 to 10 mils

Monday the 17th

This day passes the same as the preceding, at noon was abreast of Ruttera point 5 mils off shore

Latitude $8^{\circ}20'$

Tuesday the 18

First part light winds from the E.N.E. at 9 P.M. shifted to E.E.P. S. and soon increased to a gale which put us under short sail for the remainder of the day the high land over Cape Comorin N.W. at noon, had a strong current to N. Soit 720

Wednesday January the 19th 1848

First part strong gales from S.E. steered by the wind to E.S.E. Middle part, wind from N.E. & E., and latter part from E. Steered by the wind to the Eastward

Latitude 6³⁵' E.S.

Longitude 79° 10' E.

Thursday the 20th.

All then 24 hours

Strong winds from E. and clear steered by the wind to the Eastward and at 8 P.M. raised Colombo light bearing E.N.E. Stood on till 12 mid night and tacked; in the course of the day saw several merchantmen and five whalers none of which appeared to be doing any thing in the oil business day ended with a gale of wind Colombo E.S.E. 20 miles at noon

Friday the 21st.

All this day strong winds

and clear weather; looking for whales; saw none four or 5 cruisers in sight Colombo E. 20 miles at noon

Saturday the 22nd

Strong winds this

day. landed at Colombo to see how the sick men were. found that one had died and the other recovering from an attack of Feaver but not able to come on board; but probably would be in a few days. So ends

Sunday the 23rd.

All these 24 hours strong

gales and fair weather; under short sail looking for whales; saw none but a great many ships looking for them

Colombo E.S.E. 20 miles at noon

Monday January the 24th 1848

Strong winds and clear weather under easy sail looking for whales; saw nothing Colombo E. S.E. 20 miles at noon.

Tuesday the 25th.

All these 24 hours, strong winds from the Northward and clear weather under easy sail looking for whales; saw none Latitude 7° 20' no land in sight

Wednesday the 26th.

Strong winds and clear weather; looking for whales; saw none. Latitude 8° 23' E. with the land 100 miles dist

Thursday the 27th

This day had strong winds and fair weather looked hard for whales but saw none Colombo S.E. by E. 30 miles

Friday the 28th.

All this day fresh breezes and fine weather; looking hard for whales, but saw none Colombo E. by S. 25 miles at noon.

Saturday the 29th

All these 24 hours fresh breezes from the Northward and fair weather looked sharp; but saw nothing Colombo S. by E. 25 miles at noon

Sunday the 30th.

Fresh breezes and fair weather all day; looking for whales; saw 2 fin backs - the land 20 miles distant at noon in Latitude 8° 20' E.

Monday the 31st

All thru 24 hours, strong winds and fair weather; looked hard for but saw none. Spoke The Teion King New Bedford 200 lbs. Colombo S.E. 20 mi

Tuesday February the 1st 1848.

all this 24 hours strong wind and
heavy sun in and landed at Colombo to
see if my sick man was able to come on board
but found him no better consequently I left
by Surgeon's advise. I also left funds
in the hands of my agent to provide
for his maintenance during my absence
and for him to be sent home should
any opportunity offer or to stay till
I return to the coast in Sept. next

Wednesday the 2nd

all this day fine
weather, looked for whale, but found
none latter part light airs and calms
Colombo E 10 miles at noon.

Thursday the 3rd,

First part light
breeze from S.W. and fine weather; steer-
ed to S.W. by the wind saw nothing
latter part calm, current to the North
ward. Latitude 7° 14' E. 10 miles off the land

Friday the 4th

First part fine breeze
from the westward and fine weather
steered to S.W. saw many porpoises
latter part light airs from the Eastward
saw blackfish, Grampus, and porpoises
but alas! no whales. had current to
the North. the land 20 miles distant
in Latitude 7° 11' E.

Saturday the 5th

First part fine
breeze from the westward; with which
steered to the Southward saw nothing
latter part light airs from the North
ward. looked hard for whales but found
none Colombo E by N. 20 miles

Sunday January the 6th 1848.

First part fine breezes from S.W.
and fair weather. Steered to the southward
till night, shortened sail huffed by the wind
to S.E. in shore latter part fresh breezes
from the land. steered to S.E. wind saw a whale
this both employed as ourselves in looking for whale
at noon it fell calm with a turbulent swell
Latitude $6^{\circ}27'$ N. the land 20 miles distant

Monday the 7th.

Commences with a calm which
was interrupted at 4 P.M. with a light air from
S.W. endeavoured to steer E.S.E. but made little
headway owing to the swell from the E. I shall
stand to the S.E. to night and at daylight I
shall see on what I call the best spot, and if
there is nothing seen to morrow I shall stand away
to the S.W. I stood in till 3 A.M. and hauled
aback; at daylight had a look, over ship and
stood off saw nothing consequently I shall keep
her going so ends the day and the season on
the coast of Ceylon. There has been nothing seen
for six months past which convinces me that
the whale do not visit this coast much in the
N.E. monsoon. Last year when we left we had
sun. nothing for a long time, and the two ship
that stayed till the first of April got nothing
while we in the time took 850 lbs. I hope
we shall do as well this year as we did last year

Latitude $6^{\circ}41'$ N.
Longitude $77^{\circ}20'$ E.

Tuesday the 8th.

All these 24 hours strong
winds from N.E. and cloudy; steered to the
S.W. under easy sail

Latitude $5^{\circ}47'$ N.
Longitude $77^{\circ}20'$ E.

Wednesday February the 9th, 1848.

Commences with strong gales from E.N.E. and
cloudy; steered to the southward till night
took in sail and luffed by the wind head
to N. At N.W. saw a shoal of rollers
at daylight kept away S.W. Saw nothing
wind blowing a gale from E.S.E.

Latitude $5^{\circ}00' E.$
Longitude $76^{\circ}20' E.$

Thursday the 10th.

Begins with strong
gales from E.N.E. and cloudy; steered
South till sunset, took in sail and luffed
by the wind to E.S.E. At sunrise made sail
and steered W.S.W. the remainder of the day
saw nothing though the weather was quite
fine

Latitude $4^{\circ}25' E.$
Longitude $75^{\circ}37' E.$

Friday the 11th

Commences with fresh
brawes from the E.N.E. and fair weather
steered South under all sail till night
shortened sail and steered S.S.W. till before
made sail and steered West the remainder
of the day saw many porpoises

Latitude $3^{\circ}4' W.$
Longitude $74^{\circ}11' E.$

Saturday the 12th

First part light
winds from E.S.E. and cloudy, with a
little rain towards night Steered West
till S.W. then South under short
sail & made land and latter part light
with a large swell from the eastward
at 9 A.M. made Collomandoor Atoll
bearing from S.W. to W.S.W.

Sunday February the 13th 1848

This day begins with light airs, and
a large swell from the eastward. Endeavoured
to get through the Vainandoor Channel
but the wind being light and changeable
and the sea not far enough to the north
and stood to S.E. Collomandoor atoll I
find layed down 50' miles to the eastward
of the position assigned to it by Capt. Mores-
by and also by my observations
at 4 P.M. Addu-matta atoll bore
South 12 miles; took a lunne observation
of the sun and moon which gave the
longitude of Addu-matta atoll $73^{\circ} 29' E.$
Capt. Moresby places it one mile
further East the longitude by Chronometer
was $73^{\circ} 6'$ which is 33' miles to far West

had light airs through the night with
a strong westerly current which set us into
the Vainandoor Channel at 7 A.M. took
a fixe from N.W. with which steered S.W.
which is the course through the channel. At
noon the breeze became light and variable
The westernmost land of the Northern atoll
bearing N.W. and of the Southern atoll
S.E. by E.

Latitude $1^{\circ} 5' S.$
Longitude $73^{\circ} 10' E.$

Monday the 14th

Commences with light
airs and variable mostly from the N.
ward. stood to the E.N.E. till 9. A.M. and
steered to the southward at sun-set
the westernmost land of the Northern atoll
N.W. by E. and of the Southern E by S.
Ship heading S.S.E. by the wind at 38°
wind varied to West in the course of the
night and continued a fine breeze to the
end of the day

Latitude $0^{\circ} 50' S.$
Longitude $72^{\circ} 32' E.$

Tuesday, February the 15th 1845

Begins with a light breeze from W.E.W.
which died away to a calm at 4 P.M.
Steered S by E. The wind continued light
from 8 P.M. to the end of the day: saw
many porpoises two Grampus and
two jumpers Water thick which is a good
sign of the proximity of sperm whales
however they may be they have not been
in sight for we have looked hard as
usual I hope to morrow.

Latitude 0° 5' S.

Longitude 72° 19' E.

Wednesday the 16th.

Calm from the beginning of the day
till mid night then a light air from the
Eastward interrupted with calms at times,
to the end of the day, much what
way we could to the Southward, which
was but little: had a drain of current
to the Eastward saw nothing: the water
thin and blue.

Latitude 0° 02' S.

Longitude 72° 26' E.

Thursday the 17th.

First part light
air and variable with squalls of rain
middle and latter parts much the same
had strong current from the Eastward
which set us 120 miles to the W.E.W.

Latitude 0° 42' S

Longitude 70° 35' E

Friday the 18th This day had calm
and variable hours with much rain
made all possible way to the south
had less current than on the preceding
day

Latitude 0° 30' S

Longitude 70° 55' E

Saturday February the 19th 1848.

First part light airs and calms with
cloudy weather Middle part light airs from
the S.E. and gradually made what way we could
to the southward which was but very little
owing to weak easterly current weather
fine all the latter part saw porpoises.

Latitude 00° 31' E.
Longitude 70° 50' E.

Sunday the 20th.

Commences with calm
clear weather which continued till 7 P.M. when
a light breeze sprang up from the Eastward
which continued with varying strength to
the end of the day: mad all possible way
to the Southward which was but six miles;
owing to the north-westerly current
Saw Grampus and blackfish

Latitude 00° 37' S.
Longitude 70° 15' E.

Monday the 21st

Begins with a light
air from East, which veered to the South
ward towards night. and at sun-set
fell calm and remained so till 1.
A.M. when a light breeze sprang up
at E.S.E. which was interrupted by
rain squalls and halting wind at 7
o'clock. at 10 A.M. the weather became
fine with a light breeze from E.N.E.
made all possible way to the South
which amounted to 8 miles Saw porpoises
black-fish and Grampus.

Latitude 04° 51'
Longitude 70° 09'

Had about 15 miles westerly current
which is less than on the preceding day
and the weather looks more like a breeze
we have run 5 days to the southward
of the Equator, and all the time steering
South and have mad 45 miles southern
and 25 miles western

Tuesday February 22nd 1848.

Begins with a light breeze from E.N.E. which lasted all day; steered S.E.; saw many porpoises and some Glampus

Latitude $1^{\circ}30'S$
Longitude $70^{\circ}36'E$

Wednesday the 23rd.

All these 24 hours light breeze from the Northward and fair weather; steered S.E. - saw nothing current E.N.E. 20 miles

Latitude $2^{\circ}15'S$
Longitude $71^{\circ}08'E$

Thursday the 24th.

All this day light breeze from the Northward and fair weather Steered S.S.E.; saw a sail steaming S.E.

Latitude $3^{\circ}21'S$
Longitude $71^{\circ}37'E$

Friday the 25th.

First part light winds from the Northward; latter part high and variable breeze; steered S.S.W. - had a current to the Eastward, 80 miles in the course of the 24 hours - saw black fish and a lark that appeared like a whaler

Latitude $4^{\circ}02'S$
Longitude $71^{\circ}51'E$

Saturday the 26th.

First part calm with strong ripples middle and latter parts light airs from all points of the compass made all possible way to S.W. had no perceptible current

Latitude $4^{\circ}14'S$
Longitude $71^{\circ}40'$

Sunday February the 27th. 1848.

First part light airs and calms, saw many shoals of small fish and a few sharks, middle and latter parts light breezes from the eastward; steered S. by E.

Saw finbacks and many shoals of fish

Latitude $4^{\circ}37'S$

Longitude $71^{\circ}45'E$.

Monday the 28th.

First part fresh

breezes and fine weather steered S. by W. by the wind from N. S. E. At 8 P.M. the wind veered to W. E. N.; hauled up S.W. by S. wind fresh, hauled T.G. sails. At midnight saw the land, one of the islands of the Peros Banhos group bearing S.W. over ship and stood off till 4 A.M. and tracked to the S.W. At 8 A.M. got some sights for Chronometer, and found that the current had set 30 miles to the eastward in 12 hours. Scatter part fresh breezes and squally, carried all possible sail to work to the westward but gained none.

Latitude $5^{\circ}13'S$.

Longitude $71^{\circ}50'E$.

Tuesday the 29th.

Commences with fresh

breezes and cloudy; at 2 P.M. there came a squall of wind and rain which put us under close reefs, and lasted till 4 P.M. when it became moderate and we made sail. made two tacks in the course of the afternoon, gained noie to windward of course. Middle and latter parts fresh breezes with an occasional squall; carried all possible sail to work to the windward; stood to N.E. N. till midnight and tracked to the S.W. wind veered so that she came up N. S. W. At day-light saw the land, the Solomon Islands bearing S.S. W. 10 miles over ship at 7 and stood to E. S. E. N.

The current has set 30 miles to day to the Eastward in spite of all our endeavors to the contrary

Longitude $72^{\circ} 28'$
Latitude $5^{\circ} 06' S.$

Wednesday March the 1st 1848.

Commences with fresh breezes and hard squalls of wind and rain which made it impossible to early sail; at 30' past 8 A.M. I began saw the bottom hove the lead and found 9 fathoms; on the southern edge of Speakseas bank stood to the north and soon deepened to 15 and 18 fathoms bore up and pass over the eastern edge at 3 P.M. hauled to head to the west; wind blowing a gale with rain though in soil middle land latter parts light breezes and cloudy; vessel ship to S.W. at 6 A.M.

Latitude $4^{\circ} 40' S.$

Longitude $73^{\circ} 02'$.

Thursday the 2nd. First part fine breezes from West and fair weather; steered by the wind to S.W. and shortened sail till night some light squalls toward night middle and latter parts strong winds from W. and cloudy; steered by the wind to the southward saw fin backs and jimpers

Latitude $5^{\circ} 11' S.$

Longitude $73^{\circ} 19' E.$

Friday the 3rd. First part strong winds from West and cloudy; at 2 P.M. ship and steered S.E. till 6 and luffed by the wind to E.E.N.W. the water thick and dark green middle and latter parts wind and weather the same saw fin backs and porpoises; steered by the wind to the eastward current 30 miles to the eastward in the course of the

Latitude $4^{\circ} 31' S.$

Longitude $74^{\circ} 12' S.$

Saturday March the 4th, 1848.

First part fresh breezes from E. N. and fair weather, steering by the wind to E. S. E. till night and over ship to W. S. S. Middle and latter parts strong winds and rugged. Steered by the wind heading W. by S and making a south course. Saw whale fin back and a school of porpoises.

Latitude $4^{\circ}46' S.$

Longitude $74^{\circ}5' E.$

Sunday the 5th.

First part strong winds from E. N. and cloudy middle part the same latter part from E. S. S. Steered by the wind to the westward - saw fin backs and many birds, water gun

Latitude $5^{\circ}20' S.$

Longitude $73^{\circ}20' E.$

Monday the 6th

Begins with strong winds from E. and cloudy; steered N. by South till night, and tacked to E. S. E. and shortened sail, stood to the eastward mid night and again over ship to the westward and steered by the wind the remainder of the day. At 11 o'clock made Nelson Island bearing W. 20 miles

Latitude $5^{\circ}40' S.$

Longitude $72^{\circ}40' E.$

Tuesday the 7th

First part fresh breezes from easterly and fine weather. Saw black fish, steered South and passed on to the Chagos bank at 3 P. M., hauled up N. till sunset, when Nelson island bore E. by S. 4 miles. bore up and steered South South South West and South the remainder of the day; with a light breeze from the north

Latitude $6^{\circ}40' S.$

Longitude $72^{\circ}25' E.$

Wednesday March the 8th 1848.

First part light breezes from E. and fair weather Steered south till night shortened sail and lay to about the Island Diego-Garcia just in sight from the port head at sunset saw black fish lay to till day-light and made sail by the wind to South-West with a fine breeze from N.E. W.W. set a bon middle Island bore S.E. 2 miles

Thursday the 9th

at 3pm. past noon
as the breeze fell to nearly a calm
and the tide and swell set us toward
the sand that projects from middle
island very fast; sent the boats ashore
and by their exertions and a favourable
breeze we just cleared the breakers and
entered the channel where we found the
tide running 5 knots made our tack
and came to anchor under the S.E.
point and sent the cash on shore for
water latter part squally with rain
employed filling water

Friday the 10th

all these 24 hours
strong wind from the westward and
qualifi took the water aboard and
got under way at the first 11 o'clock.
Left the Montauk, often, New Bedford
laying at anchor

Saturday the 11

all this day light
winds from the westward and fine
weather; under all sail flying to
windward saw kilers

Latitude $6^{\circ}53' S$

Longitude $72^{\circ} 00' E$

Sunday, March the 12th, 1848.

First part fresh breezes and fine weather of middle and latter parts the same under all sail by the wind, looking for a gale but as usual saw none; current to the east

Latitude $7^{\circ} 20' S.$
Longitude $71^{\circ} 40' E.$

Monday the 13th.

All these 24 hours fine breezes from the westward and fair weather; steered by the wind under all sail working to windward: at 4 A.M. saw the South Eastern most island, east of the group called the Six Islands bearing E.N.E. 15 miles stood to the northeast till noon and tacked the Island bearing E.N.E. southerly 6 miles

Latitude $6^{\circ} 40' S.$
Longitude $71^{\circ} 30' E.$

Tuesday the 14th

First part fresh breezes and fair weather. Middle and latter strong winds and squally; steered by the wind to S.S.E. till 2 P.M. and to E. E. W. till noon, when the six Islands bore from E. E. W. to S. 12 miles distant. At 10 passed over a bank of small extent bearing S.W. from the South-Eastern most of the six Islands

Latitude $6^{\circ} 40' S.$
Longitude $71^{\circ} 15' E.$

Wednesday the 15th.

First part strong winds and squally; steered by the wind to the northeast till 2 P.M. and over ship to the southward Danger Island bearing E. E. 6 miles stood to the southward till past 2 P.M. and tacked to the Northward, latter part squally carried all possible sail to pass to windward of Danger Island, at 11 tacked to the S.E. Danger I. bearing E. by S 10 miles soon after parted the gale and carried away the flying-jib-boom, cleared the deck

Latitude $6^{\circ} 39' S.$
Longitude $71^{\circ} 17' E.$

Thursday, March the 16th, 1848.

First part strong winds from W. and cloudy under all possible sail working to windward. At 2 P.M. Danger Island was 10 miles under the sea bearing E. by E. soon after saw Eagle Island bearing E. S. E. by E. 18 miles; stood on to the northward and at sunset the latter Island bore E. E. 8 miles. Stood to the northward middle and latter parts strong winds, with hard squalls at times, drove ship to the southward at 1 P.M. 2 P.M. and stood on the remainder of the day: saw fin backs and porpoises. Eagle Island bore S.E. 15 miles at noon

Latitude $6^{\circ} 3' S$
Longitude $71^{\circ} 15' E$.

Friday the 17th

First part strong winds from W. E. N. and squally stirred by the wind to S. N. till night and stood to the northward middle and latter part fresh breezes and fair weather stood to the northward till 6 A.M. and to S.W. the remainder of the day: Saw porpoises and dolphin. Eagle island E. S. E. 15 miles at noon

Latitude $6^{\circ} 6' S$.
Longitude $71^{\circ} 10' E$.

Saturday the 18th.

First part fresh breezes and fair weather, run off E. E. N. till 2 P.M. and hauled to the wind to E. E. N. at sun-set shortened sail middle and latter parts light winds and fair weather looked hard for whales but saw none Eagle Island South 20 miles at noon

Sunday March the 19th 1848.

All this day light winds from the westward and fine weather; looking for whale but saw none; Eagle Island south 20 miles at noon.

Monday the 20th All these 24 hours light winds and variable, mostly from South; looking for whales; saw grampus and porpoises; Eagle Island S.W. 26 miles at noon.

Tuesday the 21st

All this day fine breezes from S.W. and pleasant weather steered to the westward on the first part and to the Northward the latter part saw many porpoises no land in sight at noon.

Latitude $5^{\circ}20' S.$
Longitude $71^{\circ}26' E$

Wednesday the 22d.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the southward and fine weather steered to the E. East looking for whales saw none but many porpoises

Latitude $4^{\circ}32' S.$
Longitude $71^{\circ}53' E$

Thursday the 23d.

All this day light breezes from South and fine weather steered to the Eastward; saw nothing but birds and porpoises

Latitude $4^{\circ}48' S.$
Longitude $72^{\circ}20' E$

Friday, March the 24th, 1848.

First part light airs from S.W. Middle and latter parts calm fair weather throughout at daylight found ourselves on the Speakers Bank prepared the lines and caught many excellent fish

Latitude $4^{\circ}48' S.$

Longitude $72^{\circ}25' E.$

Saturday the 25th

First part calm, middle and latter parts light airs from S.E. southerly Steered S.S.E. looked sharp but saw nothing

Latitude $5^{\circ}3' S.$

Longitude $73^{\circ}14' E.$

Sunday the 26th.

First part light breezes from S.S.W. and fine weather steered S.E. a large swell from S.E. which I hope is the foreunner of the trade Middle part squally with a little rain; latter part light airs from south and clear. steered to the Eastward. Saw one hump-back, and a shoal of porpoises

Latitude $5^{\circ}10' S.$

Longitude $73^{\circ}30' E.$

Monday the 27th.

First part light airs from the Southward and fair weather, and the sun hot enough to hatch onijas eggs and a large swell from the south which made the ship roll incessantly, and to take it by and large as Braley did the skunk, it has been rather an uncomfortable day Middle and latter parts weather the same saw many black-fish and porpoises

Latitude $5^{\circ}10' S.$

Longitude $74^{\circ}20' E.$

Tuesday, March the 28th, 1848.

Commences
with a calm and continues much the same
throughout saw a few porpoises

Latitude $4^{\circ} 47' S$
Longitude $74^{\circ} 30' E$

Wednesday the 29th.

First part calm and
the and latter part, a very light air
from the south; made what way we could
to the south: saw black fish

Latitude $5^{\circ} 5' S$
Longitude $74^{\circ} 38' E$

Thursday the 30th.

All these 24 hours
calm or current to the N.E.

Latitude $4^{\circ} 57' S$
Longitude $75^{\circ} 28' E$

Friday the 31st

Commences with a calm
which continued till sunset, when it became
wind from the south; steered by the wind
to the E.S.E. till 6 A.M. and backed to
W.S.W. with a fine breeze

Latitude $4^{\circ} 42' S$.
Longitude $75^{\circ} 40' E$

Saturday, April the 1st 1848.

All these 24 hours light breezes from
S.S.E. and fine weather; steered by the
wind to S.W. Saw black fish

Latitude $5^{\circ} 6' S$.
Longitude $74^{\circ} 38' E$.

Sunday April the 2nd, 1848.

All these 24 hours light airs and calms made all possible way to the S.W. At 9 o'clock saw a large sperm whale, at 10 lowered the boats found him to be going quick chased hard to the end of the day

Latitude $5^{\circ}38'S$
Longitude $74^{\circ}10'E$.

Monday the 3rd.

Commences with a calm boat in chase till 2 P.M. then having chased about 15 miles and found that the whale increased the distance between himself and the boats so much that there was no hope of our coming up; with reluctance we are up the chase, and started for the ship & here we arrived at 4 go with heavy hearts and faces burnt to a cinder by the sun which was very powerfull. This after being four months without seeing a whale then see one and not get him, and the prospect of being another four month without seeing another is enough to make the stoutest hearts fear for the result. but never mind we hope for better luck next time. At mid-night got a breeze from S.E. with which steered to S.W. and saw nothing

Latitude $6^{\circ}6'S$
Longitude $73^{\circ}25'E$.

Tuesday the 4th.

First part fine breeze from S.E. and fair weather
Budds and latter part variable winds
and cloudy Steered to the S.E.

Latitude $6^{\circ}21'S$
Longitude $72^{\circ}55'E$.

Wednesday April the 5th, 1848.

First part squally with rain. steered to the S. Westward till night and shortened sail. middle and latter parts light breezes from the Southward and cloudy. lay to head to the Eastward till day-light then over ship and steered to the Westward the remainder of the day. Saw the Island Diego Garcia which bore West 10 miles distant at noon. Saw many fish

Latitude $2^{\circ} 18' S.$
Longitude $72^{\circ} 30' E.$

Thursday the 6th

First part light airs from the Eastward and fair weather. Steered E. N. along the N.E. side of the island till night and then N. and W. S. W. through the night. middle and latter parts calm. saw a ship to the Westward. Dugo Garcia E. N. point sky E. 15 miles at noon

Latitude $2^{\circ} 4' S.$
Longitude $72^{\circ} 33' E.$

Friday the 7th.

First part calm. Middle and latter parts the same with a large swell from S.E. which leaves us slowly to E. N. W. Dugo Garcia 20 miles S.E. at noon

Latitude $2^{\circ} 6' S.$
Longitude $72^{\circ} 28' E.$

Saturday the 8th

All the 24 hours light airs from the Eastward and clear and the sun hot enough to bat eggs made all possible way to the Westward saw many porpoises

Latitude $2^{\circ} 1' S.$
Longitude $72^{\circ} 0' E.$

Sunday, April the 9th, 1848.

Commences with a calm which continued till 8 P.M.; when a breeze sprang up at South by which, steered to the Westward: at day light saw the six Islands bearing E. by S. 15 miles Steered N. by W. the remainder of the day saw a small vessel steering by the wind to the southward. Saw porpoises and many albatross

Latitude 65° 5' S.

Longitude 91° 20' E.

Monday the 10th

begins with a light breeze from E. by N. which veered to E. at 4 P.M. and continued with dark cloudy weather: at night shortened sail in the morning made sail and steered E. by N. with a light breeze from South. At 10 A.M. raised a beach bearing E. by N. Steered for it lit 15 minutes of N. and saw spouts then 6 miles distant with the glass so enobt the six islands E. by South 15 miles

Tuesday the 11th

begins with high winds from the Southward and fair weather at 1 P.M. lowered the boats and at 2 came up with the whales and after much trouble got fast, but before another boat could fasten the iron drew and the whales took off but after much chasing got fast again, and a losse whale lit off the line; again chased and again got fast and soon after another boat fastened but the lines got foul and parted one of them soon after fastened again but was losse again in less than an minit and another boat fastened, and so we kept on for about two hours and finely got three dead, and found on examination that we had been first to noon but the three were saved took them to the ship and made them fast and in the morning cut them in and made sail to look for more Dungen Island 8 miles at noon

Wednesday April the 12th 1848

All this day fine breezes from S.E. and
fair weather steered to S.S.W. at 8 P.M.
Spoke the bark Heela, Hedge, sipean 21 men
out 350. lbs. at 3 P.M. looked to S.E.
and stood on to the end of the day.

Latitude 6° 24' S.

Thursday the 13th

All these 24 hours
fine breezes from S.E. and fair weather
under all sail looking for whales
saw one fin back Daonger Island
S.E. 12 miles at noon

Friday the 14th.

All these 24 hours
fresh breezes from S. and fair weather
looking for whales. - saw the Heela
The Six Islands S.E. 20 miles at noon

Latitude 6° 24' S.

Saturday the 15th.

First part calm
Middle and latter parts fine breezes
from S.W. looking for whales; saw
2 fin backs Daonger Island East 20
miles at noon

Sunday the 16th.

All these 24 hours
light winds from South and fine weather
with the exception of a few squalls of rain
in the morning. looked hard for whales
but saw none. had a easterly current
Daonger island S.E. 20 miles at noon

Latitude 6° 21'

Monday April the 17th 1848

All these 24 hours, light breezes from the southward and fine weather; looking for whales: had a northerly Danger Island E.S.E. 15 miles at noon.

Tuesday the 18th

Latitude 45° 24'

All these 24 hours, light winds from the southward and fine weather; looking for whales: Danger Island East 30 miles at noon

Wednesday the 19th

This day the same as the preceding - saw Blackfish spoke with the Heela and put aboard letters, she being bound off looked hard for whales but none Danger Island E. 20 miles at noon

Thursday the 20th

All these 24 hours squally with rain wind from W. at 5 f.p.m. bound close in to Danger Island, sent a boat on shoar to look for seals; at 8 a.m. she came up with two and we stood to the S.E. by the wind under easy sail the weather being unfavourable of finding whales Danger Island S. by E. and Eagle Isl. E by E. at about equal distances about 15 miles

Friday the 21st.

First part squally

with an irregular sea all up in heeps. set a sail to the S.W. which proved to be the Heela latter part wind variable with squalls kept under easy sail and looked for but saw none Danger Island E 15 miles at noon also Eagle island and the six islands just in sight from the mast-head

Saturday the 23, April, A.D. 1843.

First part fresh wind and variable
middle and latter fresh but steady at S.W. steered
to the E. W. till mid-night and S.S.E. the
remainder of the day: saw nothing but one fin
back. The Six Islands S.E. at noon 20 miles
distant

Sunday the 23rd.

First part fresh winds
from S.W. and cloudy; steered by the wind till
night tacked ship and shortened sail. The most
western of the six islands S.E. 10 miles east
part light winds from S.E. steered to the S.E. under
short sail; in the morning made sail and steered
to the westward: weather cloudy with a heavy
squab blowing in the south-eastern quarter and
other signs of rain. also thunder in the distance
at 10 o'clock the squab reached us: took in all
sail and lay to. The wind blew violently for
an hour and the rain fell in torrents, accom-
panied with sharp lightning and thunder to
match, which lasted the rest of the day

The six Islands were in sight from the mast-
head at daylight bearing East about 18 miles
distant and the sun would make them 30 miles
at noon on the same bearing

Monday the 24th,

First part light airs
and variable, with thick cloudy weather, and
showers of rain at times - a large sea running
from S.E. say under easy sail: had much rain
in the course of the night with but little wind
in the morning the weather became better, with
a light air from S.W. made all sail, and
steered East in search of Charles but saw
nothing - a large sea from S.E.

Latitude $6^{\circ}35' S.$
Longitude $70^{\circ}50' E$

Tuesday, April the 25th, 1848.

First part light breezes from S.W. and fair weather. Middle part strong winds from S.E. latter part light winds from S.S.W. cloud and hazy all day. At 9 A.M. saw the land Daimer Island E. by S. run about as much as possible but saw nothing

Latitude $6^{\circ}24' S.$

Wednesday the 26th.

First part fresh breezes from S.S.W. and hazy. Middle and latter parts wind the same, but the weather more clear. Looked for whales as usual but saw none. Eagle Island E. 35 miles at noon

Latitude $6^{\circ}12' S.$

allowing Eagle Island to be in $71^{\circ}18' E.$ Longitude $70^{\circ}55' W.$

Thursday the 27th

Begins with fresh breezes from S.S.W. and fair weather. Steered by the wind to S.E. till sunset and tacked to the westward and shortened sail. I shall stand to the S.W. being quite discouraged in this place. At midnight the wind veered to S.W. and we tacked in consequence, it being useless to stand to the E.W. At daylight Eagle Island was in sight from the mast head bearing E. by S. Stood in till 9 A.M. and tacked to W. by N. Saw nothing

Friday the 28th

First part light winds from S.W. and cloudy. Steered by the wind to N.E. W. till night and tacked S.E. saw a shoal of porpoises and caught one. Middle and wind and weather the same. stood to the eastward till 4 P.M. and tacked to the westward; Daimer Island in slight bearing S.S.E. 10 miles

Latitude $6^{\circ}15' S.$
Longitude $71^{\circ}20' E.$

Saturday April the 29th 1848.

First part light breezes from South and fine weather. Steered to W.S.W. middle and latter parts wind from S.E. steered S.W. saw 2 or 3 finbacks.

Latitude $6^{\circ} 52' S$
Longitude $70^{\circ} 3' E$.

Sunday the 30th

All this day fresh winds from S.S.E. and cloudy; steered W.S.W. under all sail - saw nothing

Latitude $7^{\circ} 53' S$
Longitude $68^{\circ} 56' E$.

Monday, May the 1st, 1848

All these 24 hours strong winds from S.E. and cloudy; steered W.S.W. saw nothing

Latitude $9^{\circ} 6' S$
Longitude $64^{\circ} 33' E$.

Tuesday the 2nd.

All these 24 hours strong gales from E. and cloudy; steered N. and N.E. till W. saw finbacks

Latitude $9^{\circ} 15' S$
Longitude $72^{\circ} 33' E$.

Wednesday the 3rd.

All these 24 hours fresh breezes from S.S.E. and fair weather; steered E.N.E. till night; shortened sail and steered W.N.W. till morning, and then made sail and steered W.S.W. the remainder of the day saw nothing

Latitude $9^{\circ} 6' S$
Longitude $61^{\circ} 05' E$.

Thursday the 4th.

First part fresh breezes from south and fine weather; steered N. till night, shortened sail and lay to head to the S.W. till morning, and then wore ship and steered N. weather rainy saw finbacks

Latitude $8^{\circ} 0' S$
Longitude $60^{\circ} 20' E$

Friday, May the 5th. 1868.

First part light breezes from S.E. and rainy
steered E.N.E. till and shortened sail and lay to
till morning and then reversed the course
E.N.E. middle and latter parts light winds
and rainy saw nothing

Latitude $7^{\circ}46' S.$

Longitude $60^{\circ}10' E.$

Saturday the 6th.

All those 24 hours light
breezes from S to E. and cloudy weather
with a few showers of rain: steered E.N.E.
night; lay to till evening, and then
W.E.N.W. the remainder of the day. Saw
a few finbacks and a school of porpoises

Latitude $7^{\circ}35' S.$

Longitude $59^{\circ}4' E.$

Sunday the 7th.

First part light
winds from E and fair weather Middle
and latter parts much the same: steered
W.S.W. all day; saw one finback

Latitude $7^{\circ}39' S.$

Longitude $58^{\circ}00' E.$

Monday the 8th

All those 24 hours
light winds from S.E. and fair weather
steered E.N.E. by N. saw nothing

Latitude $7^{\circ}10' S.$

Longitude $56^{\circ}59' E.$

Tuesday the 9th

All those 24 hours fresh
breezes from S.E. and fair weather steered
W.S.W. and at 3 P.M. got soundings
on Fortune Bank; at night shortened
sail and continued the course till mid
night and hove to; at daylight saw the
land. the Island Coative bearing W.C.S.W. 15 m.
had a look to the S.E. and then run in and
prepared to anchor.

Wednesday May the 10th 1848.

First part fresh breeze from S.E. and fine weather; at 1 P.M. came to anchor in 10 fathoms, water sand and corral on the S.W. side of the island about mid way between the E. and S. points. landed; found we could get no turtle nor other refreshment returned, got under way and steered E. by N. till 7 A.M. then S.E. by E. till 9 A.M. and made Flat Island N.W. by E. 12 miles steer'd for the south point

Latitude 5° 30' S.

Longitude 54° 20' E.

Thursday the 11th.

Begins with fresh breeze from S.E. and fair weather till 1 P.M. came to anchor in 9 fathoms, sand and corral found a small vessel at anchor, that belonged to Ekaip for turtle and fish. landed and found that we could get no turtle. till 4 P.M. got under way and steered N. till 1 P.M. and then W. and N.E. by E. till daylight when the south end of Ekaip bore N.W. 20 miles steered E.N.E. by E. till noon when the south point bore N.E. N.W. 6 miles distant. Weather squally with rain

Friday the 12th

First part squally with hard rain and calms. Continued to steer to the southwest. at 4 P.M. the rain ceased and the breeze became steady with which we reached the anchorage, and came to anchor in 11 fathoms mud. So end a cruise of twenty and 200 lbs oil went on shore in the evening

Saturday the 13th

All this day strong winds and rainy finished the cash for water found it impossible to get any refreshments consequently I must let the people run on shore to prepare them for the coming crisis

Sunday May the 14th 1848.

Sept the watch on shore the wind blowing almost a gale from S.E. but it is almost impossible for a ship to start her anchor the harbour is so good

Monday the 15th.

The weather the same the Brig Klet trader arrived to day from Cochinchina Company with Bark Foa in which last has gone to Baslin and is in distress for men to work her, so I must look out for my Gentlemen

Tuesday the 16th

weather the same

Saw Mr Besemster, which Gentleman Superqve of the Brig and owner of the Foa he asked me if I had any men to spare, saying that his vessel was in distress for hands to work her I told him of course that I had none to spare, and wished him to be carefull to give no encouragement to any of my men he gave me his word that he would not

Wednesday the 17th

From this date up to Thursday the 25th the wind has been strong with some rain have had one half the crew on shore alternately This morning when the watch came off Thomas & Killson and John Harlitch were missing I made my complaint to the chief of Police and offered a suitable reward for their apprehension

Friday the 26th.

This day the ship Teilton
arrived 18 month out 4000 lbs sperm oil

Saturday the 27th.

From this date up to
Tuesday the 30th I have been doing my
best to find the deserters but without
hearing any thing positive, but enough
however to satisfy me that they are
secreted by the agent of the Reg with
the intention to ship them when I am
gone I know not how to leave them as
it will spoil our ports etc.

Wednesday the 31st

All this day strong
winds from S.E. and squalls at each
got under way bound for Pernis
to take wood and water leaving four
men behind one sent home sick, one
has left that has never belong to
the ship though he has been in the
ship nine months being found aboard
after we left Pernis last year, but has
got tired of the ship and has left
but he leaves no money due him, and
two that have deserted

Thursday June the 1st 1848

Strong winds from the S.E. and
cloudy sun for Pernis where we
arrived at 4 P.M. and came to
anchor having been 5 hours on
the passage and commenced
getting our wood and water

Wednesday the 14th June 1848.

From the 2nd to the 14th we have been getting our wood and water and what refreshments the place afforded which are very few, and are now ready for sea

Thursday the 15th

est & I. Bell.

got under way in doing so ran afoul of the Feiton and carried away her spritsail yard, and chain plate of fore topmast: carried away our flying-jib boom and martingale got clear without further damage came to anchor furled the sail and went about repairing his damage and our own which took us till Friday night till sunset when we was again ready for sea

Saturday morning called all hands to get under way and found George W. Meredith missing found by enquiry that he had left the ship by swimming: he may have reached the shore and he may have not, the chances are about equal but we must look for him two days - that is hard law

Monday the 18th

Begins with

Strong gales and heavy squalls have looked in vain for the fugitive cannot hear any tidings of him at daylight got under way, the wind blowing a gale, stopped to

Sea by the East passage leaving in
all 8 men behind which I am much
afraid will hurt the crew I know not
where to go to get men but I must
do what I can with 3 hours till the
weather will allow me to land at Colombo
than I can get some

Tuesday Jun the 20th 1848

All this day a gale of wind from
S.E. steered to the N.W. and
passed Dennis Island to the Eastward
at sunset hove to head to the
Eastward: at daylight were ship
and steered to N.E. S.W. weather
rainy and bad

Wednesday the 21st

All this day
strong gales from South and
Cloudy: steered W.S.W. till 4 P.M.
and then hove up and run E.
N.W. under easy sail the rest
of the day

Latitude $1^{\circ} 51' S.$

Thursday the 22d. Longitude $55^{\circ} 18' E.$

All these 24 hours
fresh breezes from S.S. W. and fair
weather; steered N.E. E.

Latitude $0^{\circ} 15' S.$

Longitude $55^{\circ} 46' E.$

Friday the 23d. All these 24 hours
fresh breezes from S.W. and fair
weather steered N.E. by E.

This morning five men made their
appearance among the crew that had
deserted from the ships "Tyrone" and
"Marcus" They of course earned of course

how they came onboard but I suspect
that they had encouragement from my
men and they have kept them concealed
till it is now impossible for me to return
with them so I must keep them though
much against my will

Latitude 51° E.
Longitude $57^{\circ} 18' E.$

Saturday June 24th 1848

All these 24 hours strong winds
from S.W. and fair weather; steered
E.N.E. by S.

Latitude $20^{\circ} 00' N.$
Longitude $58^{\circ} 42' E.$

Sunday the 25th

All this day
Strong winds from S.W. and cloudy
with hard squalls with rain; steered
E.N.E. by S.

Latitude $3^{\circ} 05' E.$
Longitude $60^{\circ} 15' E.$

Monday the 26th.

All these 24 hours
Strong winds from S.W. and squally
Steered E.N.E. by S.

Latitude $3^{\circ} 58' E.$
Longitude $61^{\circ} 42' E.$

Tuesday the 27th.

All this day
light winds from S.W. and cloudy
with showers of rain at times steered
E.N.E. by S.

Latitude $4^{\circ} 48' N.$
Longitude $62^{\circ} 57' E.$

Wednesday June the 28th 1848.

All those 24 hours light winds from N.E.W. and fair weather: steered E.N.E. & S.E.: had a current to the E.N.E.

Latitude $5^{\circ}32'N$
Longitude $63^{\circ}58'E.$

Thursday the 29th.

All these 24 hours light winds from W.E.W. and fine weather: steered S.S.E.

Latitude $5^{\circ}51'E.$
Longitude $65^{\circ}37'E.$

Friday the 30th

All these 24 hours fine hours from N.E.W. and fair weather
steered S.E.E.

Latitude $6^{\circ}36'E.$
Longitude $67^{\circ}15'E.$

Saturday July the 1st 1848.

All those 24 hours light winds from N.E. and fair weather: steered S.E.E.

Latitude $6^{\circ}30'E.$
Longitude $69^{\circ}50'E.$

Sunday the 2nd.

All these 24 hours light winds from West and fair weather; steered S.E.E.

Latitude $8^{\circ}1'E.$
Longitude $70^{\circ}40'E.$

Monday July the 3d. 1848.
All those 24 hours fresh breezes
from N.E. N.W. and fair weather
steered S.E. by E.

Latitude $9^{\circ} 8' N.$
Longitude $72^{\circ} 20' E.$

Tuesday the 4th First part fresh
breezes from W.E.N. and fair weather
steered E. by E. till night, shortened
sail and tuffed to head to the
E. saw many porpoises and
blackfish e middle and latter
parts fresh breezes from W.E.N. and
fair weather. Say to till morning
made sail and steered S.S.E.

Latitude $8^{\circ} 57' N.$
Longitude $72^{\circ} 58' E.$

Wednesday the 5th.

First part
fresh breezes from N.E. N.W. and
fair weather steered S.S.E. till
1 P.M. and saw the Island
Minicor during S.E. 20 miles
left away S.E. on which course we
continued to the end of the day

Latitude $7^{\circ} 38' N.$
Longitude $74^{\circ} 40' E.$

Thursday the 6th first part fresh
breezes from W.E.N. and squally
as a prelude to what we may expect
off Ceylon; but we are prepared for
the worst as near as wicked men can
be Meddles and latter part fresh

haze and cloudy; steered E.S.E all day
saw two finbacks which are the first
spouts that we have seen since leaving
ports

Latitude $7^{\circ}20'$ Lon. $96^{\circ}7'$.

Friday July the 9th 1868.

All this day light breezes from West
and cloudy; steered E by S.

Latitude $7^{\circ}4'$ E.

Longitude $77^{\circ}12'$ E.

Saturday the 8th

All these 24 hours
fresh breeze from W. and cloudy
steered E by South all day; saw nothing

Latitude $6^{\circ}52'$ E.

Longitude $78^{\circ}50'$ E

Sunday the 10th

First part, fresh
winds from W and cloudy; steered
East till night; shortened sail and
hove to head to the southward.
had the wind from West almost a
gale during the night and the morning
was but little better. At 6 A.M.
wee ship and steered E. et. E. & the
rest of the day saw porpoises and
finbacks. Colombo at 8. 20 miles
at noon. Suffed by the wind
head to E. et. N.

Latitude $6^{\circ}53'$ E.

Longitude $79^{\circ}48'$ E.

Monday July the 10th 1848

First part light winds from the westward and cloudy weather; stood to the southwest till P.M. and wore ship to the southward; wind light and a large sea running to the eastward and the ship is like a half-tide-rock, it takes a gale of wind to move her carried all possible sail to work off shore at 3 P.M. saw Colombo light bearing N.E. by E. 15 miles; wore ship and stood to S.W. by S. the remainder of the day and at noon was in Lat. $6^{\circ} 20'$ N. 25 miles from the land wind strong from W. and a large sea; saw nothing—so ends

Tuesday 11th

First part strong winds from West and cloudy; stood to S.W. by S. till 2 P.M. and wore ship to the southwest middle part had very heavy squalls from West-wt. much rain latter part strong gales and raining; but about noon the wind lulled and the rain ceased stood to the E.W. till noon and was in latitude $6^{\circ} 57'$ E. and supposed ourselves about 25 miles off shore looked for what is between the square but saw none—saw many little Petrels, which we used to call a good sign

Wednesday July the 12th 1848.

This day begins with fresh breezes from N.E. S.W. and cloudy; made sail; but in a short time it came on squally and obliged us to take it in again; it is no use to expose canvas to them for it must be very good, and in very small species to stand; lay to the E.N.E. till sunset and work ship to the southward. The weather looks better: had fresh breezes with rain during the night; headed to the southward the remainder of the day. At 4 A.M. saw Colombo light bearing E. by S. 20 miles: latter part light winds from N.E. S.W. with a very large swell heaving on shore carried all sail so ended Colombo ESE. by S. 30 miles

Thursday the 13th

First part light airs from W.S.W. and cloudy with one hard squall of wind and rain which obliged us to take in sail till it past and the wind secured all together soon after wind the swell is heaving us in shore very fast. The land 12 miles distant at sunset At 9 A.M. took a light breeze from S.W. by which steered to the N. E. W. and at starlight found that we had gained of shoar about 20 miles in course of the night steer'd to E.N.E. the remainder of the day. saw many fin-backs and a school of rollers Colombo 80 miles at noon.

Friday July the 14th 1848.

First part light winds from S.W. by N.
and cloudy; steered by the wind to
S.W. had a hard squall at sunset
after which we had fine weather to the
end of the day stood to the E.N.E.
Saw a few fire hooks. etc sand sun
to day Sat at noon $7^{\circ} 9' 5''$ E. Lon. $180^{\circ} 50' 0''$

For the three last times that we have
pumped ship after visiting hotel I have
preserved a little oil come from the pump
with the water: I am at a loss to tell
from what cause the hold has been well
wet twice each week for the last year
and all the casks that are can get at
on them the hoops are tight
I have got now a good offing and
To morrow if the weather is good I
shall hoist out some of the oil that
has been the longest stored and see
if we can ascertain the cause of the
leak: if I find that it proceeds from
slack hoops I shall go to Princeoil
Rhodes, anchor, and couper the whole

Saturday the 15th.

This part fine
hours from S.W. and fair weather
though hazy; steered to the E.N.E.
till night and shortened sail
Middle and latter parts strong gales
and very hazy, Steered E.N.E. and
in E.S.E. till 11 A.M. and made
the Pagoda on Fineandore point
stood in till noon Sat $8^{\circ} 25' 0''$ E.
Long $180^{\circ} 20' 0''$ S.

Sunday, July the 15th 1848.

First part, strong gales from S.S.E.? and hazy: steered along the coast in 7 fathoms water and at 9 P.M. saw an anchor in Purcoil dredges in 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ fathoms water, soft ground.

We had hardly anchored when a breeze came off the land so hot that it was difficult to breath and seemed to deprive every one of his strength on which instead of opening the hold to have a look at the oil we hove up the anchor and stood off to S.E. and at 4 P.M. was out of the hot wind, the cause of which was very apparent. at little way inland there were two places that looked like the gleam of a distant fire in the night; it was the hot air arising from the plains of sand and was blown along with the wind which made the wind so hot: it was quite suffocating.

At sun-set the Pagoda bore S.W. 15 miles distant steered by the wind which was either baffling between S and S.W. At 8 P.M. wind eanted to N.S.W. where it stood the remainder of the day at day-light the wind lulled so that we set the reefs and Mr. J. G. sail at noon observed in Lat 70° 16' E. Soon 78° 40' S.

Monday the 16th

First part fine breeze from W. S.W. and fair weather and very clear for the season; steered to the southward till night and shortened sail. Middle and latter parts fresh breezes from W.S.W.; headed to the southward till mid-night and over ship to E.N.E. At 6 A.M. saw a sperm whale to the leeward; run to him and lowered the boat; but saw him no more. When the whale had been down about 20 minutes the came a

Shoal of porpoises to the place where we suppose the whale to be, and I expect they started him off; for when her went down he was very slow and the seeing was very good for this place so that he must have gone at least five miles before he came up; cast the boat, and made all sail and run the ground over in every direction but did not see him again. Observed in Lat $6^{\circ} 54' 01''$ the land 40 miles distant.

Tuesday July the 17th 1848.

First part fresh breezes from N. and fair weather; under all sail looking for whale till night, took in sail and hauled to the Southward till mid-night, no see ship to the N.W. still daylight, and kept away E by S and S.E. till noon and was in lat $6^{\circ} 40'$ hauled on the wind to the Northward saw many fin-backs the land 15 miles distant lat noon.

Wednesday the 18th

First part light winds from West by E. and fair weather steered by the wind to the Northward till 1.00 p.m. and tacked to S.E. at 10 the wind blew on to a smart gale which put under double reefs was in sight of Colombo light from N.W. till daylight when it bore S.S.E. at noon Colombo bore E by S. 40 miles looked hard for whales, but saw nothing but finbacks.

Thursday the 19th.

Begins with strong gales from West and fair weather, the wind began to lull at 2 P.M. and at sunset had fallen to a light breeze weeship to the E.

till daylight then wore again to the south
had fresh brawns in the night with a few
night squalls of rain. the latter part had
a fresh breeze from west and cloudy with
a shower of rain about noon. Hoisted out
some of the oil in the main hold to see
in what condition it will be found
that none of the cask had leaked a drop
and every hoop very tight
had one sight of the land this morning
and called it 20 miles distant. Lat $6^{\circ}39'N$.

Friday July the 20th 1848.

First part fresh brawns from west
and fair weather middle part strong
winds and cloudy. latter part the same
with squales of rain. Stood to the south-
ward till 6 A.M. and over ship to the
northward and steered E.N.E. till 9 A.M.
and hauled by the wind to E.E.W. saw
nothing. had no observation for the lat
but supposed it to be about $6^{\circ}20'$.

Saturday the 21st

First part fresh
brawns from N.E. W. and fair weather
steered to the northward by the wind
at sunset saw the land about Caliture
about 15 miles distant, saw a few fin-
backs, also a ship steering to the north.
at mid-night spoke with her it was the
Semerang, 8 days from Madras bound for
Tuticorin had light brawns through the
night and the swell set us on shore to
within 10 miles of the land near Caliture
in the morning got a brawne from west
with which steered to the E. N. W. gained
off shore slowly and at noon Colombo
shore E.S.E. 15 miles saw seven ships at
anchor in the Rhodes saw many
fin-backs toward noon the wind freshened

Sunday, July the 22nd, 1848.

Begins with fresh breezes from N.E.W. and very hazy weather: under all sail with sail set the wind to S.E.W. towards night the wind increased to a strong gale with a fall of the mercury the greatest that I have ever observed in this lat. it fell in two hours 0.8 of an inch. the breeze continued strong through the night and varied to S.W. stood to the Westward under short sail till 6 A.M. and over ship to S.E. wind from S.S.W. a fine breeze which seldom happens in this place stood to S.E. till noon when being near enough to the land for whales; tacked off shore Sat. 7° 13' E.

Monday the 23rd m.

Commences with fresh breezes from S.W. and very hazy steered by the wind to W.E.V.W. till 3 P.M. and tacked to S.S.E. saw nothing at dark saw Colombo light from the deck at 4 a.m. ship to N.E.V.W. till 3 P.M. and then again to S.S.E. till daylight when Colombo was in sight to S.E by E. over ship to W.E.V.W. and stood off with a light breeze from S.W. and very hazy Sat at noon 9° 9' E.

Tuesday the 24th

First part fresh winds from S.W. and hazy; steered by the wind to V.E.V.W. till in part 1 and tacked to S.S.E. at the part 2 saw a pod of sperm-whales going towards the land at 4.15 turned the boats and soon got fast had the misfortune to kill it with the iron and the others made no stop but took off to S.W. as fast as their tails would carry them. took the one to the ship, made him fast over ship and stood to W.E.V.W. under easy sail

till mid-night and were ship to S.E. till day-light hooked on and cut in the whale. latter part nearly calm, with a very large swell bearing in shore; stood to S.E. till noon and over ship to E.W. saw fin-backs also a bark to S.E. working down the coast. Colombo E.E. 20 miles lat. $6^{\circ} 44'$.

Wednesday July the 25th, 1845.

Began with a calm at 5 P.M. got a biree from R.S.R. with which stood to E.W. till 6 A.M. and over ship to the S.S.E. wind fresh at S.W. till 10 A.M. saw sperm whales, lowered the boats, went along side of one and ~~I~~ can't get it; any one will no short I. man. the whales took off to the windward and we could not come up with them again came to the ship with heavy hearts and I very ugly as usual. over ship to E.W. so ends the most spent day since we left home; but perhaps we shall make it next time we will try and hope at all events. had no observation for the lat.; and the weather is so hazy that we cannot see the land but suppose our position is about 30 miles W.S.W. from Colombo.

Thursday the 26th

First part fresh winds from W. and hazy, steered by the wind to E.E.W. saw nothing; at mid-night over ship to S.S.E. till daylight then to the Northward till 11 and over ship to the Southward. At noon observed in Lat $6^{\circ} 18'$ found that we had had a current to the southward. the land in sight at times but not plain enough to tell what part of the coast. wind from W.E.W. strong weather hazy - a very large swell setting towards the land saw no spouts to day of any kind. so ends.

Friday July the 27th 1848.

First part strong winds from N.E. and hazy; steered by the wind to the northeastward. Middle and latter part, light winds from West and a tremendous swell breaking on shore so that at day high we were close to the land near each other dredged along the remainder of the day without hearing any off shore哥伦布 E.S.E. 15 miles at noon: were ship to S.S.W.

Saturday the 28th

First part fresh breezes from N. steered to S.S.W. by the wind and gained off shore a little till sun-set the wind veered to W.S.W.; backed ship to N.W. the swell not so large as gain off from the land. Saw many fin-backs and porpoises. Middle part light winds from N. latter part fresh breezes from the same point; under all necessary sail looking for whales saw one humpback. The land 20 miles distant in lat $6^{\circ}40' \text{ E.}$

Sunday the 29th

First part strong winds from W.S.W. and hazy; steered by the wind to E. N. E. till $6^{\circ}40' \text{ E.}$ and then to the southward the remainder of the day. Middle and latter part strong winds and a nasty sea as usual - had a strong current to the southward saw nothing but even a fin-back. This current has brought very thick nasty water on to the ground so the chance is small for a whale hitting it spares off still they may come. I have seen them in as dirty water as this but not often observed in lat $6^{\circ}40' \text{ E.}$ the land in sight at times when the haze rose from it, about 17 miles distant at noon were ship to the E. So end.

Monday July the 31st 1848.

First part light winds from West and fair weather; but the swell is terrible; owing to the strong current that is setting out of the Gulf. Middle part calm till mid-night then a breeze from West which became fresh at day-light and continued so till the end of the day. Steered to the Northward till 6 P.M. and to the southward the remainder of the day, and observed in lat. $6^{\circ}24'$ so that the current still continues to set out & steered passed down at 12 mid-night the land in sight at times but very indistinctly owing to the haze. Saw no species of any kind.

Tuesday, the 1st of August 1848.

First part light winds from West and very hazy. Middle calm till midnight then a light breeze from West which increased at day-light and continued so till the end of the day. Steered to the eastward till 6 A.M. and to the southward the remainder of the day seen many pinbacks. Saw the land at times about 15 miles distant Colombo - E S E. at noon Lat $7^{\circ}5'$ st.

Wednesday the 2nd

First part light winds from West and thick weather. Middle part calm till mid-night then a light breeze from West which became fresh at day-light steered to the eastward till 6 A.M. and to the southward the remainder of the day seen Colombo high in passing in the night weather thick - saw nothing - no birds - no porpoises - nor no pinbacks the ground looks as dead as any place that ever I saw - Lat $6^{\circ}41'$

Thursday, August 3rd, 1848.

All these 24 hours light winds and fair weather looked hard for whales but saw nothing but fin backs, grampus and porpoises saw the land at times about no miles distant water stuck and gear had no perceptible current Lat. E^o 40' Et.

Friday, August the 4th.

All these 24

hours light winds from West and N.E.W. and very fine weather over the ground over in every direction in search of whales, but saw none Colombo S.P.B. no miles at noon saw a large ship working down the east

Saturday the 5th. This day had light winds from N.S.W. and fair weather except from mid night till daylight it blew fresh looking for whales Colombo S.S.E. 25 miles at noon saw nothing

Sunday the 6th

First part light winds from S.W. and fair weather, steered to the south-eastward till night, wore ship and shortened sail. So wastes the time day after day passes and nothing coming but the time is short now that remains to us to mind our poor voyage 3 months only and we must go oib or no oib, for our other thing will be empty but how to go home without at least 300 lbs mor of oib I know not & is compulsion that drives me and the meeting with Friends (if I have any) will gives me no joy and the thoughts of home that once made my heart beat quicker as the time of return drew on is changed to a gloomy indifference I makes me feel just as it did, when a boy I had run away from Chorl, when night came and

Wednesday August the 9th 1848.

Fair sport fresh winds and cloudy; middle
middle part the same latter part the same
except a few light squalls wind for the most
steady at S.S.W. steered to the westward till 6
A.M. and to south eastward the remainder
of the day looked hard for whales but saw
none the land no miles distant at noon

Thursday the 10th

First part light winds
from S.S.W. and cloudy steered to S.E.
till night and tacked to the westward
steered to the westward all night and tacked
to S.E. in the morning and stood on to
the end of the day had fine weather all
day but saw nothing Colombo E.S.E. 90 miles
at noon. a northerly current against which
it is hard to make head

Friday the 11th.

All these 24 hours light
winds from S.W. and fine weather under
all sail looking for whales saw many
finbacks Colombo E.S.E. 90 miles at noon
current to the northward - so ends.

Saturday the 12th

All these 24 hours fine
breeze from S.W. and fair weather but
very hazy: under all sail looking for
whales - saw many finbacks - could not
see the land owing to the haze - supposed
it no miles distant Sat 6°40' E'

Sunday the 13th.

First part fine breeze
from West and hazy: steered to the south-
ward till night, tacked ship to S.W. and
shortened sail saw no land to day
middle and latter parts fine weather
looked for whales in every direction but
saw nothing but a few finbacks
Sat 6°43' no land in sight

Monday, August the 14th, 1848.

All this day; fine breezes from W.S.W. and fair weather. Looked the ground all over in search of whales, but saw nothing but a few fin-backs 30 miles S.W. from Colombo at noon

We have had now four weeks of fine weather with no squalls of rain, and have been on the hop for whales and have seen whales three times but no chance to do anything else see what the next four weeks will bring if we live to see their end

Tuesday the 15th.

All these 24 hours light winds from S.E. and fair weather looking for whales; at 10 A.M. saw sperm whale going like the — to the Northward got within 1/2 mile of them and down hove-chased the remainder of the day without getting fast Colombo E. 15 miles at noon so end

Wednesday the 16th.

First part light winds from W.S.W. and fine weather at 2 P.M. came up with the whales struck & parted from one and saved the other continued the chase with 2 boats till 4 P.M. but could not come up took the whale to the ship and cut it in We have seen whales four times this season and have got 30 lbs. last season when we had run them as many we had 500.

latter part fresh breezes from S.W. and cloudy stood to N.E. till 6 P.M. and to south-south-east the remainder of the day saw a steamer sailing for Colombo which bore E 15 miles at noon saw no whales, not even a fin-back.

Thursday August the 17th 1845.

First part fresh winds from S.W. and cloudy steered by the wind to S.S.E. till night and over ship to E.W. by N.
Middle and latter parts strong winds and cloudy headed E.W. till daylight and steered E.C. and S.E. the remainder of the day, in search of Whales but saw none Colombo S.E. 20 miles at noon so ended current changed and is setting to the eastward

Friday the 18th

First part strong breezes from S.W. and cloudy steered S.S.E. till 4 P.M. and over ship to E.W. Middle part squalls with some rain latter part strong winds and cloudy at 6 o'clock over ship to S.S.E. and steered by the wind the remainder of the day saw many fin backs Colombo S.E. 20 miles at noon Sat 7° 12' E.

Saturday the 19th

First part, strong gales with squalls of rain, steered to S.S.E. till 3 P.M. and over ship to E.W. wind having a gale at N.E.W. the land 8 miles distant at 8 o'clock P.M. middle much the same, latter part strong wind but no squalls over ship at 6 o'clock and steered by the wind to the southward the remainder of the day - saw fin backs Sabatine 7° 8' E. the land 12 miles off.

Sunday the 20th

First part fresh winds from W.S.W. and cloudy and so hazy that it might be termed foggy, steered by the wind to the southward till night and tacked to E.W. e Middle and latter parts wind and weather the same headed to E.W. till 6 o'clock and saw no land owing to the haze supposed it 20 miles distant Sat 7° 9' E.

Monday August the 21st 1848.

First part strong winds from N. S.W. and very hazy, steered to the southward till night and were to S. W. saw fin-backs; also a Brig steering for Colombo. Middle and latter parts a gale from West with very hazy view ship at 6^o 45^m.
Saw no land although it is not far distant.
Latitude 6° 39'

Tuesday the 22nd.

First part a gale from West and hazy, steered by the wind to S.S.W. till night and were ship to 6° 30' S.
Saw many porpoises. Middle and latter wind and weather the same headed to S.E. S.W. saw porpoises no land in sight
Latitude 6° 45' e North.

Wednesday the 23rd.

First part strong winds from West and hazy, steered by the wind to E.N.E. till night and were ship to S.S.W. middle and latter parts fresh breezes and fair weather; at 6^o 45^m. kept away S. till 9 and then S.E. to the end of the day and saw the land in Lat. 6° 37' E.
Saw porpoises and fin-backs. had a southerly current

Thursday the 24th.

First part fresh breezes from W.S.W. and hazy middle part the same latter part from 9^o S.E. W. steered by the wind to E.N.E. till mid-night and were ship to the Southward till 6^o 45^m. and then East till 8; and saw the land about latitude 10 miles distant; helped by the wind to the Northward till noon and were ship to S.W. Saw a few porpoises and fin-backs Colombo E.N.E. 15 miles at noon; Lat 6° 45'

Friday, August the 25th, 1868

First part strong winds from N.E.W.
Middle part the same latter part not much
different. Steered by the wind to S.W. till 6.
et. et. and were ship to the North saw many
porpoises but no fin-backs. The land 16 miles
distant at noon in the lat of 6° 27' et.

Saturday the 26th.

First part fresh
winds from W.C? W. and fair weather
middle and latter parts wind from
West and W.S.W. and very havy: steered
to E.N.E. till 6 et et. and were ship to
the South. Looked for whales but saw
nothing, not even a fin-back.
Columbo 8 16 miles at noon so endy

Sunday the 27th.

First part strong
winds from W.E.W. and havy
almost foggy: middle part the same
latter part rather better weather. steered
to S.S.W. till mid-night and were ship
to the easterward on which course steered
the remainder of the day - saw nothing
not even a fin-back Columbo 8 by S.
no miles at noon

Monday the 28th.

First part light
winds from W.S.W. and fair weather
steered to the E.N.E. till night and tacked
to the South. saw 2 porpoises middle
and latter part light airs and havy
with a large swell from the westward
which here is rather too far in shore for
whales saw nothing - the land 12 miles
distant at noon in lat. 7° 29' et?

Tuesday, 29th August 1848.

First part light breeze from N.E.W. and hazy weather; steered by the wind to S.W. middle and latter parts strong gales from S.W. by E. and cloudy; had a strong current to the Northward which obliged us to carry all possible sail to keep up stood to E.W. till mid night and over ship to the South. The wind blew very strong during the morning but lulled towards the end of the day observed in Lat 7° 34' S. 12 miles off shore

Wednesday the 30th

First part strong gales and cloudy; steered by the wind to the Southward till 4 P.M. and over ship to S.W. middle and latter parts wind the same; stood to W.N.W. till 8 A.M. and over ship to S.S.E. Current running strong to the Northward so that after all our endeavours to get to the South we have gained but 5 miles - Lat. 7° 28' south 19 miles off shore

Thursday the 31st

First part strong winds from S.W. and clear weather middle and latter parts the same stood to N.E. W. till 3 P.M. and to S.S.E. the remainder of the day carried sail to get to the Southward but lost 15 miles by the current which is running very strong to the North observed in Lat 7° 43' S. 15 miles off shore - now nothing so ends the day and month of August in which we have seen whales once and got one I hope we shall not do less in September

Friday, September the 1st, 1848.

First part fresh breezes from S.W. and clear weather; steered to S.S.E. till night and tacked to W.E.N.W. Saw one fin-back. the land 6 miles distant at sun-set Middle and latter parts strong winds from S.W. and clear weather: steered to N.E.N.W. till 8 A.M. and tacked to S.S.E. and steered by the wind the remainder of the day. Observed in Lat $4^{\circ} 4'$ of Columbia & by S 15 miles - the easterly current has slackened. Saw a few fin-backs.

Saturday the 2nd. First part light winds from W.S.W. and clear weather stood to the southward till night, tacked ship and shortened sail Middle and latter parts, strong winds from West and clear weather stood to E.E.N.W. till mid night and rose to S.S.E. At 6 A.M. kept off to the eastward till we saw the land and then hauled to to the North till meridian and tacked to the southward Columbia P.C. 95 miles Lat $6^{\circ} 40'$. Saw many finbacks a current to the South

Sunday the 3rd. First part fresh breezes from West and fair weather Middle and latter parts wind from W.E.N.W. with a large sea from E.W. and a current to S.S.E. which set us near the land in the course of the night at day-light the land was 10 miles off in the Lat of $6^{\circ} 15'$ made a press up sail to get a offing: stood to the North till 10 A.M. and tacked to the S.S.W. and stood on till noon and had gained about 6 miles off shore. Saw many fin-backs. a bark bound South Lat $6^{\circ} 26'$ - tacked to E.E.N.W. 20 knots

Monday, September the 4th, 1848.

First part fresh winds from West and fair weather. Steered by the wind to E.N.W.
The land about Salther & 15 miles distant
at Sun-set. ebb tide and latter parts
strong winds from W.S.W. and cloudy, steered
by the wind to E.W. till mid-night and
tauked to the south. Carried a press of sail
but gained none off shore in standing to
E.W. a circumstance that I have never
experienced before always finding difficult
to get an offing in standing to the south
ward but never in standing to the northward
till now. In standing to the south we soon
gained an offing sufficient at 4 A.M.
Colombo light bore & 90 miles stood to
the Southward till noon and observed
in Lat C^o 28' N. the land just in sight
saw nothing - taked to E.W. so ended

Tuesday the 5th

All these 24 hours
strong winds from W.S.W. and fair
weather steered by the wind to E.W.
till mid-night, to the south till
6 A.M. and to E.N.W. the remainder
of the day - looked hard for whales
but saw none though there is every thing
about that generally indicates their
visits I fear there are none to come
Colombo E.S. 80 miles at noon.

Wednesday the 6th.

All these 24 hours
fresh breezes from W.S.W. and fair
weather; very good seeing - looked hard
for whales but saw nothing but a
few fin-backs Colombo N.E. 15 miles
at noon more ships to E.W.
et small current to the southward

Thursday September the 7th 1848.

First part fresh breezes and cloudy
middle and latter parts light winds
from S.W. and hazy. steered to the
E.N.E. till 3 P.M. and to the south-
ward the remainder of the day.
Saw nothing Colombo E. 12 miles
at noon. weather cloudy with rain.

Friday the 8th

First part, fresh
breezes from N.W. and squally.
Steered by the wind. to South till
3 P.M. to the E.N.E. till 3 P.M. and
to the southward the remainder of
the day latter part wind from W.
fresh with cloudy weather saw many
porpoises. Colombo E.C. by E. 30 miles
so ends the day.

Saturday the 9th.

First part fresh
breezes from N.W. and cloudy.
run off E.N.E. till 2 p.m. and
shifted by the wind to E.N.E. till
3 P.M. and see ships to the south.
Middle and latter part fresh breezes
and cloudy; steered to the southward
to the end of the day saw many
porpoises. Colombo E.C. 30 miles at noon.

Sunday the 10th.

First part, light winds
from S.E. and fair weather steered
E.N.E. till 2 P.M. and hauled by
the wind to S.E.V.E. till 6 P.M. and
to the southward the remainder of the
day winds light all day saw nothing
as usual. Colombo East 20 miles at
noon. no current. cloudy.

Monday September the 11th. 1848.

First part light wind from S.W. and light showers of rain stirred by the wind to S.S.E. till 9 A.M. till 6 P.M. and to the southward the remainder of the day - looking for whales saw nothing latter part fresh breezes with showers of rain Colombo E.N.E. 80 miles at noon

Tuesday the 12th.

All these 24 hours fresh breezes from S.W. and fair weather, steered many courses in search of whales but saw nothing but a few fin-hocks Colombo E.N.E. 80 miles at noon.

Wednesday the 13th.

Firs part light winds from S.W. and fair weather Middle and latter parts the same with a strong current to the southward Steered by the wind to E.N.E. till 6 P.M. and to the southward the remainder of the day. Saw many Devil fish and a few fin-hocks Sat. 6°25' the land 16 miles off.

Thursday the 14th.

First part fine breezes from S.W. and fair stood to the northward. Saw 2 Barks steering for Colombo which bore East 25 miles at sunset Middle and latter parts light airs from S.W. and hazy with strong current to the southward looked hard for whales but saw none Sat 6°16' N. the land 90 miles off

Friday, September the 15th, 1848.

First part light winds from S.W. and fair weather. Steered to the Northward till 6 A.M. then E.N.E. The remainder of the day just held our own against the southerly current. Looked hard for whales but saw none. Sat 6° 29' 15 miles off shore; send

Saturday the 16th

First part, light breezes from W.S.W. and fair weather. Middle and latter parts the same with hazy weather; steered to the Northward all day looking for whales but saw nothing. That looked like one of any kind. Colombo S. southerly 15 miles distant at noon - current the S

Sunday the 17th

First part light winds from W.S.W. and hazy; steered to N.W. till night and wore ship to the southward. Middle and latter parts light winds from South and S.W. At 9 P.M. wore ship to the westward on which tack, stood the remainder of the day. Looking for whales but saw nothing. Colombo East 20 miles at noon. Saw two Barks standing out from Colombo.

So goes the time and we doing nothing but fast consuming the little provisions we have left and wearing ourselves out with anxiety which availeth nothing in a whaling in a whaling voyage. It is over a month now since we saw a whale and we have been blessed with uncommon good weather and have been able to keep our ground for most of the time; so I think that the whales that used to visit this place are all dead. It looks dark; but we must stay till the last of October if we do not get a horseless and then we must go for by that time we shall have nothing left of which to make a fire. I must have 500 lbs

Monday September the 18th 1848.

All these 24 hours light winds from N.S.W.
with squals of rain. looking for whales
saw one fin-back and a few porpoises. Colombo
P.P. S. 30 miles at noon. Saw a whaling
bark to windward. So ends.

Tuesday the 19th

First part light winds from
N.S.W. and cloudy. steered to the southward till
night and took ship to E.N.W. Spoke the bark
Montezuma, a Len, a New Bedford 24 months out
400 lbs sperm. From her we got no news of any
importance save that the Fleet to the Westward
are doing very poorly which is rather bad news, as
they not finding any thing to the westward will
all flock to Ceylon as the never-failing fountain
of sperm oil. How woefully this will be deceived.
Middle and latter parts wind and weather the same
with a large swell from the Westward. carried all
sail to work off shore. saw nothing. Lat 6°28'
the land 15 miles distant so ends.

Wednesday the 20th

First part light
winds from W and N.S.W. and fair weather
steered to E. Westward middle and latter
parts, wind from the same point but rather
stronger - course the same, except 2 hours steered
East looking for whales, but saw nothing.
Colombo & 20 miles - so ends.

Thursday the 21st

First part strong
winds from N.S.W. and cloudy. Middle
and latter parts wind and weather the
same. Stood to E.N.W. till mid night
and to the southward the remainder
of the day - saw a whale ship to
leeward - no land in sight Lat. 6°36'.

Friday September the 22nd 1848.

First part strong winds from S.S.W.
and cloudy Middle and latter part the
same. Steered by the wind to N.W. under
easy sail till 6 A.M. and went ship
to the southward. At 7 kept away S.E.
and at 9 raised sperm whales breaching
run from them till 10 and seeing near
enough, lowered the boats and very soon
after got fast. struck and killed 5
and had 2 of them to the ship at
noon. The white hours bearing E.N.E.
20 miles

Saturday the 23rd

First part strong
winds and rugged employed in
getting the whales to the ship which took
us till 4 P.M. it being almost imposs-
ible to tow a whale the sea was so bad
hooked on and cut in one and stood
off to W.N.W. under easy sail the
others in tow - the sea rather smoother
at night Middle part strong gales
with hard squalls. carried all possible sail
to keep off the land and headed for most
of the time W.N.W. but at day-light found
that we had not held our own and was
off Calicut 6 miles; but the wind lulled
we made sail and began to cut and soon
found that we gained off shore till 11 had
the whales in at noon Colombo hour E.P.D. 10
miles saw six ships at anchor in the Harbor

Sunday the 24th.

All these 24 hours, light
winds and fine weather. looking for whales
and toiling - Spoke Back Ship Cisero, Holland
~~she~~ droffed 26 months out, 400 sperm and
400 dr. whale oil. Stood to E.N.E. till 3
A.M. and to the southward the remain-
der of the day current has changed
to the north. no land in sight Sat 7th

Monday September the 25th 1848.

First part, light winds from S.W. and fine weather. Middle and latter parts the same. Steered by the wind to E.N.E. N.W. till sun-set to the south till 2 o'clock and saw Colombo light bearing S.E. by S. backed to E.W. till 7 and then to the south the remainder of the day; at the end of which Colombo bore S.E. 15 miles.

Tuesday the 26th

First part light winds and fair weather, steered by the wind to the southward till sunset and backed to E.W. the land 6 miles off and Colombo S.E.C. spiddle and latter parts fresh breezes and hove to the south and lay aback till 4; were ship to the south and lay aback till 4; were ship and stood to E.W. under short sail till day light. These last manoeuvres were made because we saw and heard sport, what we call'd a sperm whale at 1 et. e.w. we looked about in the morning but saw nothing. Colombo East 10 miles at noon.

Wednesday the 27th.

Promuned with a squall of wind and rain and after the squall was over the wind continued to blow a strong gale stood to E.W. at night the wind lulled but the sea kept up which was very large and bearing directly on shore mad what sail we could in order to work off. Middle part, light winds from S.W.; latter part fresh winds from the same point with cloudy weather steered by the wind to W.E.N.E. till 6 o'clock and to the southward the remainder of the day - saw one fin back Colombo E by S. 15 miles at noon 2 whalers in sight.

Thursday September the 28th 1848.

First part fresh winds from S.W. and cloudy weather with one squall of rain middle part strong winds and rainy latter part the same. Stood to E.N.E. till 6 A.M. and to the southward the remainder of the day - weather thick and a bad sea running. Colombo E.N.E. 25 miles at noon - 2 whalers in sight.

Friday the 29th.

First part strong winds from W.S.W. and squally - stood to the southward till night and wore ship to E.W. middle part fresh gales and cloudy; wore ship to the south at 3 A.M. latter part hard squalls with much rain stood to the south till 10 A.M. and wore to E.W. Colombo E.N.E. by S. 9.0 miles - 2 whalers in sight - see a fin-back

Saturday the 30th.

First part strong gales from W.S.W. with hard squalls of wind and rain middle part much the same latter part fine weather after 8 A.M. stood to E.N.E. till mid-night and to the southward the remainder of the day. Saw two steamers yesterday, one bound south and the other south two whalers in sight - saw a harpooning for Colombo Rhodes, which bore E.N.E. 25 miles at noon

Sunday October the 1st, 1848.

First part fine weather with a light breeze from S.W. stood to S.S.E. till 5 P.M. and tacked to E.W. weather looks ggreyly middle part fresh winds with squalls of rain latter part the same at 4 o'clock. saw breakers and soon after made them out to be sperm whales the morning sun was just too windward and see them

but a different pool, at 7.30 lowered the boats
and saw the Montauk whale lower her
et squall came up thick as smoke which
lasted about half an hour; we lost sight
of the whales and she had the good fortune
to strike when the weather cleared we saw
the whales to the windward: down took
and made all possible way for them
it being too rugged to chase with the boats
at 10 the sea becoming smoother and
finding that we could not get the ship to
them, we again lowered all the boats and
sprung like tigers for them: the whales
being then about four miles off on the
weather beam; I pulled about half a
mile, broke one of my oars, and returned
to the ship wing-frore. the other boats
continued the chase wind strong ship
under all possible sail flying to windward
now and then a rain squall to tighten
the leashes and keep us cool. Colombo
P.E. by S. 25 miles at noon - boats chasing
so ends

Monday October the 2nd 1868

First part strong winds from N.W.
and squalls. At 2 P.M. the boats
came up with the whales and got four
being 6 miles to the windward ~~then~~
the boats towed and the ship worked
up and at 5 P.M. we got them abo
ng side made them fast, over ship
and stood to at N.W. under easy sail
had fine weather all night: at
day-light began to eat and at 10
held them in, over ship, made sail
and stood to the southward and
strong from S.W. saw the Moneta
uma under the lee cutting Colombo
S.C. 20 miles at noon

Tuesday October the 3d. 1818

All these 24 hours strong winds from S.W. and squally with rain stood to S.E. till Sun-set and over to W.S.W. Colombo bearing E by S. 19 miles distant stood to N.E. all the rest of the day, except 2 hours in the morning, to avoid the squalls - wind increases toward the end of the day - no land, or any thing else in sight at the end of the day Latitude by obs. 7° 2' N. E.

Wednesday the 4th.

First part hard gales from S.W. and cloudy, with now and then a squall to match. stood to E.N.E. till night, wore ship and set close reefs. at 10 wind lulled - set jib and spanker, heeled on and forced us to take them in at 2 o'clock. at day-light set jib etc. sail and spanker. Saw the land stood to the southward till noon when Colombo bore 8 miles over to N.W. so ends saw the Cisne boiling

Thursday the 5th.

First part, strong winds from W.S.W. and cloudy; under all possible sail, playing to windward stood to E.N.E. till night and tacked to South obiddle and latter parts wind the same steered many courses in search of a whale but saw none & whalers in sight - Colombo E. S. E. 20 miles at noon

Friday the 6th

All these 24 hours, strong winds from S.W. to W.S.W. and fair weather looking for whales - saw a few fin-backs. Saw stranger, or whaler. Colombo S. E. 25 miles at noon - so ends

Saturday October the 7th, 1848

All these 24 hours, fresh breezes from S.W. and fair weather. Looking for a whale but saw none - Spoke Bark Emma, Hussy New Bedford 16 mo. 300. Now there is four ships on this little spot of ground and if a poor whale shows his middle he will stand a great chance of loosing it, and is many more ships to come send them along Colombo E.S.E. 80 miles

Sunday the 8th.

All this day, fresh breezes from W.S.W. and fair weather. Looking for whales - saw a few fin backs Colombo E. by S. 18 miles at noon 3 whales in sight so endy

Monday the 9th.

All these 24 hours, fresh breezes from W.S.W. and fair weather looking for whales saw none Spoke Bark Griffin, Tazman London 15 months out 300 Colombo E. 16 miles

Tuesday the 10th.

First part strong winds from W.S.W. and fair weather middle part the same latter part fair weather Spoke the Lark, Belley of New London 16 months out 130 sperm, 180 whale - looked hard for whales but saw none Colombo E.E. 20 miles at noon

Wednesday the 11th

First part strong winds from W.S.W. and cloudy; latter part fair weather E.E. 8 E. 16. saw 3 ships whaling to windward, but before we could get up with ship or boats the whales had taken to windward and we got none one of them was the effta which makes 8 ships in the fleet. Colombo E.E. 20 miles

Thursday October the 12th 1868.

All these 24 hours strong winds from S.S.E.
and cloudy weather with a few squalls
looking for whales saw many fin backs
The Chonteruna and Ciro in sight
the other are drifted to the north with
their whales Colombo E 15 miles

Friday the 13th.

All this day, fresh
breeze and fair weather except a few
squalls looking for whales saw many
fin backs - 2 whalers Colombo E.E. 28.
20 miles at noon so ends day to start

Saturday the 14th.

All these 24 hours
fresh winds from N.E. and fair weather
looking for whales - saw many fin backs -
saw 4 whales - a northerly current Colombo
E.E. 28 at noon 20 miles distant spoke
Bark ^{at} the Leathman, a Bar - Bedford 13 months
out 800 lbs sperm

Sunday the 15th

First and middle
parts strong winds from S.W. latter light
winds from the same point. looking for
whales - saw many fin backs - Current to the
north - four whalers in sight Colombo S.E. 10
miles at noon

Monday the 16th.

All these 24 hours
light winds from S.W. and fair weather
looking for whales Colombo E 25 miles
many whalers in sight so ends

Monday October the 17th 1848

All these 24 hours light winds from S.W and fine weather looking for whales saw many finbacks Colombo E by N.E.
no miles at noon

Tuesday the 18th

All this day same as the preceding looked hard for whales till 10 A.M. then bore up and run in to Colombo and landed about the end of the day

Wednesday the 18th

Begins with fresh breeze and fair weather at 3 P.M. stood to sea without one what follows for the next 20 days I copy from the ship's log book. Middle part fresh breeze and fair weather latter part fresh breeze and fair weather crossed on shore till noon when Colombo here be 15 miles so ends

Thursday the 18th. All this day light winds from the westward and fair weather steered many courses in search of whales, saw many finbacks and four whales Colombo E by N.E. 12 miles.

Friday the 18th All these 24 hours light airs from the westward and fair weather looking for whales saw none 7 whales in sight Colombo E by N.E. 12 miles distance

Saturday October the 21st 1848

This part calm. middle part fresh breezes from N. steered S.S.W. Middle part signified by light hazing winds and squalls of rain in the latter part & whalers in sight boat 6.47 the land 9.5 miles off

Sunday the 22nd

This part fresh breezes from N.E.W. Steered to the Eastward and southward; spoke the bark Caroline London & mouth 30 lbs Middle part wind from W stood to the E.N.W. latter part wind fresh from N.W. strong current to the North Colombo ENE 30 miles

Monday the 23rd.

All these 24 hours fresh breezes from E.W. ward and fair weather looked for whales till 7 A.M. and then run in for Colombo and sent in the boat

Tuesday the 24th

All this day fresh breezes from the Eastward and fair weather at 9 P.M. came to anchor in Colombo Rhodes from this date till Friday the 27 have been employed in getting and landing 160 lbs of Sperm oil in order to ship it to London.

At 1 A.M. got under way with the land, breeze at 6 the crew left and obliged us to turn the ship to sea at 7 the sea breeze came and we steered to W. of W. and soon gained an opening 20 knots

Saturday October the 28th 1848.

First part fresh breezes from the westward
and fair weather Middle part strong
wind from the same point latter
part calm saw many fin backs
Strong current to the south saw one
whale the land 20 miles off. Adams
peak et. et. N.E

Sunday the 29th.

All these 24 hours
light winds with signals of wind and
rain thunder etc. made all possible
way to the North but the current
set so strong to S.W. that at noon
we observed in boat 5° 44' et. and
the land 15 miles distant

Monday the 30th.

First part light
airs and calms etc I saw sperm whales
lowered the boats and at 3 got past killed
4 and towed them to the ship at 9
P.M. made them fast shortened
sail and went to sleep at day
light hooked on and at 11 had
them in scatter part squally with
much rain Sat 5° 26' Lon 79° 30'

Tuesday the 31st

First part fresh
breezes and rainy steered to E.W. and
began to boil Middle part calm
Latter part fresh breezes and squally
at 8 et off saw sperm whales and
soon after lowered, struck 3, killed
2 and drew the iron from the other
and the residue took off stored
the 2 to the ship Sat 5° 44' Lon 78° 25'

Wednesday November the 1st 1848

All this day light air and calm
made all possible sail to the eastward
but made but little way so enclos
Lat $6^{\circ} 44'$ Lon $78^{\circ} 25'$

Thursday the 2nd

All this day light
airs and calms worked to south eastward
at 4 et. we herd whales round the ship
hopped by the wind and lay till day
light and saw sperm whales, leered
immediately struck & and killed
them and the others took off
boat turning Lat $6^{\circ} 52'$ Lon $78^{\circ} 24'$

Friday the 3rd

First part fresh
breeze from S.W. and fair weather
got the whales to the ship and cut
them in double reefed and stood
to the northward Lat 7° Lon $78^{\circ} 00'$

Saturday the 4th

First part calm
middle part squally with rain
latter part light winds from the
westward and fair weather saw the
peak bearing E. by S. Lat $7^{\circ} 03'$

Sunday the 5th.

First part light
airs from the westward and
fair weather stood to the south
middle part high airs and rainy
latter part strong wind from N.E.
and squally with a large swell
setting on shore stood to S.W.
the stay each scb. the land no miles
off the whalers in sight

Monday November the 6th 1848.

First part strong winds from N.E. & N.
Stood to S.W. by the wind middle
light winds from W. and rainy with a
large swell to S.E. current to S.W.
Lat 5° 40' E. Lon 79° 08'.

Tuesday the 7th.

Strong winds from
the westward; steered to E.N.E.
middle part light winds from W.E.N.W.
and squalls. Scatter part strong
winds from E.N.E. N. steered to E.C.
to the end of the day Lat 5° 37'
Lon 78° 57'

Wednesday the 8th.

First part strong
winds from E.N.E. N. steered to E.C.
middle part light winds and variable
scatter part strong winds from E.N.E.
steered to E.C. to the end of the day
Lat 5° 39' Longitude 79° 25', current S.

Thursday the 9th.

First strong
winds from E.N.E. N. and squalls
steered to E.N.E. middle part
hard squalls with rain scatter part
strong winds and squalls steered
E.C. by E till the end of the
day Lat 6° 21' Lon 79° 00'.

Friday the 10th Strong wind from
E.N.E. and squalls; under all
possible sail to E.C. scatter part
wind halting with much rain
the land 90 miles distant at
noon So ends.

Saturday November the 11th 1848

Strong wind from N by W. and cloudy
steered by the wind to Colombo at night
touched to the westward the white house
N.E. 30 miles Scatter part strong
winds from the southward stirred
to the E.N.E. at noon Colombo E.N.E. 30m

Sunday the 12th

Light winds from
the northward and fine weather
steered to the E.N.E. became freshening
middle part squally with rain steered
to E.Northward. Scatter part light
winds from E.W. and fair weather
steered to E.N.E. and at 11 sent
in the boat so ends

Monday the 13th

All these 24 hours
fresh breezes from N.E. W. and rainy at
3 P.M. came to anchor in Colombo Roads
in 9 fathoms water

Tuesday the 14th all the day fresh
winds from the northward and hazy

Wednesday the 15th

First part fresh
winds from the northward and cloudy
middle part calm latter part light
winds and fine weather at 4 P.M. got
under way and stood to E.W. with
a light breeze from S.S.W. and a
strong current in shore so that
we could make nothing off shore
so ends.

Thursday November the 16th 1848

First part light winds from S.W. and fine weather stood to the southward till sunset and anchored in nearly the old berth having had all day and gained none. soon after it fell calm and remained so till 11 P.M. when the land haze came off and we got under way and steered as S.W. till day break when the wind eanted to the S.S.E. Steered by the wind to the S.W. the remainder of the day Colombo ENE 80

Friday the 17th

All these 24 hours light winds from the southward and fine weather looking for Whales saw none but many whalers Colombo E 25 miles at noon

Saturday the 18th

All this day light airs from the southward and fine weather. looking for Whales Spoke the ships monte Onuma Cisero Griffon Current to the ESE Colombo E 30 miles

Sunday the 19th

All these 24 hours light wind and variable worked to the south in search of Whales saw none saw 4 whalers the land 35 miles distant in the boat of 400 ft current to the north

Monday November the 20th 1848

All these 24 hours light airs and variable
worked to the southward. saw black fish
and Grampus - current northerly
the land 20 miles distant Lat $6^{\circ} 50' N.$

Tuesday the 21st

First part light airs
from the easterward. steered to the
southward, spoke Big Leonidas West Port
13 month out 100 lbs sperm
middle and latter fine breezes from
N.W. and fine weather looked for
whales saw nothing Lat $6^{\circ} 40'$ the land
20 miles distant

Wednesday the 22d

First part fresh
breezes from N.E. W. and fine weather
steered to S. westward middle
part squally with rain. latter part
light winds from E. E. and fine
weather steered to the southward
in search of whale but saw none
Latitude $6^{\circ} 5.$ E. Longitude $99^{\circ} 00' E.$
no land in sight

Thursday the 23rd

All these 24
hours light winds from N.E. W. and
fine weather worked to the S.W. in
search of whales saw nothing

Lat $6^{\circ} 8' E.$
Longitude $98^{\circ} 30' E.$

Friday November the 24th 1848.

First part fresh breezes from N.E. & S.
and fair weather; steered S.W. till
night, shortened sail and steered
West. Middle and latter parts wind
from E.S.E. and squalls steered west
all day now nothing weather of notice
current northerly

Latitude $6^{\circ} 19' \text{ S.}$
Longitude $76^{\circ} 30' \text{ E.}$
by aet.

Saturday the 25th First part fresh
breezes from N.E. and squalls steered
west S.W. till night; shortened sail and
steered S.S.W. Middle and latter parts
squally with rain and dark cloudy weather
steered south in the latter part. looked
for whales; saw fin backs
no observation

Sunday the 26th. First part light
winds from N.E. and variable with
hard squalls of rain steered south
weather cloudy and dark. Middle
part squally with much rain, latter
part fine weather with a light breeze
from the southwest steered to the
southward in search of whales - saw
finbacks found by observations
to-day, that we have been in a strong
westerly current for the last three
days and had no steered the
course that we wished to make you
we should long since been among
the Maldives a place that I do not
care about visiting again, especially
in squally weather I have looked
about two nights around them and
that satisfies me for our voyage

Lat $4^{\circ} 8' \text{ S.}$
Long $75^{\circ} 0' \text{ E.}$

Monday November the 27th 1848.

All these 24 hours light winds from the Northward and fine weather. Steered S.E. till 6 A.M. and South the remainder of the day: saw one fin back. soinots

Latitude $2^{\circ} 56'$.
Longitude $75^{\circ} 27'$.

Tuesday the 28th.

All these 24 hours light airs from the Westward and variable, steered to the southward saw nothing

Latitude $1^{\circ} 57'$.
Longitude $75^{\circ} 00'$.

Wednesday the 29th.

First part light breezes from the Westward and variable middle part much the same latter part variable with rain; steered to the southward

Latitude $0^{\circ} 51' \text{ N.}$
Longitude $75^{\circ} 15' \text{ E.}$

Thursday the 30th.

First part light winds from west and fine weather steered by the wind to S.S.W. middle and latter parts light winds from W.E.W. and fine weather steered S.W. by S. had 50 miles current to the Eastward in course of the day

Latitude $0^{\circ} 21' \text{ S.}$
Longitude $75^{\circ} 30' \text{ E.}$

Friday December the 1st 1848.

All these 24 hours, light winds from the Westward and fine weather; steered to S.W. by the wind: had a strong current to the Eastward as usual

Latitude 10° S.
Longitude $75^{\circ} 19' \text{ E.}$

Saturday the 2nd.

First part light
breeze from the N.E. & E. and fine
weather middle and latter parts
squally with rain steered to S.W. by the
wind saw nothing Current to the Eastward

Latitude $8^{\circ} 15' \text{ S.}$
Longitude $75^{\circ} 29' \text{ E.}$

Sunday the 3rd.

First part light winds
from the Westward and variable with
squalls of rain spiddle and latter
part strong winds from S.W. and
squally steered by the wind to the south-
ward till 10 P.M., were ship and
steered E by W. to the end of the day

The current is so strong to the Eastward
and the wind so far to the westward
that I consider it impossible to make
any western without going as far south
as 15° south lat and the chance for
bad weather is very great and the
chance of whales very small therefore
I have resolved run back to the coast
till I get the E. monsoon and
then run to the westward hoping
to get a whale of which we are
sadly in want

Lat. $0^{\circ} 58' \text{ S.}$

Monday December the 4th 1848

First part fresh breeze from N.E. S.W. middle
and latter part, light winds and variable
with showers of rain stirred to the northward
and saw nothing.

Latitude $0^{\circ} 28' E.$
Longitude $76^{\circ} 7' S.$

Tuesday the 5th.

All these 24 hours,
light breeze and variable, made all
possible way to the Northward which
was but very little. Current still to
the Eastward - saw one finback.

Latitude $1^{\circ} 1' E.$
Longitude $76^{\circ} 34' S.$

Wednesday the 6th.

all these 24 hours
calm. current set S.E. 50 miles

Latitude $1^{\circ} 18' E.$
Longitude $77^{\circ} 17' S.$

Thursday the 7th.

First part light
airs and calms. Middle part rainy
with a breeze from S.E. at 7 A.M. till
took the northerly monsoon from E.N.E.
stirred S.E. W.

Latitude $2^{\circ} E.$
Longitude $77^{\circ} 40' S.$

Friday the 8th

all these 24 hours
strong breeze from S.E. and cloudy
stirred S.E. W. till 8 A.M. and the
rest the remainder of the day

Latitude $2^{\circ} 30' S.$
Longitude $76^{\circ} 45' S.$

The steah homeward in 1848.

Saturday December the 9th.

All these 24 hours, light breezes from E. & N.E.
and fair weather. Steered N. by S. had a
small current to the westward

Latitude $2^{\circ} 3' \text{ S.}$
Longitude $74^{\circ} 25' \text{ E.}$

Sunday the 10th.

All these 24 hours
light airs and calms. Steered N.W. by E.
till night and then S.W. W. till daylight
had rain in the night - Steered N. by E.
till noon and observed in Lat $1^{\circ} 25'$

Longitude $73^{\circ} 30' \text{ E.}$

Monday the 11th.

All this day
calm current to S.W. small.

Latitude $1^{\circ} 25' \text{ S.}$
Longitude $73^{\circ} 20'$

Tuesday the 12th.

All these 24 hours
squalls with rain: the wind from every
point of the compass but mostly from
E.N.E. ward: made all possible way to
E.N.E. in search of a steady wind and
fair weather

Lat. by act $1^{\circ} 40' \text{ E.}$
Lon. by Obs $72^{\circ} 17' \text{ E.}$

Wednesday the 13th.

All this day
baffling winds and rains: made
all possible way to E.N.E. a small
current to the westward

Lat. $2^{\circ} 15' \text{ S.}$
Lon. $71^{\circ} 26' \text{ E.}$

The Arah homeward in 1868.

Thursday December the 14th 1868

All these 24 hours baffling winds and calms made all possible way to N.E. 20 miles current to the westward in course of the day. saw porpoises so early

Latitude $2^{\circ} 44' \text{ E.}$
Longitude $70^{\circ} 57' \text{ S.}$

Friday the 15th

First part light airs and calms with showers of rain Middle and latter parts light airs from the Northward and fair weather stirred N.E. &c.

Latitude $3^{\circ} 19' \text{ E.}$
Longitude $70^{\circ} 10' \text{ E.}$

Saturday the 16th.

All these 24 hours, light airs from the Northward and calms: made all possible way to the W.C.E.W.

Latitude $2^{\circ} 59' \text{ E.}$
Longitude $69^{\circ} 42' \text{ E.}$

Sunday the 17th.

All these 24 hours light airs from the Eastward and variable with calm spells at times: made all possible way to the Westward had a small current to the Southward saw porpoises

Latitude $2^{\circ} 52' \text{ E.}$
Longitude $69^{\circ} 17' \text{ E.}$

Monday the 18th

First part calm; middle part a light air from E. latter part a light breeze from off S.E. and cloudy stirred N. by E. had a current to the westward

Latitude $2^{\circ} 48' \text{ E.}$
Longitude $70^{\circ} 50' \text{ E.}$

The ed R.D.B homeward in 1848.

Tuesday December the 19 th.

First part light breeze from N.E. S.
and cloudy. Middle and latter parts light
and variable. Steered W by E. and was for
the winds would permit had a squall of
rain about mid night my current

Latitude $2^{\circ} 48' \text{ E}$.
Longitude $66^{\circ} 56' \text{ S}$.

Wednesday the 20 th.

Commenced with a
light breeze from E. which was interrupted
at 2 P.M. with a squall of rain which
lasted an hour, and killed the breeze, which
however revived again and much fresher than
it was before the squall. and continued
to blow a fine breeze throughout the day
from E. N. E. to E. S. E. Steered W by E.
had a small current to the southward

Latitude $2^{\circ} 48' \text{ E}$.
Longitude $64^{\circ} 59' \text{ S}$.

Thursday the 21 st.

All these 24 hours,
light winds from N.E. and fine
weather steered W by E. had a
small current to E.S.E.

Latitude $2^{\circ} 6' \text{ E}$.
Longitude $63^{\circ} 15' \text{ S}$.

Friday the 22nd.

All these 24 hours
light winds from E.N.E. and fine weather
steered W by E. a small current to the
eastward and the water much agitated

Latitude $3^{\circ} 16' \text{ S}$.
Longitude $61^{\circ} 57' \text{ S}$.

The ESKDB homeward in 1868.

Saturday the 23rd.

First part light winds from S.E. and clear weather; middle and latter parts fresh breezes from East and cloudy. Steered West by compass. variation $\frac{1}{4}$ point west had a small current to S.E. E.

Latitude $3^{\circ} 26' \text{ North}$
Longitude $60^{\circ} 11' \text{ East.}$

Sunday the 24th.

First part fresh breezes from East and cloudy. Middle and latter parts strong gales from S.E. and cloudy with an ugly sea running. Steered W. by S. no perceptable current bearing the main top-sail yard in the leeward hole.

Latitude $3^{\circ} 11'$
Longitude $57^{\circ} 59'$

Monday the 25th.

First part fresh winds from S.E. and cloudy with a nasty sea running every way. Middle and latter parts light winds and cloudy the sea either more regular - a current to the eastward. Steered W.S.W.

Latitude $2^{\circ} 45'$
Longitude $56^{\circ} 25'$

Tuesday the 26th.

All these 24 hours fine breezes from S.E. and fair weather. Steered S.W. by S. had no current - a swell from E.N.E.

Latitude $1^{\circ} 54'$
Longitude $53^{\circ} 49'$

The A.R.B. homeward in 1848

Wednesday December the 27th.

First part fine breezes from N.E. and fair
middle and latter parts light airs from
E.N.E. with a large swell from the northward
steered south - no current

Latitude $0^{\circ} 46' \text{ North}$
Longitude $55^{\circ} 58' \text{ East}$

Thursday the 28th

All these 24 hours light
airs from the northward and fair weather
steered S.S.W. had a current to the eastward

Latitude $0^{\circ} 11' \text{ E.}$
Longitude $56^{\circ} 10'$

Friday the 29th.

First part light airs
and calms; middle part light breezes
from N.E. W.; latter part fresh breezes
from the same point, steered S.W. by E.
no current

Latitude $1^{\circ} .8' \text{ South}$
Long $55^{\circ} 27'$

Saturday the 30th.

All these 24
hours fresh breezes from N.E. W. and
fair weather; steered S.S.W.

Latitude $1^{\circ} 22'$
Longitude $55^{\circ} 5'$

-

The eS. S. B. homeward in 1848. & 9.

Sunday December the 21st

First part fresh
breeze from N.E. W. wind cloudy; steered
S.S.W. till 3 P.M. and saw Bird island
bearing E.S.E. 15 miles; steered S.S.E. and
made Silhouette bearing S by E. steered
S by S. for the North end of Made
which was in sight on that bearing at
sun-set at dark shortened sail and steered
S.S.E. till mid-night and found ourselves
10 miles N.E. of the Sisters having taken
Denis Island for bird by an error in the
chronometer kept away to the eastward
of the Sisters and at daylight hove up
for Made latter parts light winds
from N.E. and hove at noon S Fanne
hove W.S.W. 10 miles

Monday January the 1st. 1849.

First part light airs from the
E.S.E. and fair weather; steered in
for the road which we entered at
3 P.M. where I intended to anchor
but finding so much swell that
it would be impossible to clean the
leads and look for leak which the
ship has about her stern, that I
kept on and run for the harbour
and anchored in it at 3 o'clock

From the above date we have been
employed getting water and painting
ship, found the leak which was on
small place between wind and water
that the oakum had rotted recorked
it and replaced the sheathing,
sent up a new chain topsail yard
and was ready for sea on Monday
morning the 15th, run out the
budge hove up the anchor and
hauled about half way out when
the breeze came in so fresh that
we had to anchor and wait for a
little opportunity

The crab homeward in 1849

Tuesday January the 16 th.

This morning tried again to warp out but found too much wind and had to anchor with the boat off ground

Wednesday the 17 th

All this day fresh breezes from E.N.E. and fair weather impossible to move the ship

Thursday the 18 th

All these 24 hours the same as the preceding.

Friday the 19 th

This morning the breeze being light gained a little with the hedge but soon had to give it up

Saturday the 20 th

All this day fresh breezes from the N.E. and fair weather

Monday the 21 st

First part light breezes and squally latter part light winds from E.W. and rainy at 6 A.M. got under way and after hedging anchoring towing and sailing at noon got clear and stood to sea

Latitude $4^{\circ} 30' S.$
Longitude $55^{\circ} 2' 8.8'$

The Ark homeward in 1849

Tuesday January the 22nd.

All this day light winds from the Northward and rainy steer'd S.S.E till night and then being clear of the South point of Made hauled up S.W. latter part fair weather with a light breeze from the Northward Silhouette in sight bearing E. at noon

Latitude $5^{\circ}19'5''$
Longitude $55^{\circ}17'8''$

Wednesday the 23rd.

First part light winds from E.W. and fair weather middle part haling winds and rainy worked to S.W. latter part light airs and variable. Saw a bark standing to the North with a white waist, no fore & g. yard or flying jib hoist out had two white boats the sterns of which lay on her top rail we were ship to speak her thinking that she might want to send letter but she declined the compliment by paying no attention to us so I were ship and held on my course

Latitude $5^{\circ}53'$
Longitude $54^{\circ}45'$

Thursday the 24th.

All this day, light winds and variable with squalls of rain made all possible way to S.W. saw many porpoises and 1 fin back No observation for latitude or longitude but supposed

Latitude $6^{\circ}20'$
Longitude $54^{\circ}20'$

The Arab homeward in 1849.

Friday January the 25th

First part light baffling winds and
showers of rain Middle and latter
parts much the same made all
possible way to S.W. - had a current
to the Eastward

Latitude $65^{\circ} 18'$
Longitude $59^{\circ} 53' E$

Saturday the 26th.

All day light winds
from the westward and rainy steered
S.W. by W. had a current to the east-
ward

Latitude $75^{\circ} 0'$
Longitude $59^{\circ} 31'$

Sunday the 28th.

All these 24 hours
light wind and baffling with showers
of rain: made all possible way to
S.W. had a strong lastingly current
which prevented our making any
western

Latitude $8^{\circ} 33'$
Longitude $58^{\circ} 30'$

Monday the 29th

First part calm
middle part strong wind from S.W.
with rain latter part calm from 5
till 8 with a turbulent sea running
then a fresh breeze from S till the
the end of the day when it again
fell calm Steered S.W. saw porpoises

Latitude $9^{\circ} 30'$
Longitude $52^{\circ} 45'$

The Arab homeward in 1842

Tuesday January the 30th

This day begins with a calm, which was interrupted by a breeze from S.S.W. at sunset which continued till 7 A.M. when it fell calm and remained so to the end of the day. steered by the wind to of Eastward had a small current to the Southward

Latitude $9^{\circ} 55' S.$
Longitude $52^{\circ} 40' E.$

Wednesday the 31st

Commences with a calm which was interrupted by a light breeze from W.S.W. at 3 P.M. with continued till 7 A.M. though very slight steered by the to S.E. at 4 it fell calm and remained so to the end

Latitude $10^{\circ} 10'$
Longitude $52^{\circ} 40'$

Thursday February the 1st 1842

All this day light airs from the south and calms. stood to the eastward but made no mile to the westward by the current

Latitude $10^{\circ} 6' N.$
Longitude $52^{\circ} 30' E.$

Friday the 2nd

All these 24 hours light winds from the westward and usually with spells of rain, steered by the wind to S.E. and had a current to E.W.

Latitude $10^{\circ} 4'$
Longitude $53^{\circ} 6'$

The year forward in 1849.

Friday February the 3rd.

All this day

light wind from S.W. and squally
steered by the wind to S.S. had a current
to S.E. which hold nearly in one place
in spite of all our endeavors - a fair prospect
shut up for a homeward passage a head
wind and current to match

Latitude $10^{\circ} 28' S.$
Longitude $53^{\circ} 20' E.$

Sunday the 4th

First part fresh
becomes from W.S.W. and squally, steered
by the wind to South till night then
the wind veering to S.S.W. we tacked
to S.W. middle and latter parts
light airs and calms est 7 & 8 A.M.
lowered a boat and tried the current
found it running to W.S.W. about two
shots per hour

Latitude $10^{\circ} 28'$
Longitude $53^{\circ} 50'$

Monday the 5th.

First part light

airs and calms and hot enough to
make one cry out Such times as these
are what tries mens souls. a calm an
advers current and nothing to break
the dier monotony which becomes tame
full the moment over thoughts run
within yourself especially one situated
as I am at this moment not that
I have many things just now to make
me sorrowfull but quite to the contrary
I have but one but that is quite enough
let me look at the past.

Three years and near three months
ago I left home with high hopes of
making a good voyage and returning

The Arab Homeward in 1842

before this time but how cruelly I have been disappointed I need not say still I struggled on in spite of difficulties that have at times threatened to overwhelm every exertion that I was capable of making, and have eventually obtained a fair voyage and for what have I labored that I will return at the appointed time with a light heart and full spurs to her that is never out of my thoughts but now I think of her as one that is not, though it is hard for me to believe it yet I am compelled to; if not why have I not heard from her one word during the whole long three years of absence I am confounded I know not what to think! time must solve the enigma, it is beyond my knowledge

After part of the day had a light breeze from South and fine weather steered by the wind to W.S.W.

Latitude $10^{\circ}3' S.$
Longitude $53^{\circ}20' E.$

Tuesday the 6th Feb. 1842

First part light airs from South and fine weather middle part the wind came to S.E. and freshened with squalls of rain in the morning. Steered to S.W. ward - had a current to the Westward

Latitude $11^{\circ}10'$
Longitude $52^{\circ}20'$

Wednesday the 7th. All this day, fresh breezes from S.S.E. and fair weather, steered by the wind to S.W. Current to E.N.E.

Latitude $12^{\circ}10'$
Longitude $51^{\circ}20'$

The strah homeward in 1849

Thursday February the 8th

First and middle part, strong winds from S.S.E. and clear weather latter part squally steered by the wind to S.W. had a current to N.N.E. at 10 A.M. saw the land, the east coast of Madagascar, 40 miles to the south of Cape Comber; the wind blowing a gale with hard squalls At noon wore ship to the eastward

Latitude $12^{\circ} 50' S$
Longitude $50^{\circ} 20' E$

Friday the 9th

Commences with a

gale from S.S.E. and hard squalls stood to the eastward till 4 A.M. and then hove up and run E.N.E. for cape comber which hove E.W. by N.E. the weather squally and blowing hard at dark steered E.N.E. the land in sight bearing W. to S.S.W. 25 miles distant At 9 P.M. kept her S.W. by and steered so till mid-night then W.N.E. till daylight and saw a shoal of sperm whales close to the ship huffed immediately and soon after lowered the boats but the whales had seen the ship and started to wind ward quite quick and the wind less fresh and sea rough we did not come up till about 8 A.M. when we got fast, struck them, drew from one with a foul line and saved two chased hard but could not come up with them again although there was a dead whale among them took the others to the ship and cut them in had a current to S.W. which from my own experience and from what I can learn from others is always the case about cape comber; the land in sight to the southward

Latitude $11^{\circ} 30' S$
Longitude $48^{\circ} 10' E$

The Arab Homeward in 1849.

Saturday January the 10th.

First part light breeze from E.S.E. and fine weather. The sea was smooth as a mill pond; Steered S by N. middle part wind off the land steered S.S.W. latter part wind from S to E.N.E. saw a shoal of black fish and lowered the boats for them but occasional could not get fast the land in sight 40 miles distant

Latitude $12^{\circ}30' S.$
Longitude $48^{\circ}4' E.$

Sunday the 11th

First part light airs and variable Middle part much the same, latter part a breeze from the land steered S.S.W. at noon it fell calm. the land in sight to the Eastward had a current to the Northward.

Latitude $12^{\circ}50'$
Longitude $48^{\circ}7'$

Monday the 12th.

First and middle parts light airs and calms latter part a breeze from the land with which steered S.S.W. along the land saw many black-fish Cow-fish and porpoises lowered for them struck one but the iron drew and we lost him

Latitude $12^{\circ}53'$
Longitude $47^{\circ}58'$

Tuesday the 13th.

First part a breeze from seaward with which steered S.W. by S. at sunset the west point of the Pin hole South 15 miles Middle part a breeze from the land with hard showers of rain steered S.W. by N. latter part light breeze from E.N.E. and fine weather at noon the nine pin hole E.E.C 20 m seat

Latitude $12^{\circ}35' S.$
Longitude $47^{\circ}45' E.$

The crab homeward in 1849.

Wednesday February the 14 th.

First part light breeze from the northward and fine weather Middle part squally with rain wind off the land At sun set saw a sperm whale 6 miles off - lay by all night in hopes of seeing him again in the morning but was disappointed Saw a Brig bound to the northward latter part light airs from the E. S. and havy so that could not run about an see if we could find the whale no could see ou above 3 miles from the mast head so it is no wonder that we did not see him.

Latitude $13^{\circ} 40' S.$

Longitude $47^{\circ} 27' E.$

Thursday the 15 th

First part light breeze from N. and N.E. W. and fair weather Middle and latter part high breeze from the southward - made all possible way to the south west - the land just in sight from the mast head

Latitude $14^{\circ} 20'$

Latitude $46^{\circ} 34'$

Friday the 16 th

First part a light breeze from W.E. W. latter part the same from S.E to E. made all possible way to W.S.W.

Latitude $15^{\circ} 20''$

Longitude $45^{\circ} 34'$

The Southward in 1849.

Saturday February the 17th

First part light airs from S.E. to
N.W. Steered N. midday part calm
Latter part light breezes from S.E. off
the land with which steered W. scatter
cloudy with some rain

Latitude $15^{\circ}35' S.$
Longitude $44^{\circ}36' E.$

Sunday the 18th

This day calm till mid-
night when a breeze came from the land
which continued fresh for 2 hours when it
fell to a light breeze and remained so
to the end of the day steered S. by Sotauw

Latitude $15^{\circ}40'$
Longitude $44^{\circ}0' Chev.$
 $44^{\circ}13' G.C.$

Monday the 19th.

Calm till 4 P.M. then
a light breeze from W. till midnight
then a breeze from S.E. till 8 and
calm to the end made all possible
way to R. S. S.

Latitude $15^{\circ}59'$
Longitude $43^{\circ}52'$

Tuesday the 20th

Calm till 9 A.M.

Then a light breeze from W. till 11 to
12 when it fell calm: steered by the wind
to the southward. At day-light saw Cape
S. J. Andrew bearing S.S.E. 20 miles and the
Rock on Chesterfield bank bearing W. 10 miles
(true) At 7 took a breeze from N. which
steered S.W. to the end of the day and
observed in

Latitude $16^{\circ}24'$
Longitude $43^{\circ}50'$

The C. Leah homeward in 1849.

Wednesday, February the 21st,

First part light winds from N.W. and clear middle part from E.C. and latter part from E. Steered S.W. by South by Com. till daylight and saw Coffin Island bearing S.W. by E. 10 miles distant and soon after saw the sand that lays to the E.W. of Coffin island bearing S.W. 10 miles. steered S.S.W. till 10 M. then S.W. and past between island and bank nearest to the latter least water 5 fathoms rocky bottom at noon Coffin Island bore S.E. by E. and the sand E. and observed in

Latitude $17^{\circ} 28' S.$
Longitude $43^{\circ} 40' E.$

Thursday the 22nd

First part light winds from N.W. and squalls with rain middle part calm - latter part calm - at daylight sounded in 15 fathoms water just on the edge of the bank but there being a swell from N.C. soon drifted off into blue water and no bottom but before we drifted off the bank we hove and good fortune to catch two fine fish and thereby had our more fresh mess - no land in sight -

Latitude $18^{\circ} 6'$
Longitude $43^{\circ} 24'$

Friday the 23rd

First part light airs and baffling middle and latter part the same made all possible way to the southward

Latitude $18^{\circ} 77'$
Longitude $43^{\circ} 45'$

The Bras homeward in 1849.

Saturday February the 24th.

First a fine breeze from S.W. steered by the wind to S.E. last part of the same latter part a light air from E. made all possible way to the southward saw the land to the eastward but far distant

Latitude $18^{\circ}50' S$
Longitude $43^{\circ}34' E$.

Sunday the 25th.

First part light breezes from W.S.W. steered by the wind to the southward. middle part high breezes from S.W. ward and calms latter part fresh breezes from all points of the compass but mostly from N.E. to E. with squalls of rain with thunder and lightning

Steered S.S.W. by compass had no observations and it is very hard to estimate the distance made for from the appearance of the water there is a strong current setting in some direction probably to the northward the sea has been very rough and irregular the morning if the ship has made the distance good that she has run through the water she has made 60 miles distance on a sort of a course which would make the lat. about $19^{\circ}30'$ and the lon about $43^{\circ}30'$ but weather may be correct within 20 miles

at 11 it set in to rain in torrents with short lightning and very heavy thunder and a strong breeze shifting 4 or 5 points each arry in the course up as many minutes - taken it all together it has been as nasty as need be so ends the day but not the rain that has begun the day as though it meant falling water

The crab homeward in 1849.

Monday February the 26th

Begins with squalls of rain and strong winds from S.W. at 2 P.M. the wind settled at N.E. and blew a steady breeze till 3 P.M. when it was interrupted by squalls from different points which lasted till 6 P.M. when the wind again settled at N.E. and blew fresh the remainder of the day. Steered S.S.W. till 6 P.M. then S.W. N.W. till 6 P.M. and then S.W. by S. the remainder of the day at 8 P.M. saw the land bearing from S to E.S.E. at noon the western most land seen low south by E. 15 miles. Saw the bottom under the but did not sound hauled off W. at once and in 10 minutes saw no bottom.

Latitude $21^{\circ}30' S$
Longitude $13^{\circ}00'$

Tuesday the 27th.

First part strong winds

from N.E. and fair weather middle part calm: latter part light winds from W. E. W. and fair weather through out the day. Steered S.W. by W.

Latitude $22^{\circ}12'$
Longitude $12^{\circ}10'$

Wednesday the 28th

First part fresh breezes from W. and fair, at sun-set the wind shifted to S. and became on backed to W. middle and latter parts strong gales from South and a very large sea from S.S.W. Steered by the wind to the westward

Latitude $23^{\circ}30'$
Longitude $12^{\circ}10'$

The Ark homeward in 1819.

Thursday, March the 1st.

First part strong wind from South and a heavy sea running which prevents earring sail middle and latter part, the same. Steered S.W. true and made a N.W. S. course owing to the northerly current which has affected us noon in that direction.

Latitude $28^{\circ}52' S$
Longitude $39^{\circ}30' E.$

Friday the 2nd.

All these twenty-four hours strong winds from S.S.E. and cloudy and a bad sea running. Steered W.S.W. by compass and S.W. by N. had less current to day.

Latitude $25^{\circ}00'$
Longitude $39^{\circ}45'$

Saturday the 3rd.

All these 24 hours strong winds from S.E. and clear weather steered by the wind to S. westward all day and made a S.W. in S. course true weather very clear and cool had no current.

Latitude $28^{\circ}20'$
Longitude $36^{\circ}12'$

Sunday the 4th

First part fresh breezes from S.S.E. and fair weather steered by the wind to S.W. at 10 A.M. wind eants aft - steered S.W. by S. by mag. weather clear and cool at noon the wind had eanted to S.E. a fine breeze and smooth sc a small set of current to the south.

Latitude $28^{\circ}22'$
Longitude $35^{\circ}15'$

The Sarah homeward in 1849
Monday, March 5th.

All these 24 hours fine breezes from
N.E. varying a point or two at times
Steered S.W. by S. by compass all day
had a current to the North.

Latitude $29^{\circ} 34' S.$
Longitude $94^{\circ} 20' E.$

Tuesday the 6th. First part fresh breezes

from N.E. and fair weather which cont-
inued till 2 P.M. when the sky became
overcast with black clouds from which
we had a plenty of thunder and
lightning with some rain the wind
dying away for a little while but
soon brevved up again in squalls
from S.E. to E.N.E. which continued
to the end of the day when the
wind eanted to West with cloudy
weather had a strong current to
the Eastward; steered N.S.W. by compass
and made a S by N'n W course

Latitude $31^{\circ} 6'$
Longitude $93^{\circ} 36'$

Wednesday the 7th

Begins with light
winds from W. and veered slowly to
the Southward and brevved on to
a smart gale by 7 P.M. from S.
Stood by the wind to the Southward
till 4 P.M. and backed to the westward
wind brevved on to a strong gale from
S Steered V.S.W. and N by South latter
rainy and thick no observation

Supposed lat $32^{\circ} 15'$
Sun. 91 00

The ~~Death~~ homeward in 1819

Thursday March the 8th

Begins with hard gales from South
and cloudy with rain; and had sea
steered W by South by compass middle part
wind hilly and casts to the eastward
Saw a ship steering the same course as
ourselves which beat us much as for
the ~~Death~~ she is as bad as possible
5 knots is her fastest sailing and that
but seldom whether we shall ever get
home or not I dont know

Latitude $32^{\circ}40' S.$
Longitude $80^{\circ}15' E.$

Wednesday the 9th.

Commences with a
light breeze from the eastward and fair
weather which continued till 8 P.M. when
it fell calm and continued till 1 A.M.
when a breeze came from the westward
which continued to the end of the day
with fair weather Steered by the wind
to the southward had no current

Latitude $33^{\circ}59' S.$
Longitude $29^{\circ}40' E.$

Friday
Saturday the 10th.

First part fresh
breezes from the westward and clear weather
Steered by the wind to the southward
middle part the wind increased to a gale
from S.W. and a large sea at daylight
over ship to E.P.W. latter part wind
hills sea keeps up had a current
of 30 miles to the westward

Latitude $34^{\circ}21'$
Longitude $28^{\circ}53'$

The C. Teal homewards in 1849

Sunday March 11th

First part light winds from S.W.
and fair weather with a large sea
from the westward steered by the
wind to E.N.E. at night it fell calm
and remained till 10 when we got a
breeze from the E.S.E. with which steered
west (true) latter part we had a fresh
breeze till 10 when it began to die
and over to the southward at noon
it had reach E. and became easterly
light had a current to the westward
for which I feel very thankfull for
with it I hope to get round the cape
in the course of 30 days now or less.
for with the head winds and calms
and foul bottom I should expect to
turn into the flying Dutchman
before I could effect a passage.

Latitude $35^{\circ} 27' S.$
Longitude $27^{\circ} 2' E.$

Monday the 12th.

First part calm
till 4 P.M. when a light air came
from S.E. which continued till 9 P.M.
when it again fell calm till 1 A.M.
then a light breeze from S.W. the
remainder of the day steered by
the wind to E.N.E. ward had a
current to the westward of 5 miles
in course of the 24 hours

Latitude $35^{\circ} 42'$
Longitude $25^{\circ} 00'$

The start homewards in 1849.

Tuesday March the 13th

First part light breeze from S.W.
and clear weather. Steered by the wind
to the E.N.E. ward; at 1 P.M. the
water obscured and we lost the confused
sea that we have been in for the last
few days and of course were on sounding
at 3 saw the land bearing E.N.E.
25 miles distant. Stood till 6th till
9 A.M. and were ship to the south
saw a fine wind from W.S.W. and very light till
on shoar daylight when it died altogether
at 10 P.M. and 8 or light breeze from the North
ward which continued to the end of
the day. Steered to S.W. Being so far
in shoar had no current today

Latitude $34^{\circ}49' S$

Longitude $24^{\circ}50' E$.

Wednesday the 14th

Commences with
light winds from the eastward
and variable which settled at West
at 4 P.M. and freshened. stood
to the southward and at 6 PM. the
weather discolored and the sea became
very rough so I suppose that we are
again in the westerly current - wind
freshing to a strong gale by mid-night
and a very large sea running from S.W.
which made it almost impossible to
carry any sail towards morning the
wind lulled but the sea kept up. in
fact the wind appears to have nothing
to with the sea; the former being
from W.E.W. and the latter from S.W.
we have had little or no current to
day early enough to counteract the sea.

Latitude $36^{\circ}10'$

Longitude $24^{\circ}12'$

The Drift homeward in 1849
Tuesday the 15th March.

Begins with fresh winds from N.E.W.
and fair weather. Steered by the wind
to the northward till 1 P.M. and
bore ship to W.S.W. & large sea from
S.W. at sun set the wind canted to
E.N.W. and continued fresh till mid-night
when it began to increase and by day-
light it had reached a smart gale from
E.N.W. true: bore to head to N.E.W.
gale increased with hard squalls and
by noon it had become a strong gale
with a large sea

Latitude $36^{\circ} 57'$ S.
Longitude $28^{\circ} 24'$ E.

Friday the 16th

Begins with strong gale,
from E.N.W. which veered to W.E.W. at
2 P.M. and increased by night to
almost a storm-day to head to S.W. and
made all snug wind continues much
the same till mid-night when it canted
to west and lulled at 4 A.M. over
ship and made a little sail latter
part strong gales and squalls carried
all possible sail to get to the north-
ward and if possible to get out of
the easterly current which has set
40 miles to the eastward during
the last 24 hours I am now satisfied
that there is no westerly current
about the cape in March and
April but on the contrary there is a
current to the eastward to the south
ward of the Lat. of 36° S. which follows
the trend of the land to the north
eastward and finally north through
the Morambique channel

Latitude $36^{\circ} 48'$
Longitude $24^{\circ} 55'$

The South hornet in 1849.

Saturday March 17th.

First part strong gales from N. and
squalls which makes it almost impossible
to carry any sail with less risk
to have it blown away by the squalls
towards night it eanted a little more
to the Southward and would be a very
good wind if it was not for the squalls
which occur at intervals of about an
hour Middle part weather much the
same till midnight when the squalls
less frequent and less violent which
enabled us to make a little sail
The wind continued to blow a strong
gale from N. to N.E. throughout the
day with a large sea running from S.W.
had a current to the Southward of
about 20 miles Saw a ship to E.N.E.
standing to S.W. but she soon after
taeked to the Northward

Latitude $35^{\circ}40' S$
Longitude $24^{\circ}17' E.$

Sunday the 18th

First part strong
gales from N.E. N. and cloudy we
ship to S.W. for 2 hours but the wind
eanting more again to the Northward in
the hope of finding smoother water if
not a better wind Middle part strong
gales from E.N.E. with the largest sea running
that I ever saw: at 10 P.M. over ship
to the S.W. wind - gale increases and
at day-light it had reached a storm
which continued with great violence to the
end of the day, at 6 A.M. pitched
fly-jib horn under, carried away the
martingale chain and sprung fore-royal
mast - got on a preventer martingale and
sent down fore-royal mast - took in
the bow boat at 11 a sea struck the
ship on the Starboard bow and too off

The Sarah homewards in 1849

a piece of sheathing about eight feet long and about a foot wide the day ends with the wind at west north west blowing heavy

Latitude $35^{\circ}36'$ South
Longitude $23^{\circ}20'$ East

Monday March the 19th

Began with a heavy gale from N.E.W. which veered to N and N.S.W. in course of the afternoon. Were ships to North west at 4 P.M. wind lulled a little but the sea is as large as ever 9 P.M. wind veered to S.W. and lulled made sail and steered by the wind to North westward latter part fine another wind veers to west and freshness has the sensations of our other gales had 30 miles current to S.W.

Latitude $35^{\circ}34'$
Longitude $21^{\circ}40'$ E
 $21^{\circ}34'$ L.

Tuesday the 20th

First part
fresh winds from West and hazy
middle and latter parts light breeze
from the westward and variable with
fine weather Steered by the wind
to N.W. till 8 P.M. Turned to
the southward till 2³⁰ P.M. to
the northward till 8 and to the
southward to the end of the stay
had no current.

Latitude $35^{\circ}12'$
Longitude $21^{\circ}00'$ E.
 $21^{\circ}12'$ L.

The Arab homeward in 1849

Wednesday March 21 st.

First part light winds from W.S.W. and clear weather, steered to the North & east ward by the wind at 2 L. o'clock saw the land bearing from N.E. to N.W. at sunset backed to the Southward and S.W. and light - saw a bark standing to the southward the land 20 miles distant at sunset. Middle part light airs from the southward and calm, at daylight a breeze came from the Eastward and remained fresh and steady to the end of the day. Steered N.E.P.W. - saw a bark to the westward steering the same course as ourselves at noon the breeze began to lagg.

Latitude $35^{\circ} 2' S.$
Longitude $20^{\circ} 20' E.$
 $20^{\circ} 31' S.$

Thursday the 22nd.

Began with a fresh breeze from E.N.E. and hazy at 2 L. o'clock the breeze began to die away fast and at 5 it was calm for a little while then a breeze from the Westward hauled off shoar by the wind. Cape Agulhas bore E.W. (one) 12 miles distant at sun-set at 10 the breeze became fresh and changeable from N.E.P.W. to W.S.W. stood to the Southward till 10⁵⁰ P.M. and were to the Northward. At 1 o'clock were again to the W.S.W. and having come to the conclusion to settle at W.E.P.W. at daylight were again to the Northward weather cloudy with a little rain at 2 o'clock saw the land; Cape Agulhas bearing North true at 10 were ship to South the land 10 miles distant the wind blowing a strong gale with a smooth sea
Longitude $20^{\circ} 0' E.$ Latitude $35^{\circ} 2'$

The Arab homewards in 1849.

Friday, March 23rd,

Begins with

Strong gales from W. E. N. and squally
Stood to South westward at 4, P. M.
the wind eanted to West and the sea
which had been comparatively smooth
all day, suddenly rose to its usual
height and those that wish to know
what the usual height is must ride
out a eighth wester on the agulhas
bank. were ship to the Northward
at 4^h 30^m. At 10 tacked to the Southward
and stood on till day light and again
tacked to the Northward. wind light
at N. weather cloudy and chilly
Saw a ship that was just about a
haatch fore us in sailing at 9 o'clock
saw the land near Cape Agulhas
bearing E. N. W. 40 miles abt noon tacked
to S. S. W.

Latitude 35° 5' S
Longitude 19° 55' E.

Saturday the 24th.

First part light
winds from the westward and cloudy
with slight showers of rain made
two tacks in the course of the after-
noon; at sunset tacked to the south-
ward. Cape Agulhas bearing E. N. W. by
west (true) 10 miles. the weather has
the appearance of being fine middle
part fine weather with light baffling winds
from the westward kept headed to the
westward as much as possible. at 9 o'clock
etc. the wind came from S. E. with showers
of rain which soon increased to a gali-
steered S. W. by N. till noon when
Cape Agulhas bore N. E. by E. 15 miles
and the gauers bore about E.
found the chronometer to the westward of
the truth

Latitude 35° 5'
Longitude 19° 55' E.
19° 35' E. Chro-
26

The Arab of Homeward in 1849.

Sunday March the 25th

First part strong gales from S.E. and squally blew N.W. till 5 P.M. when danger point bore E. by E. shortened sail and hove to head to the south Westward Middle part the wind blew a heavy gale from S.E. lay hove to head to S Westward all night except 3 hours that we lay head to the North at day-light were ship and steered N till 9 A.M. and saw the land through the fog could not make it out till 9 A.M. when it lighted up a little and we were enabled to make it out the snakes head mount hauled up E by S and soon after saw the Table mountain bearing E by S. and was on that bearing at noon the wind blowing a moderate gale with a large sea running weather cloudy with some rain

Monday the 26th

Begins with fresh breezes from S.E. which soon became light with thick rainy weather at 1 P.M. the wind shifted to N and the weather cleared up at sun set the booms head bore E by S or S. - the wind quite fresh at North and the sky has the appearance of a gale from that point although we observed lightning in the S.E. quarter and the night is without a moon so taking all into consideration I shall make short tacks under easy sail and not try to enter the bay till daylight the wind became fresh at 9 P.M. and continued so till 3 A.M. when it eanted to E. and increased to a strong gale with thick weather made short tacks through the night in the morning stood to the eastward sounded but found no ground further 100 fath.

The steah homeward in 1849.

line: at 10 A.M. the fog lifted and we got a sight of the land to the northward of Trout bay bearing S.E. 10 miles: stood on till noon and tacked to the westward the light house on green point bearing N.E. wind light from astern so ends.

Tuesday March 27th 1^o

Begins with light winds from E. E. S. and rainy stood to E.N.W. till 1²⁰m and tacked to E. S. the wind having eanted to E. E. N. at 2^o it fell calm for a few minets and then a breeze came from the westward which with fair tide carried us rapidly towards Table bay where we came to anchor at sun-set in 7 fathoms water the light house on green point bearing W.S.E. and the harbour light N. by E. after a passage of 68 days from the Capeelles in which we have not had 24 hours steady fair wind at a time; but have made the passage with head winds, calms and gales

From the above date to the 31st we have been employed in getting stores and refreshments and was ready for sea at sunset at 8 A.M. got under way with a light breeze from the southward but soon fell calm and obliged us to anchor, but the breeze soon fresh end up again and we took our anchor and stood out of the bay glad to leave the cape with its strong winds and dusty streets during our stay the wind has been changable but not strong at noon we were abreast of Robin Island

The M.D.B. homeward in 1841.

Monday April 2nd.

All these 24 hours light winds from N.S.W. and thick weather steered S.E. by E. till mid night and then N.E. the remainder of the day had no observation the fog being so thick that that it would be impossible to discern objects at a ship's length

Tuesday the 3rd.

All these 24 hours fresh breezes from S.S.E. and cloudy weather; steered P.N.W. saw nothing

Latitude $21^{\circ} 9'$ S.
Longitude $145^{\circ} 0'$ E.

Wednesday the 4th.

First parts fresh breeze, middle and latter light both from S.E. by S. weather cloudy throughout, steered P.P.E.W. saw a sail to N.W.

Latitude $29^{\circ} 38'$
Longitude $12^{\circ} 40'$

Thursday the 5th.

All this day, light winds from S.E. and cloudy; steered E.P.E.W.

Latitude $28^{\circ} 10'$
Longitude $10^{\circ} 27'$

The Arab homewards in 1849.

Friday April the 6th.

All these 24 hours
fresh breezes from S.E. by S and cloudy
Steered S.E.W. and N.E. by W.

Latitude $26^{\circ} 34' S.$
Longitude $8^{\circ} 4' E.$

Saturday the 7th.

First part fresh breezes
middle part strong gales latter part
fresh all from S.E. weather cloudy
throughout. Steered S.E.W.

Latitude $26^{\circ} 00'$
Longitude $6^{\circ} 20'$

Sunday the 8th

All this day light
winds from S.E. and cloudy weather
steered E.N.E. by W.

Latitude $23^{\circ} 40'$
Longitude $4^{\circ} 25'$

Monday the 9th.

All this day
light airs from S.E. and fair weather
steered S.E.W.

Latitude $22^{\circ} 47'$
Longitude $3^{\circ} 15'$

Tuesday the 10th.

First part light airs
from the Southward and variable middle
and latter parts light breezes from S.E.
which have the appearance of the S.E. trade
steered S.E.W. and N.E. by W.

Latitude $21^{\circ} 99'$
Longitude $1^{\circ} 58'$

The Ark homewards in 1849.

Wednesday, April the 17th.

All these 24 hours light winds from S.E. and cloudy steered S.W. by E.N.
Saw one finback

Latitude $20^{\circ} 35' S.$
Longitude $0^{\circ} 23' E.$

Thursday the 18th.

All these 24 hours light breezes from S.E. and cloudy: steered E.P.W. by E.N.
Latitude $19^{\circ} 30'$
Longitude $1^{\circ} 20' W.$

Friday the 19th

All this day light
breezes from the South eastward and
variable with signals of rain steered
E.N. by E.N.
Latitude $18^{\circ} 30'$
Longitude $2^{\circ} 16'$

Saturday the 14th.

First part calm middle
part light airs and hailing latter part
light winds from south made all
possible way to the north

Latitude $17^{\circ} 30'$
Longitude $4^{\circ} 00'$

Sunday the 15th

First part high winds
from S.E. another weather, a 3 P.M.
spoke Ship Brandt, Samson, etc. bedded
90 months out 1800 hhs 250 spms. to
Cruis one month and then north to
the Azores, Capt S. report Phoenix of
New London 30 months out 90 spm
and 25 eleplan oil then in charge of the
First mate the Capt having left at
Tristan da Cunha also the Concordo
Soygharbour 1200, 300 spm both the
above ships then in sight: took letters

The strah homeward in 1869.

From the Brandt and resumed our course middle and latter parts light winds and fair weather steered N.E. W. and E. by W.

Latitude $16^{\circ} 33' S.$

Longitude $4^{\circ} 20' 9'' E.$
 $6^{\circ} 30' E.$

Monday April 16th

First part light winds from S.E. and fine weather steered N.E. W. till 4 P.M. then hauled up N.W. by W. and at sunset saw the land. the Island S. J. Hellena bearing N.W. by W. 60 miles distant steered E.N.E. by N. till 2 P.M. then E.N.E. by N. till daylight then haul up E.W. by N. to the end of the day when the Island bore S.E. 30 miles

Latitude $15^{\circ} 38' S.$

Longitude $6^{\circ} 10' E.$
 $6^{\circ} 20' E.$

Tuesday the 17th

Begins with fine hours from S.E. and clear. At sunset S.J. Hellena bore S.E. 60 miles Middle and latter parts light hours from S.E. weather the same as first part. steered E.W. by W.

Latitude $15^{\circ} 13' S.$

Longitude $8^{\circ} 5' E.$ Chronom.
 $8^{\circ} 8' E.$

Wednesday the 18th.

All this day light windy from E.S.E and fair weather steered E.W. by W.

Latitude $15^{\circ} 50' S.$

Longitude $10^{\circ} 44' S.$

The Arab homeward in 1869
Thursday April the 19th.

All this day, a fresh breeze from S.E. and
fair weather. steered E.N.E. by W.

Latitude $14^{\circ} 17' S.$
Longitude $12^{\circ} 26' E.$

Friday the 20th.

^{All this day, slight}
winds from E.S.E. and fair weather
steered E.N.E.

Latitude $13^{\circ} 40'$
Longitude $14^{\circ} 11'$

Saturday the 21st.

^{All these 24 hours,}
light winds from the Eastward and fair
weather. steered E.N.E.

Latitude $13^{\circ} 00'$
Longitude $15^{\circ} 39'$

Sunday the 22nd.

^{All this day light}
breeze from E. and fair weather
steered E.N.E.

Latitude $12^{\circ} 30'$
Longitude $17^{\circ} 7'$

Monday the 23rd.

^{All this day}
Same as the preceding
steered E.N.E.

Latitude $12^{\circ} 5'$
Longitude $18^{\circ} 7'$

The Arab homewards in 1849
Tuesday April the 24th.

All this day, light breezes from the Eastward and fair weather steered N.W. by E.

Latitude $11^{\circ}30'$ South
Longitude $19^{\circ}14'$ West.

Wednesday the 25th

All this day, light breezes from E.S.E. and fair weather steered E.S.E. by W.

Latitude $10^{\circ}3'$
Longitude $20^{\circ}5'$

Thursday the 26th

This day had fine breezes and fair weather steered E.S.E. by W.

Latitude $9^{\circ}28'$ S.
Longitude $21^{\circ}14'$

Friday the 27th

All these 24 hours had a fresh trade from E.S.E. Steered E.S.E. till 7 A.M. and then E.N.E. by N. to the end of the day the breeze freshens as we draw to the North

Latitude $8^{\circ}8'$
Longitude $22^{\circ}45'$

Saturday the 28th

All these 24 hours fresh breeze from S.E. and fair weather steered N.W. by E. saw a sail bound to the Southward

Latitude $6^{\circ}53'$
Longitude $24^{\circ}27'$

The Arab homewards in 1841.

Sunday April the 29th

All this day, fresh trades and
cloudy; steered E.N.E. by E.W.

Latitude $5^{\circ} 35'$ South
Longitude $26^{\circ} 17'$ West.

Monday the 30th

All this day
a strong trade from S.E. and cloudy
steered N.W. by E.W.: passed several
vessels found to the southward and
one found to the northward

Latitude $4^{\circ} 7'$
Longitude $28^{\circ} 31'$

Tuesday May the 1st 1841.

All this day fresh trades and fair
weather steered E.N.E. by E.W. &c.

Latitude $2^{\circ} 35'$
Longitude $30^{\circ} 20'$

Wednesday the 2nd.

All this day
fresh breezes from S.S.E. with some
squalls of rain which indicate a
decline of the S.E. trade: steered
E.N.W.

Latitude $1^{\circ} 19'$
Longitude $31^{\circ} 40'$

The Arab homewards in 1842

Thursday May 3rd.

All this day fresh breezes from the Eastward and variable with a few showers of rain. steered N by E.

Latitude $0^{\circ}36'$ North
Longitude $32^{\circ}44'$ West.

Friday the 4th

All this day light breezes from E.N.E. and cloudy, steered to N.W. weather cloudy no obs.

Saturday the 5th

All this day light airs from the Northward and cloudy: steered by the wind to E. Westward obtained an observation for Latitude, but none for Chronometer

Latitude $1^{\circ}18'$

Sunday the 6th

All this day light wind and calms with showers of rain wind from S.W.E to E.E.W. falling

Latitude $1^{\circ}36'$
Longitude $33^{\circ}41'$

The Arab homewards in 1849
Monday May the 7th.

All this day light halting winds from S.E. to N.E. W.
with dark cloudy weather with
a little rain made all possible
way to the Northward which
is but very little I think that
there is a south-easterly set

Latitude $2^{\circ} 12' N.$
Longitude $34^{\circ} 9' W.$

Tuesday the 8th.

All this day light varies from
the Northward and variable steered
by the wind to N.W.

Latitude $2^{\circ} 27'$
Longitude $34^{\circ} 45'$

Wednesday the 9th.

All this day
variable wind from North-easterly
fresh at times and at times almost
calm, with cloudy weather. steered
by the wind to Westward

Latitude $3^{\circ} 20'$
Longitude $35^{\circ} 38'$

The Arab homewards in 1842.

Thursday May the 10th.

All this day fresh breezes from
N.E. and cloudy with rain at times
followed by short intervals of calm
but finely settled at N.E. steady
like the Trade wind steered by the
wind to the Westward

Latitude $14^{\circ} 1' S.$

Longitude $38^{\circ} 9' W.$

Friday the 11th.

All this day strong
winds from E.N.E. by E. and cloudy
steered E.W. by E.N.E.

Latitude $6^{\circ} 20'$

Longitude $40^{\circ} 21'$

Saturday the 12th.

All this day
strong breezes from E.N.E. and
cloudy steered E.W. by E.N.E.

Latitude $8^{\circ} 5'$

Longitude $49^{\circ} 25'$

The crab homewards in 1849.

Sunday May the 13th.

All this day strong winds from N.E.
and cloudy - steered N.W. by E.

Latitude $10^{\circ} 6' N.$
Longitude $144^{\circ} 36' W.$

Monday the 14th

All this day
strong winds from N.E. by E. and
cloudy - steered N.W. by E.

Latitude $12^{\circ} 12'$
Longitude $146^{\circ} 43'$

Tuesday the 15th.

Strong trades and hazy steered
E.N.E. by E. All these 24 hours
Saw a ship to E.N.E.
steering the same course

Latitude $14^{\circ} 24'$
Longitude $148^{\circ} 16'$

Wednesday the 16th.

All this day
fresh breezes from S.E. and hazy
steered E.N.E. by E.

Latitude $1^{\circ} 26'$
Longitude $147^{\circ} 18'$

The Sarah homewards in 1849

Thursday May 17th.

All this day light winds from East
and cloudy weather steered E. N. E. or N.
Saw first Gulf weed Latitude $18^{\circ}03'$ North
Longitude $51^{\circ}51'$ West.

Friday the 18th.

All this day
light breeze from East and
hazy steered E. N. E. a whale ship
in company Latitude $19^{\circ}20'$
Longitude $53^{\circ}39'$.

Saturday the 19th.

All this day
light winds from E. N. E. and
fair weather steered S. or got
clear enough to read the ship's
name that has been in company
and found her to be the Crescent
of Sag Harbour Latitude $20^{\circ}38'$
Longitude $55^{\circ}18'$.

Sunday the 20th

All this
day light winds from E. N. E.
or N. E. and fair weather steered
Latitude $21^{\circ}33'$
Longitude $56^{\circ}44'$.

The Sarah homewards in 1849.

Monday May the 21st

light breezes from E.N.E. and fair
weather. Steered N.W. ^{All this day} p.m.

Latitude $29^{\circ}33'$ North
Longitude $58^{\circ}23'$ West.

Tuesday the 22nd

All this day light
wind from S to N.E. with some
squalls of rain. Steered N.W. Saw
a whale ship ahead steering to
N.W.

Latitude $24^{\circ}30'$
Longitude $60^{\circ}10'$

Wednesday the 23rd.

All this day
light winds from the Eastward
and cloudy weather with some rain.
Steered N.W. p.m.

Latitude $26^{\circ}00'$
Longitude $62^{\circ}00'$.

The crab homewards in 1849.

Thursday May the 24th

First part light winds from S.E. and cloudy: the trad wind appears to be about done.

Latitude $27^{\circ} 20' N.$
Longitude $65^{\circ} 14' W.$

Friday the 25th

All this day light breezes from S.E. and fair weather Steered E.W. by E - saw
Longitude $28^{\circ} 40'$
Longitude $65^{\circ} 18'$

Saturday the 26th

All this day light breezes from S.E. and fair weather Steered E.W. by N - saw four vessels steering different courses

Latitude $30^{\circ} 00'$
Longitude $65^{\circ} 20'$

Sunday the 27th. $65.10\text{ }60$

All this day fine breezes from S. to NE. and fine weather steered E.W. by N.
saw 2 sail standing to the eastward

Latitude $31^{\circ} 2' N.$
Longitude $66^{\circ} 33' W.$
 $66.24.00.$

The Esrah homewards in 1849

Monday the 28th

All this day fresh breezes from S.S.W.
and hazy weather: steered S.W. by E.

Latitude $33^{\circ} 19' N.$
Longitude $67^{\circ} 59' W.$

Tuesday the 29th.

All this day fresh
breezes and foggy wind from S.S.W.
steered S.W. by E. S. W. Saw several
sail bound to Southward and Eastward

Latitude $35^{\circ} 21'$
Longitude $69^{\circ} 35'$

Wednesday the 30th

First and middle
part, fresh winds from S.W. and low
obj; latter part light and hafing
with rain, thunder and lightning,
steered E.E. W. at 3 ob. e. the
temperature of the water changed

Latitude $36^{\circ} 54'$
Longitude $70^{\circ} 28'$

Thursday, the 31st.

First part, light
breezes from S.W. Middle part light
airs and calms, latter part light
breezes from S.S.E. and rainy, steered
N.E. W. had 50 miles set to E.N.E.
by N. in the course of the day
at noon the temperature of the
water changed

Latitude $38^{\circ} 33'$
Longitude $70^{\circ} 30'$

The Crab homeward in 1842.
Friday June the 1st

First part light breeze from N.
and thick weather steered by the wind
to E. or W. a ship in company
steering the same course. Middle
part fresh breeze from W.S.W. and
west and foggy steered by the wind
to S.W. ward & latter part fresh
breeze from S.W. and thick
at 4 P.M. sounded but found
no bottom; at noon sounded and
found 64 fathoms, green sand

Latitude $40^{\circ} 15'$ by art
Longitude $70^{\circ} 40'$ by Chron

Saturday the 2nd.

First part light
breeze from W.S.W. and foggy
steered by the wind to S.W. at
4 P.M. the fog lighted up and
we spoke the Bark Barchy of West
port 24 hours out. Saw a steamer
steering to the westward. at 5 the
foggy shut in again and at 6 the
wind shifted to E.E. foggy thick as
possible steered by the wind to S.W.
ward.

Ship Brandt, Somewh.
whaling ground in 1855

March 22. 50. Lat 52° 5' S Long 79.2° E 1855
 " 24 " " 5.11 .. 78.57. CP 1
 " 27 " " 5.30 .. 77.86
 " 29 " " 5.19 .. 77.3
 " 30 " " 5.58 .. 77.2.

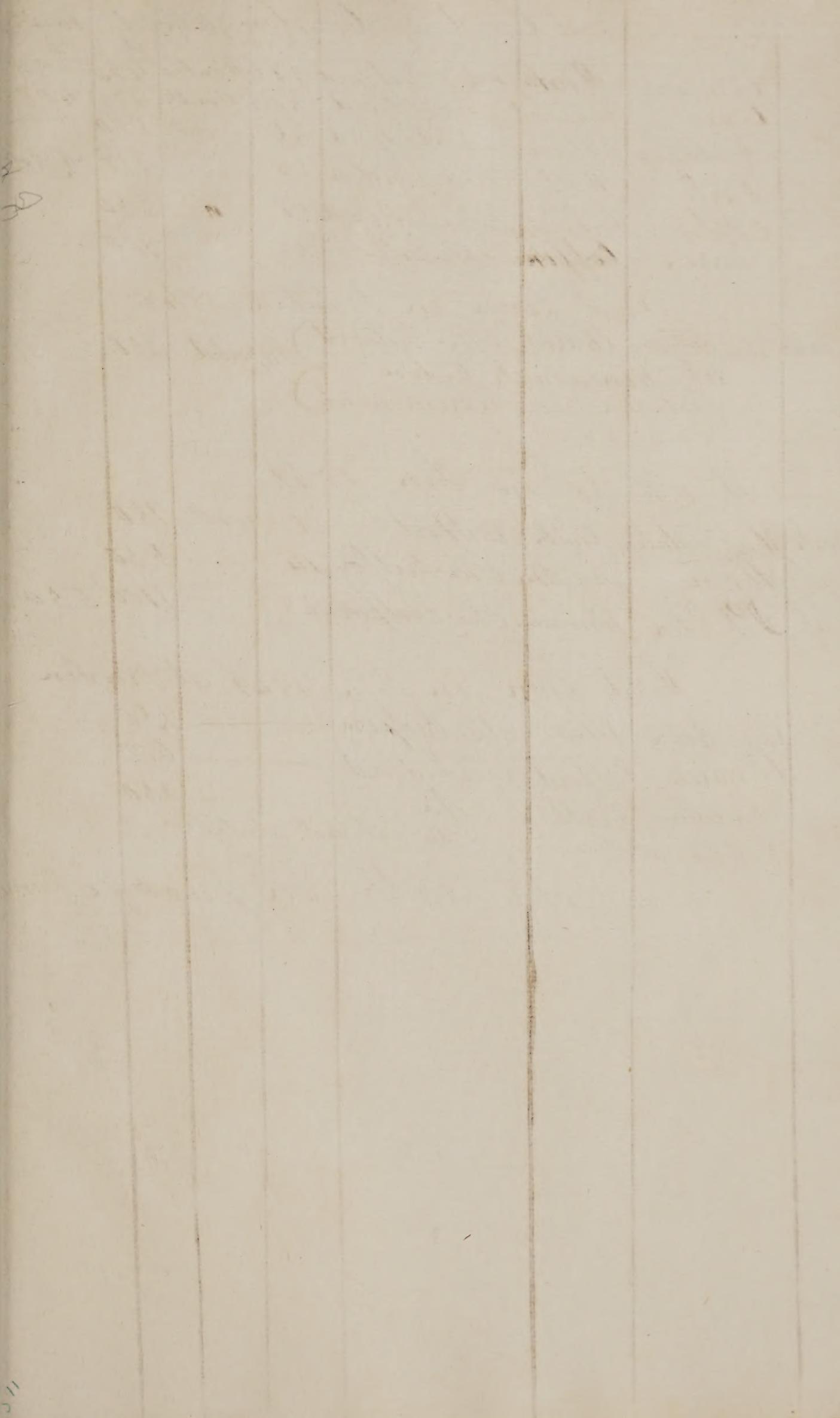
April 7 " Lat 6.85° — 78.4 E.
 " 16 " " 6.50 .. 78.45°
 " 15 " " 6.84 .. 77.40°
 " 27 " " 6.55 " 77.15°

May 5. — Lat 7° .. 77.55. 2,013,227
 21 " " 6.55. 77.50 9
 24 " " 7.6 " 78.31.

June 5th 1851.
 " 6 " Lat 4.57. 78.90°
 " 10 " " 4.55. 78.48°
 " 22 " " 5.10 .. 79 ..
 " 26 " " 6.4 .. 79.30.
 " 26 " " 6.14 .. 79.5

July 1st. Lat 5.16 76.54
 14 " " 6.43. 74.24

March 12. Lat 7.81. 77.29.
 " 15 " " 7.23. 77.24
 " 20 " " 7.36. 78.2



Off The	west Coast of Ceylon about				15 to
	Emma	Wesley New Bedford	17 months	425	S.
	Cisco	Rowland New Bedford	27 Month	475	400
	Montaruna	Allen New Bedford	26 month	550	
	Lark	Kelly New London	14 "	350	230
	Alta	Lake man New Bedford	14 "	350	
	Maria	Coffette New Bedford	28	900	

Heard from in October 1848

Bark Lee Barron (Patrick) New Bedford
at Trincomalee, Ceylon
put in for refreshment) Reported 350.

At Madeira Jan 1849.

Bark	United States	Smith Westport	31 months	950	
"	Hope	Brayton New Bedford	14	—	550
Ship	Peter Simmons	New Bedford	28	—	1,100 550

Heard from in Jan 1849. at Praslin

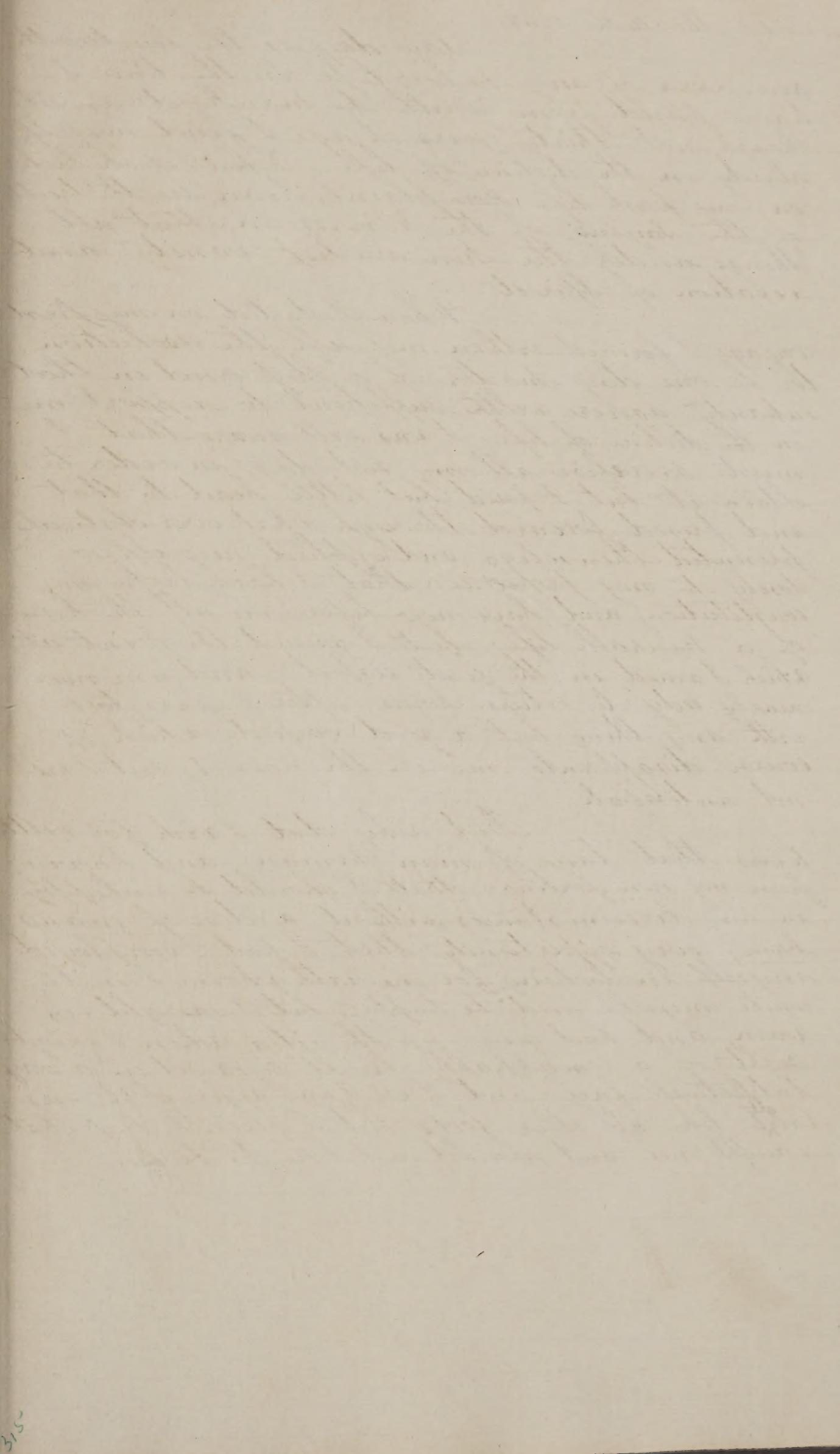
George Foster	Ellis	New Bedford	250	
Clarissa	Gifford	New Bedford	600	
Marella	North	do	250	
Bart Gosnell	Gaber	do oil not stated		

Spoke with on passage home

Nov 1868

Bark Parron had been in to stop
a leak but after Discharging and
caulking and doing all that circum-
stances would admit she went to sea
and the Hope spoke with her leaking
more than she did previous to their
endeavours to stop it Capt Gifford thought
of leaving soon

Capt King of the Ship Triton of Newbury
was at Kashn in Jan having left his
ship on account of ill health and sent
her to cruise in charge of the mate
Cap King has recovered his health
and is expecting his ship daily
She had 550 lbs sperne when Capt
King left



July the 14th 1848.

This day is the fourteenth anniversary of my sailor's life. In the time I have passed from youth to manhood; an although not thirty years of age, I find myself already in the decline of life. When I look back on my past life how plainly I can see the truth of the saying of the wise man; that all things under the sun are but vanity and vexation of spirit.

When I started on my first voyage I formed within myself the resolution to be one day master of a ship and in that capacity acquire wealth sufficient to support me in the decline of life. I was well aware that I must sacrifice all my best days in order to obtain it but I paid but little heed to that and pressed forward through what ever obstacles presented themselves, and applied myself so closely to my profession that I have broke my constitution, and have now before me all the horrors of a miserable life. but I gained the point at which I aimed, in the first respect, and am now nearly ready to return home after 3 years to be with any thing but a good companion; which, of course disappoints me in the second; but I will not anticipate.

But why did I wish for wealth? was that bane of man & woman; and knowing from my own feelings that I should be unhappy in my circumstances without a dose of man's bane; every opportunity that I had I employed myself in looking for one with whom I might unite myself and be happy; but I sought in vain and had given up the idea when I caught sight of a remarkably bright eye set in a very intellectual face, and I see I was aware of it, and ^{got} caught like all other fools but I flung the trap that caught me and should not like to be free.

Hewings; ten days from home; after a storm

The night gathers darkly, the heavens are scowling
With terror the elements seem to be charged;
The lightnings bright flash, and long thunders roar,
Shakes in plain accents are you prepared

For the coming tempest that now hovers, ^{over} you
Thrusting to engulf you in oceans dark wave
To rend from the timbers the plank that's beneath you
And leave you to perish with no arm to save

yes. tempests may howl round, and seas yearn to engulf us
And in many shapes may appear death's grim form;
He will taunt in him & no one stilled the tempest
and rules now, as then, the storm and the calm.

Then let us be cheered with bright hopes of the future
Nor render our souls to the fiend of despair
Knowing that in them we all have a saviour
Whose love is far better than a brother's fond care.

O had I the hope that the Christian posseth
That anchor to the soul both steadfast and sure
Then well might smile at the care that oppresteth
And fear in the tempest and calm quite secure

Then may he cheerfull, nor mourn at any absence
Though ocean divides him still ever thine
Still hope to be cheered by the smile of thy presence
And bear thy love heart with the sun-shine of mine

I know it was needfull for us to be parted
But it seemed rather hard to be parted so soon
Just to be with the fond enough to find thee true-hearted
Then hurried away to be absent so long

Indeed it was hard to leave you dear Mary
And swim far away over oceans dark wave
But a thousand times harder would be to be with you
And see you in vain when I could not save.

For thee, and thee only I'm willing to suffer,
All the privations that fall to my lot
And feel proud in roaming o'er the blue water
Hoping that by thee I am never forgot.

Thou knowest that I love thee, not for thy beauty—
Although thou art lovely as lovely can be
It is not out of pity we yet out of duty
But like the Gentiles of old, because you have me

I rest on the ~~presence~~ caution that you gave even left you
And it cheers my lone heart in many a dark hour
It was not to forget there was one that still loved you
Let foes do the worst that lay in their power.

When I look forward on the voyage that I loom
On the months that must pass ere we meet again
My spirit grows sick, my heart dies within me
To think that perhaps we may not meet again

If thus its decreed by our all wise Creator
That we meet no more in this vale of tears
May I be prepared to join you with that number
Where the presence of the Lamb shall calm every fear.

Finely dear Mary to him I commend you
Whose grace is sufficient in each trying hour
May He ever be ready to guide and defend
And not let affliction thy soul overpower.

Sam.

What is the cause of a man's going to sea?
Answer, Woman, what is the effect;
Answer. Gay horses, or none at all
A black face full of wrinkles, for a week
Women despise him. And after having
thrown the vigor of youth and manhood
to the winds he finds himself an old
man at 35 when his pockets are empty

et alige on this salt water; it wear
a man down worse than six wives would
if they all had red hair. I never will
allow any of my boys to go to Salt
sea, nor any of my daughter to marry
Sailors unless his a Captain in which case num-

The kiss dear wife thy lips hath left
Shall never part from mine
Till happier hours restore the gift
Retainted back to thine

Now thou art in thy happy home
Enjoying love and life
Dear sometimes cast a thought on him
Who claims thee for his wife

~~Though days and months and years have flown~~

Though days and weeks and months have flown
Till two long years are formed
While we strode onward towards that bourn
From which none e'er returned

My heart is a nim and toward the years
With all the gush of youth
While memory freshens all thy charms
And tells this simple truth

The man that once hath loved the soul,
Cannot transfer, cannot recast ^{That shone from Normandy}
Though worlds hung on the die

Ambition may corrupt his heart
Last reverl quite unmoved
But nothing can corrupt that part
He gave to her he loved.

The rose may fade on beauty's cheek;
And sorrow dim the eye;
The form may warp, beneath the grief,
That makes each heath a sigh

The lips may change from cheris lips
To marbles deathly cold;
The hand where once the red and white
Strore eachother to subdue
May change to purple skin and bone
And death's cold clamy dew
May take the place of that dear glow
Which once sent thrilling through

The nimmost corner of the heart
And told us one with hope:
Sorries no step the sphere past.
And say, there is no hope

Yet, we are still clinging

Saturday Evening 1st April 1848

My dear Mary Ann
Your husband Old Sam
Is in a bad fix to night
He cant find a whale
Which makes so ill
He could bite off a nail or a spike

Sunday Evening 2nd April, 48.

Again Mary Ann
your husband old sam.
Has been blast with the sight of a whale
We chased him all day
But I am sorry to say
All we got was a sight of his tail.

What pleasure is there in this cold world
that can equal the return to a young, pretty
wife, after an absence of three long years. I
have tried, I believe about all kinds in the
course of my life, which now may be reckoned
at thirty years, but never in all that I
have anticipated and much less, in all
that I have enjoyed, have I ever felt so
supremely happy as I did about 12 hours
ago, - when driving up in buggy like this
I run close along side of the board fence
that is in front of certain house and
without stoping to hiteh the horse, I clear
the carriage and fence at one leap, take
a few steedes, I am at the door, I open it
and the next to the left hand, and I see
coming from the opposite side of the room
(as none but a woman that loves you can)
her that that is dear to me as life
as quick as thought she is in my arms,
I hold the dear reality; I feel her soft arm
round my neck, I feel her warm breath
upon my cheek, our lips meet and ~~are~~
in one long heart melting kiss, and
don't happen at the
simile for it to prove
cling to each other as though ~~they~~ could not
sever. ~~for~~ Capt Beale! the ship won't
bear the mainsail any longer - What a
transition! quick as thought I am trans-
ported from Rochester Mass. to the

Gulf Manor; my horse and carriage is turned into a ship, her cabin is my wife's sitting room; and my wife, et las! that it should be so, is turned into a pillow, but the embrace was real, at least ^{not salt} on my part for I do not ^{think} that my wife would wish to be pressed any closer to my bosom than the pillow was, nor be spurned away with any more contempt. as for the ship carrying, or dragging the mainsail, it was much the same to me for a few minutes Oh the dried reality, a gale of wind
the shore and no whales Copse

When fortune frowns upon our anxious care,
And days and months we seek our pray in vain
Our wandering thoughts unhidden hasten where
All that is dear to us of life remains.

The chearfull home, the cot beside the sill,
Where our first breath of mortal life was drawn
The hours of childhood sweet in memory still
The sorrows cloud had dimmed the smiling moon.

But the seen is past, ~~thought~~ not but little change
Though changed our natures with life's going care
Makes us quite sad for we might have been
and here a sigh et las! for what we are

Samuel T. Peas

THE MAIDEN AND HER MOTHER.

Because my mother yesternight
Found out the kiss you gave,
By stealth, (perhaps it was not right,)
She's done naught else but rave.
Therefore, I think, I'd best at once,
Return your kiss, to end it;
For if there's harm done, any dunce
Must know that will amend it.
But mind, I would on no account
Give for your kiss another,
Nor add the least to love's amount,
But only for my mother.
So I'll at once my kiss bestow :—
Now then—be quiet, do !
So close our lips met—I don't know
Which first kiss'd—I or you !
Therefore, to save mistake, I must
Let that for nothing go,
And with one more replace the first :
Don't reckon it as two.
But mind, I would on no account
Give for one kiss another,
Nor add the least to love's amount,
But only for my mother !

SONG.

She died in beauty !—like a rose
Blown from its parent stem;
She died in beauty !—like the pearl
Dropped from some diadem.
She died in beauty !—like a lay
Along a moonlit lake.
She died in beauty !—like the song
Of birds amid the brake.
She died in beauty !—like the snow
On flowers dissolved away.
She died in beauty !—like a star
Lost on the brow of day.
She lives in glory !—like night's gems
Set round the silver moon.
She lives in glory !—like the sun
Amid the blue of June.

LOVE.

Tell me, my heart, what love is ?
It giveth but to rob,
Two souls and one idea,
Two hearts and but one throb.
And tell me, how love cometh ?
It comes—and ah ! 'tis here.
And whether, pray, it fleeth ?
'Twas not—'twas fancy mere.
And when is love the purest ?
When its own self it shuns.
And when is love the deepest ?
When love the stillest runs.
And when is love the richest ?
It hoardeth when it gives.
And tell me, how love speaketh ?
It speaketh not—it lives.

LOVER'S LAMENT.

Farewell beloved one of my heart,
A long, a last farewell !
You've quite upset my apple-cart
With that long six foot swell !

ANOTHER.

I thought she was an angel once,
And by her charms was smitten ;
But after all, the flirting dunce
Has given me the mitten !

MAXIMS FOR MARRIED GENTLEMEN.

BY WILLIAM FINLAY.

Who's thou art who'd wish to make
Thy home a happy field,
Govern it not by brutal force,—
The rod with mildness wield.
The first will cause a man's own house
Against his rule to rise;
The latter make him loved in life,
And wept for when he dies.

You must not contradict your wife,
And that for reasons strong.—
You'll never gain the argument
By using strength of lung.
To all she said before you wed
Ye did with deference bow,
Twould show you'd been dissembling then,
To contradict her now.

Be courteous and kind as on
The day when first ye met,
And this will plainly prove to her
Your choice you don't regret.
'Twill show her that she still retains
A place within your breast,
And that possession has not cloy'd
The love you once professed.

And if ye want a confidant
On whom ye may depend,
Where will ye find a better
Than your wife—your bosom friend?
No one with whom ye may consult,
Whate'er he may aver,
Your comfort or your interest
Can have at heart like her.

Be also strictly moral,
Nor abroad for pleasure roam;
For pleasure if 'tis found at all,
It must be found at home.
How can a man his children guard
Or guide pretend to be,
Whose face, except when indisposed
They scarcely ever see?

And if you may exhort be
To cherish aught like pride,
Do it only for those qualities
Which make men dignified.
And give your wife all credit due
For those she may possess;
Your understanding may be good,
That makes not hers the less.

One of the most beautiful tributes to an affectionate, true hearted wife, which we remember having seen, is the following, written some eighty years ago, by an English clergyman, named Samuel Bishop. Few can read such lines without believing that the author was an amiable and happy man.

TO MY WIFE.

On the anniversary of her wedding day, which was also her birthday, with a ring,
"Thoe, Mary, with this ring I wed!"
So, fourteen years ago, I said.
Behold another ring!—"For what?"

"To wed the o'er again!" Why not?
With that first ring I married youth,
Grace, beauty, innocence and truth;
Taste long admired, sense long revered,
And all my Molly then appeared.

If she, by merit since disclosed,
Prove twice the woman I supposed,
I plead that double merit, now,
To justify a double vow.

Here, then, to day, (with faith as sure,
With ardor as intense, as pure,
As when amidst the rites divine,
I took thy troth, and plighted mine,)
To thee sweet girl my second ring
A token and a pledge I bring;
With this I wed, till death us part,
The riper virtues of thy hear';
Those virtues which, before untried,
The wife has added to the bride;
Those virtues, whose progressive claim,
Endearing wedlock's very name,
My soul enjoys, my song approves,
For conscience sake as well as love's.
And why?—They show me every hour
Honor's high thought. Affection's power,
Discretion's deed, sound Judgment's sentence,
And teach me all things—but repentance.

Why in this work did the creation rest,
But that Eternal Providence thought you best
Of all his six day's labour? Beasts should do
Homage to man, but man shall wait on you.
You are of a comelier sight, of daintier touch,
A tender flesh, and colour bright, and such
As Parians seen in marble; skin more fair,
More glorious head, and far more glorious hair;
Eyes full of grace and quickness; purer roses
Blush in your cheeks; a milder white composes
Your stately fronts; your breath, more sweet than honey;
Breathes spice, and nectar drops at ev'ry kiss.
[Randolph's Praise of Woman]

Written for the Philadelphia Saturday Courier.

WOMAN.

When half Creation's works were done,
Just form'd the stars, the glowing sun,
And softly blushing skies;
And wide across earth's dewy lawn,
Gleamed the first glances of the morn,
And flowers began to rise;

Clad in her robe of tender green,
Nature delighted view'd the scene,
Pleas'd with each novel form;
And from each sweetly-blooming flower,
From hill and vale, and shady bower,
She cul'd some lovely charm.

She took the balmy violets blue,
The sweet carnation's mellow hue,
Rich with the tears of night—
Tho' the young beam of rising day,
Had melted half that tear away,
In the first stream of light—

And now in majesty array'd,
Her last, her fairest work she made,
Almost a seraph's frame;
To animate this form was given,
A gentle spirit sent from heaven,
And WOMAN was her name!

Then on her softly smiling face,
She lavish'd every winning grace,
And ev'ry charm was there—
Upon her eye the violet's blue,
Upon her cheek the rose's hue,
And beauty ev'ry where.

Yes, on that eye was seen to play
The lustre of the starlight ray,
The diamond's humid glow;
She threw, to form her bosom's globe,
Life's tender flush, and beauty's robe,
On wreaths of virgin snow.

Then woman's lips in smiles withdrew,
The veils of rich carnation hue,
And pearls appear'd beneath;
And blest Arabia seem'd to pour,
The perfumes of its spicy store,
To mingle with her breath.

Hark! hark! she peaks, and silver strains,
Melodious floating o'er the plains,
A thrilling joy impart;
A nightingale has caught the tone,
And made that melting voice his own,
That vibrates on the heart.

Fair nature cast her glance around
The glowing sky, the flow'ry ground,
The day-diffusing sun;
On WOMAN last, her beauteous child,
She gaz'd, and said with accents mild,
"CREATION'S WORK IS DONE!"

C. I. T.
Wheeling, Va.

Written for the Philadelphia Saturday Courier.

STANZAS.

You weary, sorrowing child of earth,
Whom skill exhausted strives to save;
Looks with no timid terrors forth,
Beyond the portals of the grave.
Death, dreaded shade! dark phantom king!
An angel to her sight appears!
A lovely guide to aid her flight,
To worlds above yon shining spheres.

Of life she hath been wearied long,
And oft when 'mid the world's gay crowd,
As rose the dance, or pealed the song,
Her spirit 'neath its sad weight bowed;
Or if a smile beamed o'er her face,
'Twas like the sun's last lingering ray,
That tints the cloud and lights the wave,
Then in a moment fades away.

If from the dark eyes' dreamy depths
Oft gleamed a sudden, mystic fire,
'Twas but a struggling, transient blaze,
That rose from hope's sad funeral pyre.
Then seek ye not to bind her here,
E'en now her spirit's plumed for flight
To climes where no chill frosts can come,
Affection's tender flowers to blight.

J. A. R.

* I shall have to do
so if I stay away
much longer

TO A STAR.

Twinkling planet, yonder shining,
How I love to gaze at thee;
Would the peace thou art enjoying,
Could be felt on earth by me.

Deep into that lonely distance,
Far beyond this vale of ours,
Ever holdst thou thy existence,
Smiling through night's lonely hours.

Oh, could I but read thy story,
Could I learn what mystic hand,
Crowned with light of lasting glory,
Placed thee with that watchful band.

It is said that little spirits,
Taken from this vale of woe,
By their pure unsullied merits,
To thy starry regions go.

Canst thou tell me, little ranger,
Through yon deep unfathomed blue,
If there is with thee a stranger,
Lately from this land, and who?

In a garden budding sweetly,
By the woodbine's lofty form,
Was a slender flower, meekly
Bending to the daily storm.

Ere the sun unsealed its beauty
To the young morn's balmy breath,
Despite the skill of love and duty,
It was borne to dusty death.

Happy they who, like that flower,
Fade upon the parent stem,
And in childhood's happy hour,
Shine in night's bright diadem.

Twinkling planet, if that flower
Sparkles with thy watchful race;
If thou dost possess the power,
Point me to its shining face.

But I know thou hast for ever,
Little sufferer, gone to rest;
To return I'd have thee never,
From the kingdom of the blest.

Fare thee well, thou little ranger,
High on night's unclouded space;
Since thou canst not tell a stranger,
Of that little shining face.

Fare thee well, for I may never
Ask of thee another boon;
I shall know that secret never
'Till I dwell beyond the tomb.

W. H*****.

Philadelphia, 1845.

Written for the Philadelphia Saturday Courier.

TO MY ABSENT HUSBAND.

Kind faces mildly beam around me,
Sweet childhood's happy laugh is heard,
No voice I hear can grieve or wound me,
There's tenderness in every word;
Yet still I feel a weight of sadness,
As round I cast a searching eye,
And turning from each scene of gladness,
My heart heaves with the heavy sigh,
I am alone!

At morn I see the bright new day
Spring gaily from her couch of rest,
To dance along her brilliant way,
In robes of light and beauty drest;
The green earth wakes in songs of praise,
At each glance of her kindling eye,
I fain would join her rapturous lays,
But still my heart heaves with the sigh,
I am alone!

And when day's fleeting race is run,
And dims the lustre of her eye,
I sit to view the setting sun,
Array'd in glory's crimson, die;
Sweet monitor! as to thy rest,
Thou calmly sink'st with dew-gemmed eye;
I feel thy spell and call thee blest,
But still my heart heaves with the sigh,
I am alone!

And now whilst stars their radiance fling,
All glit'ring from the depths of heaven,
The dove of peace, on hov'ring wing,
Broods silent on the air of even,
And as the new moon's gentle beam,
Descends so softly from on high,
Of bliss in heaven I fondly dream,
But still my heart heaves with the sigh,
I am alone!

Dear husband! vain is every art,
To lure my thoughts away from thee;
I only feel when we're apart,
How little joy's in life for me.
All earth may smile as glad and bright,
As though ne'er bliss could fade or die,
Yet still I feel at morn and night,
My heart swell with the heavy sigh,
I am alone!

H. J. W.

DEATH OF AN ONLY CHILD.

BY D. C. COLESWORTHY.

Light footsteps at the door I hear—
I raise the latch and look;
My bright-eyed boy!—thou art not there;
Returning with his book,
Another child less fair than thou,
Smiles as he passes by me now.

Falls on my ear a gentle tone,
As through the crowd I press;
'Tis not thy voice, dear cherished one,
Like thine would it were less—
And this heart, so big with grief,
Would not in tears find such relief.

A gentle hand hath pressed my cheek,
While in my study chair;
I seemed to hear thee sweetly speak,
"My father—I am here."
When lo! I saw another child,
Who only mocked me as he smiled.

When dimly burns the chamber light,
I kneel beside thy bed;
I seem to hear thy sweet "good night,"
But tears profusely shed,
While on that couch I look, where lay
So lately he, now passed away.

And in the morning when I rise,
I hasten to thy room—
But oh! the truth it drowns my eyes—
"Your idol cannot come;"
And then the agony I feel,
No soothing words of love can heal.

Where'er I see a happy boy,
Sadly it speaks of thee;
A mother's love—a father's joy—
All that a child could be—
Now sleeping 'neath the valley's clod—
How could it be—my God—my God!

A SONG.

Come where the purple light of eve is glowing,
In chastened beauty, on each tower and tree,
And let thy tones, in softest music flowing,
Breathe vows of truth and tenderness to me.

Whisper so lightly that no listening ear
Save mine may hear the purport of the strain;
Breathe the low tones to woman's heart so dear,
And let the dreams of youth be mine again.

Think not the love which gilds life's early hour
Grows cold and dim—as time steals swiftly on;
Sweet is the fragrance of the last lone flower
That lingers on the tree when summer's gone.
Years cannot change the soul's eternal truth,
Though beauty's fleeting charm may fade away
Still, still the heart retains undying youth,
Till life and love in death's cold grasp decay.

TO MADELINE.

BY JAMES WILLIS.

"The Watchlight from thy bower, love,
Sends out its distant ray,
Through tempest, and through showers, love,
To guide and cheer my way.
There's not a star in all the night,
When heav'n from clouds is free,
So lovely to the sailor's sight,
As that lone star to me.

"With glimmering beam it tells, love,
The only spot of ground
Where my wayworn spirit dwells, love,
This weary world around.
Where'er I roam from thee afar,
No place of rest I see,
Till the light of home—thy gentle star,
Breaks thro' the night to me.

"It tells of faith unbroken, love,
Of tender pledges shared—
Of vows in fondness spoken, love,
Still warm and unimpaired.
It tells of thoughts too true to roam,
When I am far from thee;
'Tis all the blessed light of Home,
Once more—once more, to me

"And while through night alone, love,
I sped with anxious care,
It tells from far, my own love,
That thou art watching there.
It sets the life blood beating high,
The footsteps springing free,
While I wish the wings of doves to fly
More swiftly home to thee."

FORGIVENESS.

Without FORGIVENESS—who could bear

"Outrageous Fortune's sting?"

Or lift the heart, borne down with care,

On pleasure's halcyon wing?

Man would disdain the sacred hearth,

A misanthrope, to roam

Amid the labyrinths of earth—

The Universe his home!

Without Forgiveness—then, indeed,

The human heart would be

Devoid of all the ties that plead

For heavenly charity!

For charity, sweet charity—

The mind's resplendent day—

The rainbow on the dripping cloud,

When storms have passed away.

Without Forgiveness—who could feel

Religion's soothing grace,

When at our Saviour's feet we kneel,

To seek his shining face?

Could look upon the chequer'd past,

Where love's green buds are riven

And ruthlessly the ground o'ercast,

And ask the smile of Heaven?

Without Forgiveness—it were as tho'

Perdition dark had hurl'd

His bolts of misery and wo

O'er an apostate world!

O! brighter far the feudal veil

Which o'er Europa hung,

When warrior, in his Knightly mail,

Upon his charger sprung.

Without Forgiveness—where would burn

The pure Hymenial flame?

Where rest the consecrated urn

Which sanctified a name?

Where gleam the fame from swelling dome?—

Proud monument of power!

Down! like Palenque in her gloom—

Like Yucatan's dark tower!

With bless'd FORGIVENESS—then the rose

Would deck life's bright parterre,

And all its balmy sweets disclose

Upon the summer's air;

Love would ascend her shining throne,

'Mid timbrel and 'mid song,

And thought would find defeat alone

Retaliating wrong.

THE SEASON.

Summer's gone and over:

Fogs are falling down;

And with Russet tinges,

Autumn's doing brown.

Boughs are daily rifled

By the gusty thieves,

And the Book of Nature,

Getteth short of leaves.

Round the tops of houses,

Swallows, as they flit,

Give like yearly tenants,

Notices to quit.

Skies of fickle temper,

Weep by turns and laugh—

Night and Day together,

Taking half and half.

So September endeth—

Cold and most perverse—

But the months that follow,

Sure will pinch us worse!

BY MRS. SMITH.

MOTHER, I leave thy dwelling,
Thy counsel and thy care,
With grief my heart is swelling,
No more in them to share;

Nor that sweet voice still speaking,

When hours of joy run high,

Nor meet that mild eye seeking,

When sorrow's touch comes nigh.

Mother, I leave thy dwelling,
And the sweet hour of prayer;

With grief my heart is swelling,

No more to meet thee there;

Thy faith and favor pleading,

In unsent tones of love,

Perchance my soul are leading,

To better hopes above.

Mother, I leave thy dwelling,
Oh! shall it be forever!
With grief my heart is swelling,
From thee, from thee, to sever!

These arms that now enfold me,

So closely to thy heart,

These eyes that now behold me,

From all—from all, I part!

I wonder if any body
ever sights for Sarah. guess not.

ADVICE TO A YOUNG LAWYER.

BY HON. JOSEPH STORY.

Whene'er you speak, remember every cause
Stands not eloquence, but stands on laws—
Pregnant in matter, in expression brief,
Let every sentence stand with bold relief;
On trifling points no time nor talents waste,
A sad offence to learning and to taste;
Nor deal with pompous phrase; nor e'er suppose
Poetic flights belong to reasoning prose.
Loose declamation may deceive the crowd,
And seem more striking as it grows more loud;
But sober sense rejects it with disdain,
As nought but empty noise, and weak, as vain.
The froth of words, the schoolboy's vain parade
Of books and cases—all his stock in trade—
The pert conceits, the cunning tricks and play
Of low Attorneys, strung in long array,
The unseemly jest, the petulant reply,
That chatters on, and cares not how, or why,
Studious avoid—unworthy schemes to scan,
They sink the Speaker, and disgrace the Man.
Like the false lights, by flying shadows cast,
Scarce seen when present, and forgot when past.
Begin with dignity; expound with grace
Each ground of reasoning in its proper place;
Let order reign throughout—each topic touch,
Nor urge its power too little, or too much.
Give each strong thought its most attractive view
In diction clear, and yet severely true,
And, as the arguments in splendor grow,
Let each reflect its light on all below.
When to the close arrived, make no delays
By petty flourishes, or verbal plays,
But sum the whole in one deep, solemn strain,
Like a strong current hastening to the main.

CAMBRIDGE, 1832.

From the Hudson Washingtonian.
ON THE DEATH OF CHARLES DAKIN.

BY CAPT. E. S. JOHNSON.

Death's summons has come, and laid with the brav,
The firmly pledged brother to sleep in his grave,
He's gone from among us, his labors are done,
No more he'll say to us, "go on brothers, on."

Farewell thou loved brother, thy loss we deplore,
Though thy voice is now silent and we hear it no mor,
Thy image we treasure, thy example we'll follow,
Thy place now is silent and our hearts filled wit
sorrow.

Farewell, thou bright star, thou has left us in grief,
You'd a heart filled with pity and a hand for relief,
A wreath thou has worn which the pledge surely give
And thy name will ne'er die while the temperanc
cause lives.

Farewell then, beloved one, in peace may thee rest,
And soft lay the sod on thy Washingtonian breast,
And when the life's fountain of thy breth'ren is drie
May thy brothers in abstinence sweetly sleep by th

THE MISER.

An old man dwelt in a lonely room,
With a cold and selfish soul;
Thro' a broken pane, on his golden gain,
The light of the morning stole.

His eyes were fixed with a steadfast look
On a heavy iron chest,
Which he strove to hide, by a mean bed-side,
Where he lay in the night to rest.

Oh! sad were his looks, in his sunken eye
Was a volume of misery seen:
That ghastly stare on his treasure there,
Was his only joy I ween.

And many there came to this old man's door,
Who pitied his wretched lot;
For they knew not the wealth he'd hid by stealth,
In that miserable spot.

The pauper hath passed his drear abode,—
But what for his suppliant tone?
To ask an alms there he did not dare,
It so resembled his own.

But the old man's days were ended—
The warning spirit came;
And his eye grew dim as it spoke to him,
And a terror seized his frame.

"What now to thee is thy treasure?
Hah, hah!" the spirit saith;
"Thy glitt'ring gain hath not freed thee from pain,
It shall not screen thee from death."

And ere the even of that bright day,
When the sun-light saw him rise,
A low sad moan from his chamber lone—
Death—death had closed his eyes!

Wo!—wo to the soul that worships gold,
Which only serves for the liver,
And forgets to pay, in its short-lived day,
Its worship to the Giver.

GIVENESS.

"Judge not, that ye may not be judged."—BIBLE.

As God is merciful, and good
To man, in all his wickedness;
And Christ poured out His precious blood,
To purchase his redeeming Grace—
That man, by nature reprobate,
And given up to endless wrath
Might rise, and live, regenerate
Through Christ, by penitence and faith;
And since our sin is infinite,
Against the holiness of God,
And all have left the path of right,
Perversely seeking selfish good;—
Why should we urge our erring choice?
Why wish all but ourselves adjudged?
While God declares, with warning voice,
"Judge not, that ye may not be judged?"
Condemn not, and be not condemned;
God, and the monitor within
Enjoin on all, to whom descend
The common crime, and guilt of sin.
Deep from the tomb of centuries,
And from the awful Throne of Heaven,
We hear, with moving emphasis,—
Forgive, if you would be forgiven.

God gave his only Son to die,
That none through Him might fail of Heaven;
Thus, teaching mercy from on high,
Forgive, that you may be forgiven.
Forgiveness, through the Grace of God,
Is freely offered all the living;
It is the source of ev'ry good,
Man must forgive, to be forgiven.
Judge not, the voice of mercy cries,
Condemn not, echoes loud from Heaven,
Kindly inviting us to rise,
Forgive! Forgive!! and be forgiven.

Athenes, Pa..

L. B. PERT.

A KIND ACT.

How sweet is the remembrance of a kind act! As we rest on our pillows or rise in the morning, it gives us delight. We have performed a good deed to a poor man; we have made the widow's heart to rejoice, we have dried the orphan's tears. Sweet, oh, how sweet the thought! There is a luxury in remembering the kind act. A storm careers above our heads, all is black as midnight—but the sunshine is in our own bosom—the warmth is felt there. The kind act rejoiceth the heart, and giveth delight inexpressible. Who will not be kind? Who will not do good? Who will not visit those who are afflicted in body or mind? To spend an hour among the poor and depressed,

"Is worth a thousand passed
In pomp or ease—tis present to the last."

THE HOUR GLASS.

BY MRS. MILLER.

Mark the golden grains that pass
Brightly through this crystal glass,
Measuring by their ceaseless fall
Heaven's most precious gift to all.
Pauseless, till the sand be done,
See the silent current run,
Till its inward treasure shed
When another hour is fled;
Its task performed, its travel past,
Like mortal man, it rests at last.
Yet, let some hand invert its frame,
And all its powers return the same;
For all the golden grains remain
To work their little hour again.

But who shall turn the glass for man,
From which the golden current ran;
Collect again the precious sand,
Which time has scattered with hands;
Bring back life's stream with vital power
And bid it run ANOTHER HOUR?
A thousand years of toil were vain
To gather up one single grain!

From the Hartford Columbian.

THE SILENT TEAR.

Who hath not felt thy soothing power,
In sorrows dark and dreary hour,
When some dear friend away has fled,
And now is numbered with the dead.

Yes, harder is that heart than stone,
Which doth not call thee then his own,
Affection's tear, how would it grieve,
Compelled an angel thus to leave.

Silent tear! thou art sweeter far,
Than riches from the spoils of war,
And more deserving of renown,
Than Croesus' wealth with Lydia's crown.

O! shed for me affection's tear,
And drop no flow'ret on my bier,
Who will in life love thee alone,
And still in death be all thine own.

THE PRAIRIE ON FIRE!

BY GEORGE P. MORRIS.

The following ballad is founded, in part, upon a thrilling story of the west, related by Mr. Cooper, the novelist.

The shades of evening closed around
The boundless prairies of the west,
As, grouped in sadness on the ground,
A band of pilgrims leaned to rest.
Upon the tangled weeds were laid
The mother and her youngest born,
Who slept, while others watch'd and pray'd,
And thus the weary night went on.

Thick darkness shrouded earth and sky,
When on the whispering winds there came
The Teton's wild and thrilling cry,
And heaven was pierced with shafts of flame!
The sun seem'd rising through the haze,
But with an aspect dread and dire!
The very air appear'd to blaze!—
Oh, God! the prairie was on fire!

Around the centre of the plain
A belt of flame retreat denied,
And like a furnace glow'd the train
That wall'd them in on every side!
And onward roll'd the torrent wild!
Wreaths of dense smoke obscured the sky!
The mother knelt and pressed her child,
And all—save one—shrieked out, "we die!"
"Not so!" he cried—"help—clear the sedge—
Strip bare a circle to the land!"
That done, he hastened to its edge,
And grasped a rifle in his hand:
Dried weeds he held beside the pan,
Which kindled, at a flash, the mass!—
"Now fire fight fire!" he said, as he ran
The forked flames among the grass!

On three sides now the torrent flew,
But on the fourth no more it raved:
Then large and broad the circle grew,
And thus the pilgrim band were saved.
The flames receded far and wide—
The mother had not pray'd in vain—
God had the Teton's arts defied!
His scythe of fire had swept the plain!

AMERICA, I LOVE THEE STILL!

America, I love thee still!
There's glory in thy name—
There's brightness beaming from thy birth,
And honor from thy fame;
There's beauty in thy naked soil,
Bespeaking smiles of love;
Thy rocks and blooming wilds proclaim
Protection from Above.

America; I love thee still!
Beneath thy valleys rest
The pilgrims of a tyrant's power—
Bright emblems of the blest;
And round them, clothed in silence, lies
The moulderings patriot's fame,
Embalmed in sacred Memory's fire—
Immortal honors claim.

America, I love thee still!
Thou art my native land;
Thy joys, so pure, can ne'er be found
Upon a foreign strand.
Though Pleasure's path and Fortune's smiles
In other climes seem fair,
The brightest of their hopes and joys
Can nought with thee compare.

America, I love thee still!
Resplendent glories gleam
Through all thy deeds;—the sacred light
Shall ever be my theme.
Pure from the realms of victory's sky
The crown was given to thee;
Midst starry lights eternal stands
The Orb of Liberty.

HIGH CONNECTIONS.

BY F. S. OSGOOD.

I grant him good and handsome, dear,
This charming Julian Stanley;
A genius and a hero too,
And courteous as he's manly.
I own his heart's a generous one,
And rich in warm affections,
None know him but who praise him, love,
But—has he high connections?

He has the highest, Jane replied,
With smiles and blushes blended;
Ah! then all's right, her crony cried—
Who are they?—how descended?

His kin are all the great and good,
He's linked with them forever,
By sympathy—the only tie
That death will fail to sever;
And higher still—his noble mind,
His pure and true affections,
Have won for him a home in heaven,
These are his high connections.

[Original.]

COME SPIRIT! COME AWAY!

A SPIRIT worn and weary,
And pining for its rest,
Tossed on life's stormy ocean
Where wrong has no redress,
Hears with exulting gladness
The voice which seems to say,
In low and solemn musing,
'Come spirit! come away.'

Too good, too pure, and gentle,
For earth's deceitful guile,
It seeks a better region
Where truth alone can smile.
And from that far-off country
Where joy knows no decay,
An angel brings the message
'Come spirit! come away!'

A long repose awaits thee,
A quiet, peaceful home,
Where sorrow and temptation
Are evils never known.
With calm and holy rapture,
The message to obey,
It plumes for heaven its pinions,
Singing 'I come away.'

[CASTALIA.]

[Original.]

THE HUMAN HEART.

BY CAROLINE F. ORNE.

'Tis a harp of a thousand strings,
And each breeze that wanders by,
And brushes its chords with airy wings,
Calls forth some low reply.

Hope wakens its gayest notes
With her light and rapid finger,
And ever around us her music floats
As if it delighted to linger.

'Tis a harp of a thousand strings
Where many a discord slumbers,
Till passion his hand o'er it rudely flings,
And calls out its harshest numbers.

Oh, harp of the human heart,
With thy wild and thrilling tones,
Wo, that thy chords should ever impart
Grief's deep and sorrowful tones.

Oh, harp of a thousand strings!
To the lightest touch that move,
Deepest and sweetest thy melody rings,
When swept by the hand of love.

Oh, harp of a thousand strings!
Each breeze that wanders by,
And brushes thy chords with airy wings,
Calls forth some low reply.

SLANDER.

BY MRS. FRANCES S. OSGOOD.

A whisper woke the air—
A soft light tone and low,
Yet barbed with shame and woe:—
Now, might it only perish there!
Nor farther go.

Ah, me! a quick and eager ear,
Caught up the little meaning sound!
Another voice has breathed it clear,
And so it wanders round,
From ear to lip—from lip to ear—
Until it reached a gentle heart,
And that—it broke.

It was the only heart it found,
The only heart 'twas meant to find,
When first its accents woke;
It reached that tender heart at last,
And that—it broke.

Low as it seemed to other ears.
It came—thunder-crash to hers—
That fragile girl so fair and gay,—
That guileless girl so pure and true!

'Tis said a lovely humming bird
That in a fragrant lily lay,
And dream'd the summer morn away,
Was killed by but the gun's report
Some idle boy had fired in sport!
The very sound—a death blow came!

And thus her happy heart, that beat,
With love and hope, so fast and sweet,
(Shrined in its lily too)
For who the maid that knew
But owned the delicate flower-like grace
Of her young form and face?
When first that word
Her light heart heard,
It fluttered like the frightened bird,
Then shut its wings and sighed,
And with a silent shudder—died!

[Original.]

COME TO THE FIELDS.

BY D. C. COLESWORTHY.

Come to the fields with me,
And sit beside the stream,
And taste of joys that once were ours,
In youth's untroubled dream;
Forget the feverish scenes,
The turmoil and the care
Of city life and crowded mart,
And breathe the forest air.

'Tis beautiful to sit
Beneath the spreading trees;
How varied is the scenery,
How cooling is the breeze!
Yonder I see the hills,—
Ocean is here in view,
There tower the noble forest pines,
And all is fresh and new.

Come to the fields with me,
And with the fragrant flowers,
The golden insects and the birds,
O, sweet will be the hours!
Here bloom the buttercup,
So beauteous to behold,
And there the dandelion smiles,
With its bright crown of gold.

Slow winding at my feet
A little streamlet plays,—
A silver stream it seems to me,
Beneath the sun's bright rays.
The flowers upon the bank
Their tiny shadows throw,
And to the sleeping waters smile
To see themselves below.

Come to the fields with me,
Ye care-worn, wasting race;
Here all is life and melody,—
It is a glorious place!
Your business throw aside,—
Your gold be once forgot,—
And never, to the close of life,
Will you the time regret.

The broad green fruitful fields,
The high, majestic trees,
The streams, the flowers, the singing birds,
How beautiful are these!
An hour amid such scenes
Will give more true delight,
Than thousands passed in giddy throngs,
That pall the heart and sight.

Then to the fields with me,—
Sit on the velvet mound,—
Drink in with eye, and ear, and heart,
The rare delights around.
I know that you will feel
New pleasure thrill the breast,
And long to be with me again,
Wild nature's happy guest.

THE MIDNIGHT MAIL.

BY H. F. GOULD.

'TIS MIDNIGHT—all is peace profound!
But lo! upon the murmuring ground,
The lonely, swelling, hurrying sound
Of distant wheels is heard!
They come—they pause a moment—when,
Their charge resigned, they start, and then
Are gone, and all is hushed again,
As not a leaf had stirred.

Hast thou a parent far away?
A beauteous child, to be thy stay
In life's decline? or sisters, they
Who shared thine infant glee?
A brother on foreign shore?
Is he whose breast thy token bore,
Or are thy treasures, wandering o'er
A wide, tumultuous sea?

If aught like these, then thou must feel
The rattling of that reckless wheel,
That brings the bright, or boding seal,
On every trembling thread
That strings thy heart, till morn appears,
To crown thy hopes, or end thy fears,
To light thy smile, or draw thy tears,
As line on line is read.

Perhaps the treasure's in the deep,
Thy lover in a dreamless sleep,
Thy brother where thou canst not weep
Upon his distant grave!
Thy parent's hoary head no more
May shed a silver lustre o'er
His children grouped,—nor death restore
Thy son from out the wave!

Thy prattler's tongue perhaps is stilled;
Thy sister's lip is pale and chilled;
Thy blooming bride, perchance, has filled
Her corner of the tomb:
May be, the home where all thy sweet
And tender recollections meet,
Has shown its flaming winding-sheet
In midnight's awful gloom!

And while, alternate o'er my soul
Those cold or burning wheels will roll
Their chill or heat, beyond control,
Till morn shall bring relief,
Father in heaven, whate'er may be
The cup which thou hast sent for me,
I know 'tis good, prepared by thee,
Though filled with joy or grief!

THE ORPHAN GIRL.

I have no mother—for she died
When I was very young;
But her memory still around my heart,
Like morning mist, has hung.

They tell me of an angel form,
That watched me when I slept,
And of a soft and tender hand,
That wiped the tears I wept.

And that same hand that held my own
When I began to walk,
And the joy that sparkled in her eyes
When first I tried to talk.

For they say a mother's pleased
When infant charms expand—
I wonder if she thinks of me,
In that bright happy land?

I know she is in heaven now—

That holy place of rest—

For she was always good to me,
And the good are ever blest.

I remember, too, when I was ill,
She kiss'd my burning brow,
And the tear that fell upon my cheek—
I think I feel it now.

And then I have some little books,
She taught me how to spell;
And the chiding or the kiss she gave,
I still remember well.

And then she us'd to kneel with me,
And teach me how to pray,
And raise my little hands to heaven,
And tell me what to say.

O, mother! mother! in my heart
Thy image still shall be,
And I will hope in heaven at last
That I may meet with thee.

THE SAILOR'S GRAVE.

WRITTEN AT SEA.

The grave of youth and hoary age
Lies low beneath the tufted clod;
And lofty prince and ancient sage
Are found beneath the same green sod.
But where's the tomb of the hardy brave?
The ocean is the sailor's grave.

No monumental stone is found
To mark the place he lies beneath;
No beauteous garlands deck the mound;
Nor willows form a flowery wreath;
The moon-beam trembling o'er the wave
Is all that marks the sailor's grave.

No funeral knell with solemn sound
Falls mournful on the distant ear;
No wife nor mother there is found
To wipe away the falling tear.
But they who can the ocean brave,
Can weep beside the sailor's grave.

The ocean may be lashed in storm,
And waves around his pillow play;
The skies in terror may be torn,
And lightnings pass their fiery way;
Yet there he rests—as rests the brave—in
In peace beneath the stormy wave.

Low in the cavern of the deep
Beside some coral bed he lies;
Wrapt in the sea-weed there to sleep
Till from the grave of death he rise;
Yes, He who came to bless and save,
Shall raise him from his watery grave.

The Maiden's Prayer.

BY JOHN G. WHITTIER.

She rose from her delicious sleep,
And put away her soft brown hair,
And in a tone as low and deep
As Love's first whisper, breathed a prayer.
Her snow-white hands together pressed,
Her blue eyes sheltered in the lid,
The folded linen on her breast,
Just swelling with the charms it hid,
And from her long and flowing dress
Escaped a bare and snowy foot,
Whose step upon the earth did press
Like a new snow-flake white and mute;
And then from slumbers soft and warm,
Like a young spirit fresh from heaven,
She bowed that slight and matchless form,
And humbly prayed to be forgiven.
Oh God, if souls unsoiled as these,
Need daily mercy from thy throne;
If she upon her bended knees,
Our holiest and purest one;
She with a face so clear and bright,
We deem her some stray child of Light;
If she, with those soft eyes in tears,
Day after day in her young years,
Must kneel and pray for grace from Thee,
What far, far deeper need have we!
How hardly, if she win not heaven,
Will our wild errors be forgiven!

THE MURDERER'S LAST MORNING.

BY COVENTRY PATMORE.

ALL night fell hammers—shock on shock;
With echoes Newgate's granite clang—
The scaffold built—at eight o'clock
A man was brought out to be hanged!

Then came from all the people there
A single cry that shook the air—
A single cry, that turned to storm
Of yells and noises multiform
Where each, with mad gesticulations,
Rivalled the rest in execrations,
Mothers held up their babes to see,
Who spread their hands and screamed for gle.
Here a girl from her clothing tore
A rag to wave with, and joined the roar,
In shrieks, and singing, and savage jests,
Tossing about her naked breasts:
There a man, with yelling tired,
Paused, and the culprit's crime inquired;
A sot, below the doomed man dumb,
Bawled his health in the world to come—
These blasphemed, and fought for places—
Those, half-crushed, cast frantic faces
To windows, where, in freedom sweet,
Others enjoyed the wicked treat.

At last the show's great crisis pended—
Struggles for better standings ended;
The rabble's lips no longer curst,
But stood agape in horrid thirst;
Thousands of breasts beat horrid hope—
Thousands of eye-balls, lit with hell,
Burnt one way all, to see the rope
Unslacken as the platform fell.

The rope flew tight! and then the roar
Burst forth afresh; less loud, but more
Confus'd and affrightened than before.
A few harsh tongues for ever led
The common din—the chaos of noises,
But ear could not catch what they said.
As, when the realm of the damn'd rejoices
On winning a soul to its will,
That clatter and clangour of hateful voices
Sickened and stunned the air, until
The dangling man was dead and still!

The show complete—the pleasure past—
The solid masses loosened fast—
Each went his way, or lagged behind,
As fitted best his need or mind.
A thief slunk off, with ample spoil,
To ply elsewhere his daily toil;
Two foes, who had disputed places,
Went forth to fight with murderous faces;
A baby strung its doll to a stick;
A mother praised the pretty trick;
Some children caught and hanged a cat;
Some friends walked on in pleasant chat;
Some, heavy paced and heavy-hearted,
Whose dinners were to earn, departed,
Much envying those who'd means to stay
At gin-shops by, and 'make it a day';
Others cursed loud their fortune ill,
Whose callings forced them from their fill
Of that day's feast—'Twere worth a crown
To stop, and see them cut him down!
—Jerrold's Magazine.

NATURE AND ART,

AN EPIGRAM.

By R. Morris, Esq., Ed. Pennsylvania Inquirer.
When Eve the first of womankind,
As Queen of Eden roved,
Her thoughts were pure as mountain wind,
And all who saw her, loved.
The eagle screamed a lofty note,
The lion tossed his mane,
And e'en the linnet's little throat
Essay'd a flattering strain.
The eye—the lip—the soul-fraught face,
These won the first of men:
Each movement gave to life a grace—
There were no BUSTLES then!

CIVILIZATION AND ART.

AN EPIGRAM.

By R. J. Chandler, Esq., Ed. U. S. Gazette.
When Eve through early Eden moved,
And tuned her maiden voice,
It was not strange that Adam loved,
He'd only "Hobson's choice."
But whrn ten girls are found at home,
With chance for scarce two men,
Not idle grace, nor "linnet's" hum,
Will catch the beaux—to make them come
Each girl must BUSTLE then.

[Original.]

THE VOICE OF THE WIND.

A MINGLED voice of many a strain,
Oh, solemn wind, is thine!
The notes that mingle smiles and tears,
Upon thy power combine;
And strangely blended in thy flow,
Are sounds of joy with those of woe.
Thy pathway hath been o'er the floods,
The dark, mysterious sea,
And through the ever sounding woods,
The echo answers thee;
Wherever man hath been or dwelt,
Invisible thou hast been felt.

Thy voice hath been the voice of love,
And sorrow's cadence low,
The slave's deep sigh, the freeman's song,
And music's thrilling flow;
The clang of armor, sword and spear,
The sounds which sceptered monarchs fear.

The words of parting sadly spoke,
Have unto thee been given;
The joy of meeting,—grief o'er death,—
The sigh for prospects riven;
The voice of prayer, and requiem knell,
The bridal vow, the marriage bell.

And strange the power of thine to wake
Vague yearnings in the breast,
For scenes and tones which fill the soul
With buried love's unrest;
And bring o'er graves of hopes and fears,
The memory of departed years.

Ah, strange the fount that lies within,
For human lore too deep,—
And searching there for buried gems,
I turn away to weep;
And calling back the past again,
I find I call, in vain! in vain!

Brookline, Mass.

[H]

LIFE'S SUNNY SPOTS.

BY WILLIAM LEGGETT.

THOUGH Life's a dark and thorny path,
Its goal the silent tomb,
It yet some spots of sunshine bath,
That smile amid the gloom;
The friend, who weal and wo partakes,
Unchanged, whate'er his lot,
Who kindly soothes the heart that aches,
Is sure a sunny spot.

The wife who half our burden bears,
And utters not a moan;
Whose ready hand-wipes off our tears,
Unheeded all her own;
Who treasures every kindly word,
Each harsher one forgot,
And carols blithely as a bird—
She's too, a sunny spot.

The child who lifts, at morn and eve,
In prayer its tiny voice;
Who grieves whene'er its parents grieve
And joys when they rejoice;
In whose bright eye young genius glows,
Whose heart, without a blot,
Is fresh and pure as summer's rose,
That child's a sunny spot.

There's yet upon life's weary road
One spot of brighter glow,
Where sorrow half forgets its load
And tears no longer flow;
Friendship may wither, love decline,
Our child his honor blot:
But still undimmed that spot will shine—
Religion lights that spot.

[Original.]

LOVE ONE ANOTHER.

BY C. F. ORNE.

IT is not right, nor good, nor wise,
The humblest being's love to scorn,
Or seek to wear a haughty guise,
Because that we are higher born,

Or on a loftier eminence
It is our lot 'mid men to stand.
This should not be our false pretence
To scorn the toil-embrowned hand.

Whose kindly grasp in love is given,
Kindly should be returned again;
He proves his heirship to high heaven,
Who loveth well his fellow-men.

The weakest have some gift of strength,
The humblest have some gift of power,
It may be ours to need at length,
In some dark, unexpected hour.

Often life's little charities
Her greater offices outweigh,
When all her dark disparities
Are gilded by love's holy ray.

Then crush not back the proffered love,
Upon the humblest heart that giveth,
Nor stand in haughty pride above
The lowliest one that liveth.

September 1845.

STANZAS TO

LIKE my returning angel's smiles,—
Like the glad streakings of the morning,
Oh, how awake the mingled joys—
The visions now of life's rich dawning!
Life seems not now a desert drear,
But thronged with beings blooming fair.

Why should I seek to veil from thee,
Though thou a wife art, and a mother,
Thy kindness has aroused in me,
A deeper love than that of brother;
For thou to me in nights of gloom,
Hast been as music, stars, perfume.

Oh, may it cheer thee, that one soul,
Though hopeless, holds thee in its bosom,
And thrills to bless thee—deeply bless,
With highest joys in heaven that blossom;
Time flies apace—we soon must part,—
I go, but bear thee in my heart.

Yet o'er this flame shall Virtue guard,
That it may cheer, nor fiercely blister,—
A light to gild my lonely hours,
Seeking thy good, my more than sister;
Yet hope, the lover's food, is far
Between us, an impervious bar.

How could my heart but grateful be,
When thy sweet smile awoke its feeling,
And gentle tones and soothing words
Came o'er each sense, with rapture stealing;
Can gratitude refuse to love,
The purest bliss in heaven above?

Oh, could I search the ocean caves,
For all their rarest, richest treasures,
And could I pluck all from the earth,
That would enhance thy noblest pleasures,—
How ere thou biddest, would I fly,
And bring thee joy from earth, sea, sky!

Hope, still thy bright attendant be,
Thy pains as brief as childhood's weeping,
Thy pleasures pure, refined and deep,
Ne'er o'er the bounds of wisdom leaping;

But such as Virtue would approve,
In whate'er scene of life thou move.
In after years, oh, may we look
To present hours without a stinging;
May love our souls enoble now,—
Be to them constant rapture bringing,
Till both shall meet, through Christ, in heaven,
All sorrows past—all sins forgiven.

There's no such Word as Fail.

BY ALICE C. LEE.

The proudest motto for the young—
Write it in lines of gold
Upon thy heart, and in thy mind
The stirring words unfold,
And in misfortune's dreary hour,
Or fortune's prosperous gale,
'Twill have a holy, charming power—
"There's no such word as fail."

The sailor on the stormy sea,
May sigh for distant land;
And free and fearless though he be,
Wish they were near the strand;
But when the storm with angry breath,
Brings lightning, sleet and hail,
He climbs the slippery mast, and sings,
"There's no such word as fail."

The wearied student bending o'er
The tomes of other days,
And dwelling on their magic lore,
For inspiration prays;
And though with toil his brain is weak,
His brow is deadly pale,
The language of his heart will speak,
"There's no such word as fail."

The wily statesman bends his knee
Before Fame's glittering shrine;
And would a humble suppliant be
To genius so divine;
Yet though his progress is full slow,
And enemies may rail,
He thinks at last the world to show,
"There's no such word as fail."

The soldier on the battle plain,
When thirsting to be free,
And throw aside a galling chain,
Says, "Oh, for liberty!"
Our household and our native land—
We must—we will prevail;
With breast to breast, and hand to hand,
"There's no such word as fail."

The child of God, though oft beset
By foes without—with in—
These precious words will ne'er forget,
Amid their dreadful din;
But upwards look with eyes of faith,
Armed with the Christian's mail;
And in the hottest conflict say,
"There's no such word as fail."

A BOSTON "BREWER" IN HIS OWN VAT.

BY DR. C. JEWETT.

The fire glowed bright beneath the still,
And fiercely boiled the foaming flood,
Destined the drunkard's veins to fill,
To scorch his brain and fire his blood.
The workmen cheerly plied their tasks,
When in the great distiller came
To inspect the work, and now he asks,
"How boils the flood? How burns the flame?"

Vexed that the hell-broth cooks so slow,
He mounts the vat, with careless tread,
To stir the mixtures vile below,
But slips, and plunges over head!

Panting, and gasping hard for breath,
He struggles with the damning tide,
And would have yielded there to death,
But helping hands were now applied,
Which dragged him from the foaming vat
Resembling much a drowned wharf rat.

Bedaubed with yeasty slime and foam,
Fragrant and dripping as he passed,
This great distiller sought his home—
By sad experience taught at last
This truth, contained in holy writ:—
*Who for his neighbor digs a pit,
Will sometimes tumble into it!*

THE FEMALE AUCTIONEER.

"Who'll buy a heart?" sweet Mary cries,
Mary, the blooming and the fair,
Whose lovely form, and dove-like eyes,
Can banish grief and soothe despair.
"Come bid, my heart is up for sale!
Will no one bid? Pray, sir, consider;
'Tis sound, and kind, and fond, and hale,
Besides a bargain to the bidder."

"I'll bid!" cried Gripus, "I will pay
A thousand sovereigns promptly told."
"That is no bid, sir, let me say,
A faithful heart's not bought with gold."

"I'll bid with marriage, faith, and plight
A heart, with love o'erflowing," quoted
John.

"Ay, that's a bid; that's something like,
And now my heart is going—gone!"

On the death of CHARLES, only child of M^{AN} LYMAN HOWARD, who died at Jenksville, on the 1st inst., of cholera infantum, aged 17 months.

Lo! on the wings of heavenly love,
Spirit made perfect come;
And swiftly to the courts above,
They waft thy spirit home.

Thy look, thy every action,
Engraven on each heart,
The centre of attraction,
'Twas hard with thee to part.

No mortal arm could save thee,
Not for an hour or day,
For he, who to us gave thee,
Had bid thee come away.

Yet who would wish to stay him
To live and suffer here?
O! who would here delay him,
Thus from his bright career.

This seeming act of kindness,
Alas! would only prove,
That mortals in their blindness
Are selfish in their love:

Yet true to human nature
Our tears may freely flow,
For Christ, our great Redeemer,
O'er Laz'rous wept, you know.

This boy was only lent us,
To cheer our hearts awhile,
This trial only sent us,
To turn our hearts from guile.

Then let us in our sorrow
Direct our thoughts on high,
For ere the coming morrow,
We may be called to die.

OUR TOPSAIL'S REEF'D.

BY W. F. SPICER, U. S. N.

Our topsail's reef'd and fill'd awry,
All snug aloft we know;—
Despite the storm we'll still be gay,
Among our friends below:
Come mingle, round and listen boys,
With spirits warm and true;
Here's health to all the Norfolk girls,
And Portsmouth maidens too.

May the darksome eye of loveliness,
And that of azure ray,
Shed only tears of happiness

Forever, and for aye;
Fill up though far away from home,
And our native hills of blue;

We cherish still the Norfolk girls,
And Portsmouth maidens too.

May the cheek whereon repose

Emotion young and fair,
Still wear the hue of roses,

Through each delicious year;

We'll drink to by-past scenes, and ho

Some day again to view

The beauteous girls of Norfolk,

And the Portsmouth maidens too.

And if perchance we ne'er return,

O'er ocean's fickle wave,
But find amid the caves below

A sailor's changeful grave,

Yet ere we close our eyes and pass

Beneath the depths of n're,

We'll think of all the Norfolk girls,

And Portsmouth maidens too.

Should the foe appear before us,

To our guns we'll fondly cling,

While our stars are gleaming o'er us,

Shall their notes of freedom ring;

While life's warm stream is glowing,

Our eager pulses through,

We'll fight for home, the Norfolk girls,

And Portsmouth maidens too.

Fill up, fill up, vat once again,

Before we say Good night;

From every glass its sweetness drains;

To friendship's hallowed light;

May peace around our kindred dwell,

All beings loved and true,

The beauteous girls of Norfolk,

And the Portsmouth maidens too.

N. Y. Mirror

Parting Song.

Come, let us part with lightsome heart,
Nor breathe one chiding sigh,

To think that wings of rainbow plume

So soon should learn to fly.

We scarcely like the chimes to strike

That tell of Pleasure's flight,

But Friendship's chain, when severed thus

Is sure to re-unite.

Then why not we as merry be,

Though this song be the last,

Believing other hours will come

As bright as those just past?

The wild bird's song is loud and long,

But the sweetest and the best

Is whistled as he leaves the bough

To seek his lonely nest.

The sun's rich ray shines through the day,

But flashes deeper still

While darting forth his farewell ray

Behind the western hill.

Then why not we as merry be,

In this our parting strain,

For like the bird and sun, we'll come

With joy and warmth again.

The moments fled, like violets dead,

Shall never lose their power:

For grateful perfume ever marks

The Memory's withered flower;

The sailor's lay, in peaceful bay,

With gladsome mirth rings out;

But when the heavy anchor's weighed,

He gives as blithe a shout.

Then why not we as merry be,

In this, our parting strain,

And trust as gallant sailor's do,

To make the port again!

THE SHEPHERD'S ISLE.

If e'er I should settle,

With my pot and my kettle,

My stool, my cot and my bucket;

The place I should light on,

Is a water-bound tight one,

The Shepherd's Isle—grassy Nantucket!

There's no grandeur or splendor;

To make the vain wonder,

And set all their vanities flowing;

But there's plain common sense,

And without an offence,

I would ask, What else is worth knowing?

The mutton is sweet,

The fair are so neat,

They're all so healthy and hale;

They attend to their worship,

Their snuff and their gossip,

While the lads, are all gone a-whaling:

There flies no scandals

By their bright sperm candles,

Or over their homely hearth-stones;

They sigh and they think;

They eat and they drink,

And fill out their flexible whalebones.

Oh there could I stray,

With my dog all the day,

Inhaling the breeze so refreshing;

And pass all my days 'mid caressing.

With the harp finely strung,

And sweet tones from the tongue;

We would sing to the Lord and the fair;

With the carillons ringing,

And the feather'd tribes singing,

We'd have music sprightly dancing through air.

Or with garden and flow'rs,

And canopied bowers,

A warm-hearted friend, or a book;

Talk o'er many a plan,

To socialize man;

And reciprocate every kind look:

Health, peace and content,

Is all that is meant,

To make social life really blessed;

Nantucket gives these,

What more can you please?

There wants little more, 'tis confessed!

1015

[Original.]

THE RED ROVER'S FAREWELL.

FRIENDS! ye have come as ye were wont,
With hearts unused to quail,
Ready for battle, front to front,
The freeman or the gale.

Comrades! together we have dared
The tempest and the fight;
Together sailed—together shamed—
All, save the recreant's flight.

And now we part—nay, murmur not,
Take hence your glittering ore!
Be past and present all forgot,
Save that we meet no more.

Go, share amid a heartless world,
The wealth you've earned so well,
Your canvas to the breeze unfurld,
My merry men, FAREWELL!

Lady adieu! I would not task
Spirit so pure as thine;
But yet one prayer I fail would ask,
One thought that might be mine.

'Tis but a trifling boon—and yet
I seek it not from thee—
No, lady, thou too must forget
The Rover of the Sea.

For he is but a worthless weed,
Torn from its ocean-cave,
To float where'er the winds may speed,
Their pastime o'er the wave.

His life is but a fitful gleam,
Whose light is quickly shed;
Then be his memory but a dream,
A vision vanished.

Come Roderick, thou art left alone,
With look and love to bless,
Faithful, though all beside are flown,
Amid my loneliness.

TOX.....

MY PLAYMATES.

WE played beside the babbling brook,
With mirth our voices ringing,
The fishes watched, with smiling look,
Beneath the surface swimming.

No thought of cares came on our hearts,
No sorrow chill'd our joy,
But then the hours which glided by,
Gave life without alloy.

Now years have fleeted, past, and gone,
Since that most happy hour;
With eager step I sought alone,
And paced our lonely bower.

The brook gave forth its rippling sound,
The pines waved whispering still,
But where are they whose merry bound,
Skipp'd o'er the grassy rill?

Some of them roamed to foreign lands
In quest of golden ore;
Others are wrecked on quick'ning sands
That skirt life's changing shore.

Yonder where rise the turfy mounds,
The willows weeping near,
A voice is heard with mournful sound,
Others are sleeping here."

THE KISS BEHIND THE DOOR.

FURNISHED BY "LIZZY."

That nook behind the parlor door—
Those lips of her—but give
These blessings Fate—I want no more—
With these, content, I'll live.
Let others best like that or this,
Wine—wealth—a name—before
All pleasures else, give me a kiss
Behind the parlor door.

Wine's well enough, I'll not deny,
When healths go brimming round,
When laughter's loud, and mirth is high—
And care's in bumpers drowned.
Some find in this the heaven of bliss—
I, pleasures worth a score
Of such delights, in one fond kiss
Behind the parlor door.

Let some bewilder, not in vain,
Their brains to win a name;
Delight they doubtless with it gain—
A pleasant thing is fame,
Well—fame I miss—yet give me this,
And I'll not sigh for more;
An age of fame's not worth the kiss
Behind the parlor door.

Who money love, enjoys the gold
He gains, I never doubt;
Yet happier far, a hundred fold
Am I, though wealth without.
Though joys like his are not amiss,
I'd freely give a score
Of such delights, for one fond kiss
Behind the parlor door.

Take all the pleasures all those three
Can give—fame, wealth, and wine;
Still all will be the same to me,
While this remains but mine.
But leave me this, I'll nothing miss,
For little needs be more
Of pleasure, who can steal a kiss
Behind the parlor door.

THE WIND.

The wind is a bachelor,
Merry and free;
He roves at his pleasure
O'er land and o'er sea;
He ruffles the lake,
And he kisses the flower,
And he sleeps where he lists
In a jas'mine bower.

He gives to the cheek
Of the maiden its bloom,
He tastes her warm kisses,
Enjoys their perfume;
But, truant-like, often
The sweets that he sips
Are lavished next moment
On lovelier lips.

THE DYING SAILOR TO HIS SHIP-MATES.

Oh, wrap me in my country's flag,
And lay me in the cold, blue sea,
And let the roaring of the winds
My solemn requiem be.
And I shall sleep a pleasant sleep,
While storms above their virgins keep.

My captain, brave, shall read for me
The service of the silent dead,
And ye shall low're me in the waves,
When all the prayers are said;
And I will find my long, long home
Among the billows and the foam.

Farwell! my friends—full many a league
We've sailed together on the deep;
Come! let's shake hands. I sail no more—
But shipmates! wherefore weep?
I'm bound above, my course is run.
I near the port, my voyage's done.

GOD BLESS THE MARINER.

BY M. E. HEWITT.

God's blessing on the Mariner!

A venturesome life leads he—
What reck the landsmen of their toil,
Who dwell upon the sea?
The landsman sits within his home,
His fireside bright and warm;
Nor asks how fares the Mariner
All night amid the storm;

God bless the hardy Mariner!

A homely garb wears he;
And he goes with a rolling gait,
Like a ship upon the sea.

He hath piped the loud "Ay, ay, sir!"
O'er the voices of the main,
Till his deep tones have the hoarseness
Of the rising hurricane.

His seamed and honest visage
The sun and wind have tanned,
And hard as iron gauntlet
Is his broad and sinewy hand.

But oh! a spirit locketh
From out his clear blue eye,
With a truthful childlike earnestness,
Like an angel from the sky.

A venturesome life the sailor leads
Between the sky and sea—
But when the hour of dread is past,
A merrier wile, than he?

He knows that by the rudder bands
Stand one well skilled to save;
For a strong hand is the Steersman's
That directs him o'er the wave.

YIELD NOT TO DARK DESPAIR.

Hast thou one heart that loves thee,
In this dark world of care,

Whose gentle smile approves thee?
Yield not to dark despair!

One rose, whose fragrant blossom
Blooms but for thee alone—
One fond, confiding bosom,
Whose thoughts are all thine own?

One gentle star to guide thee,
And bless thee on thy way,
That e'en when storms beset thee,
Still lends its gentle ray—

One crystal fountain springing
Within life's dreariest waste,
Whose waters still are bringing,
Refreshments to thy taste?—

One tuneful voice to cheer thee,
When sorrow has distressed—
One breast when thou art weary,
Whereon thy head to rest?

"Till that sweet rose is faded;
And cold that heart, so warm;
"Till clouds thy star have shaded,
Heed not the passing storm!

"Till the kind voice that blest thee,
All mute in death doth lie;
And the fount that oft refreshed thee,
To thee is ever dry.

Thou hast one tie to bind thee
To this dark world of care;
Then let no sorrow blind thee—
Yield not to dark despair!

GO AND SIN NO MORE.

Oh! woman if by simple wile,
Thy soul has strayed from honor's track,
'Tis mercy only can beguile,
And call the wretched wanderer back.

The stain that on thy virtue lies,
Washed by thy tears, may yet decay,
Like showers that sully April skies,
May all in tears be washed away.

Go! go! be innocent and live,
The tongues of men may wound thee sore
But Heaven in pity can forgive,
And bids thee go! and sin no more!

THE BEREAVED ONES.

BY E. M. GARDNER.

Come to your father stricken ones!

Lambs of a broken fold!

The lips to which you fondly clung
In infancy, are cold.

Come to my bosom, trembling doves,
And lisp your evening hymn;
The eyes that watched your infant couch
Are tearless now, and dim.

The grave hath called the lovely one
Back to its kindred clay,
Whose hands were never found too tired
To wipe your tears away.

And with what freshness memory leaps
To seek its Pleiad star,
As from those little lips I hear
That plaintive "where's my ma."

Be still, my mourning smitten ones,
This bursting heart will break;
Ye have no gentle mothers kiss
Your infant tears to slake.

No voice to guide your youthful feet;
To check your maiden glee;
To dress you for your bridals, child,
A mother, where is she?

And when in sickness' lonesome hour,
In restlessness you sleep,
No mother's hand will bathe your brows,
No mother's eyes will weep.

But O! when Death shall claim his own,
And clasp the bright and fair
When the loosed soul shall heaven-ward spring,
Ye both shall meet her there.

YIELD NOT TO DARK DESPAIR.

Hast thou one heart that loves thee,
In this dark world of care,
Whose gentle smile approves thee?
Yield not to dark despair!

One rose, whose fragrant blossom
Blooms but for thee alone—
One fond, confiding bosom,
Whose thoughts are all thine own?

One gentle star to guide thee,
And bless thee on thy way,
That e'er when storms betide thee,
Still lends its gentle ray?

One crystal fountain springing
Within life's dreariest waste,
Whose waters still are bringing,
Refreshments to thy taste?

One tuneful voice to cheer thee,
When sorrow has distressed—
One breast when thou art weary,
Whereon thy head to rest?

Till that sweet rose is faded,
And cold that heart, so warm,
Till clouds thy star have shaded,
Heed not the passing storm.

Till the kind voice that blest thee,
All mute in death doth lie,
And the fount that oft refreshed thee,
To thee is ever dry.

Thou hast one tie to bind thee
To this dark world of care;
Then let no sorrow blind thee—
Yield not dark despair!

THE OLD LOVE LETTERS.

They were treasured up and hoarded,
One by one, and day by day;
Every letter bore its record
Of the hours passed away.

They were gathered there in hundreds!
Telling still of hopes and fears,
Breathing still the same deep tenderness;
They breathed in other years:

Some were soild and tatter'd fragments,
Joined with care where words were torn;
Some were crumpling into atoms,
By incessant readings worn.

There were others, fresh, but blistered;
Little worn, for little read,
But on them the stiffened pages
Old the tears that had been shed.

And the ink had run in places,
Where a hasty word was traced,
And a phrase of thoughtless bitterness
Was blotted, steeped, defaced.

Yet all precious, and all priceless
In their hastening decay,
Were those loved and voiceless witnesses
Of hours passed away.

Beautiful verses, are they not, girls? And you
will cut them out, and tuck them in your bosoms,
will you not? You'd better.

THE LAST INDIAN

BY T. D. ROGERS.

'Twas Summer's eve, o'er land and sea,
Where Oregon beholds the ocean roll,
And break in mountain waves upon his shore;
Or, like an infant in its placid sleep,
Reflecting from its quiet breast, the stars,
The light, the pure serenity of Heaven.
Lonely, and vast, and grand—for solitude
A fitting temple, unprofaned by man;
Save one, who worshipped silent, and alone.
Upon a lofty precipice he stood,
Against whose rocky base, for many an age,
The mighty sea had raged and foamed in vain.
With folded arms and thoughtful brow, he leaned
Against an oak, whose canopy of leaves,
Responsive sighed to the zephyr's whispered tal
All silent, stern, and motionless—he seemed
Th' embodied genius of the place.
The wild flowers bloomed around him unobserved,
Unfelt, the sea breeze wantoned with his hair;
Unheard, the restless murmur of the sea—
The melancholy music of its waves.
Nor the blue vault of heaven, with starry gems
Inlaid; nor dreamy cloud reflected in
The sea; nor silvery moon, that filled the air,
The ocean, and the earth, with living light
Could break the potent spell that bound his soul.
He mused until the midnight hour—and then,
As starting from a fearful trance, he said—

"The hour has come. Long since the setting sun
Has left the world, and sunk into the sea.
I'll follow him, for long enough I've lived,
To be all out of love with life. I've seen
My kindred fall, my friends decay—the loved
And lovely; and have seen my nation's grave.
I am alone—there's not in all the world,
A pulse that beats the quicker at my presence.
The blood that courses my dark veins, can claim
No kindred drop in any human heart.
Oh! I have wrestled with my destiny,
Have fought my fate and struggled with despair.
I'll plume my pinions for a loftier flight.—
And yet this world is fair: I stand and look
Upon the glorious sea, and every wave
Is sparkling with a thousand mimic worlds.
Th' eternal anthem of the ocean choir
Awakes the deep devotion of my soul,
And in my aching heart an echo finds.—
It seems the voice of Time from out Eternity.

"Now as the visions of the years gone by
Come thronging back, I see, or think I see,
The fathers of my race—a noble band;
And this vast continent in all the wild
Luxuriance of Nature. Happy days!
Those legends of the olden time, I well
Remember. 'Twas too short a dream to last.
The hills and wild woods where they chased the deer
Where are they now? The pale face lords it there.
The smoke that from the hunter's cabin curled,
Has, like the hunter, left no trace behind.

"The light canoe glanced o'er the silver lakes,
The Indian maid her joyous carol sang,
And forest echoes answered it again.
Now boat, and song, and singer, all are gone.
Here, as I stand upon the verge of life,
And look into another world, my soul,
Full happy, thrills with rapture, heretofore
Unknown. A thousand fathom deep my grave
Shall be, enshrined in the dark halls of Ocean;
And the wild spirits of the sea, that dwell
In rock, and cave, and ornamented shell,
Sing, as I sleep, a wild eternal dirge.
My father's shades are beck'ning from the skies
To call me home. One moment more, I come.
Now as I leave the world, I leave my curse
Upon the white man's perfidy. I leave
With the Great Spirit, vengeance. Never more
My eyes shall greet each old familiar scene;
I leave no trace, no monument behind."

A single bound—a moment's swift descent—
A plunge. The deed was done! The sea closed
As quiet, calm, and tranquil as before,
And Nature no external token gave
How great a heart had broke, and perished there.
New Fairfield, Ct.

Written for the Philadelphia Saturday Courier.

STANZAS TO _____.

BY EDWARD J. PORTER.

When the summer birds awaken,
Freshened from their gentle slumber—
When each dewy leaflet shaken,
Scatters treasures without number;
Then, oh, think my sighs are stealing,
In each floweret's tender wreathing,
And my spirit is unsealing
Love's sweet secret in its breathing.

When the floweret's bells are closing,
'Neath the softened hues of even,
And the breeze, ere its repose,
To thy cheek its kiss hath given;
Then, oh, think it is my spirit,
Round thy hallowed form is straying,
And its tone, couldst thou but hear it,
How it worships thee is saying.

The Bridegroom to his Bride.

Four years ago, dear love!
And we were strangers; in a distant land
Long had it been my lonely lot to rove;
And I had never touched that gentle hand,
Or looked into the lustre of those eyes,
Or heard that voice of lovely melodies,
Winning its way unto the listener's heart,
And gladdening it, as a fresh stream doth part
The grass and flowers, and beautifies its road
With fresher hues, by its sweet tides bestowed.
Then I had never heard that name of thine,
Which on this blessed day hath merged in mine!

Three years ago, mine own,
And we had met—'twas but acquaintanceship;
There was no tremor in the courteous tone
Which, greeting thee, flowed freely to my lip
At each new interview. Thy beauty seemed
Indeed the very vision I had dreamed
Of woman's loveliest form; but that it shrined
So bright a gem, so true and pure a mind,
I did not early learn; for thou art one
Whose gentle, kindly actions ever shun
The glare of day. I knew not then the power
That seems thy richest gift at this blest hour.

Another year went by,
And we were friends!—“dear friends” we called
each other—

We said our bosoms throbbed in sympathy,
That we were like a sister and a brother.
Ah! but do brothers' hearts thrill through each
chord,

At a dear sister's smile or gracious word?
Do sisters blush, and strive the blush to hide,
When a fond brother lingers at their side?
Do friends, and nothing more, shrink from surmise,
And dread to meet the keen world's scrutinies,
And tremble with a vague and groundless shame,
And start when each doth hear the other's name?

One little year ago,
And we were lovers—lovers pledged and vowed—

The unsealed fountains of our hearts might flow;
Our summer happiness had scarce a cloud.

We smiled to think upon the dubious past,

How could so long our self-delusion last?

We laughed at our own fears, whose dim array

One spoken word of Love had put away.

In love's full blessed confidence we talked,

We heeded not who watched us as we talked;

And day by day hath that affection grown,

Until this happy morn that makes us one.

Beloved! 'tis the day,

The summer day, to which our hearts have turned,

As to a haven that before them lay,

A haven dim and distantly discerned.

Now we have reached it, and our onward gaze

Must henceforth be beyond earth's fleeting days,

Unto a better home, when having loved

ONE more than e'er each other—having proved

Faithful to HIM, and faithful to the vow

That in our hearts is echoing even now,

We two shall dwell His glorious throne before,

With souls, not bound, but blended ever more.

I NEVER AM SAD.

I never am sad—at the early dawn
My spirit is up with the lark away,
And it stretches its tireless plinios on
To bathe in the light of an endless day.
The spirit that opens the folded flowers,
And dances along with the laughing hours,
That flingeth the incense of morn around,
And drinks up the dew from the fragrant ground,
That sheds a rich balm o'er earth and through air,
And fillet creation every where—
It is near me—I float on its silvery wings.
Away! Away! amid visioned things;
And voices are round me—they bid me be glad,
Oh! I never am sad—I never am sad.

I never am sad—when the noon day sun
Rolls through the firmament torrid and bare,
And the insects awake with their dreary hum,

And float like a pest in the still deep air:

When I can hardly hear the waters' trill,

And the shadows lie sleeping on valley and hill;

Then the spirit that watches the gathering cloud,

And laughs as he wreathes its misty shroud,

That mixes away in the tempest's roar,

When the thunder is trampling the mountains o'er,

Leads forth its train—on the rattling blast,

I can hear him rushing free and fast;

Though I bow with fear—yet my heart is glad,

Oh! I never am sad—I never am sad.

I never am sad—at the starlight hour

That follows the lapse of a golden day,

When unseen beings exert their power,

And call in my wandering thoughts to pray:

When all but the voices of night are still,

And the wind scarce sighs o'er the lonely hill;

When the spirit of slumber descends on all,

Save the fairies that trip through the elfin hall;

And beauty that whirl'd in the mazy dance,

Lies softly dreaming of young romance—

These spirits glide by as I bend my knee,

And they whisper their soothing words to me—

They bid me rejoice, and their tones are glad,

Oh! I never am sad—I never am sad.

THE USE OF FLOWERS

BY MARY HOWITT.

God might have made the earth bring forth
Enough for great and small—
The oak tree and the cedar tree—
Without a flower at all.

We might have had enough, enough
For every want of ours,
For luxury, medicine, and toil,
And yet have had no flowers.

The ore within the mountain mine
Requir'd none to grow,
Nor does it need the lotus flower
To make the river flow.

And clouds might give abundant rain,
The nightly dews might fall,
And the herb that keepeth life in man
Might yet have drunk them all.

Then wherefore, wherefore were they made
And dyed with rainbow light,
All fashioned with supremest grace,
Up-springing day and night—

Springing in valleys green and low,
And on the mountains high,
And in the silent wilderness,
Where no man passeth by?

Our outward life requires them not—
Then wherefore had they birth?
To minister delight to man:
To beautify the earth—

To comfort man, to whisper hope
Whene'er his faith is dim:
For whoso careth for the flowers,
Will much more care for Him.

DEATH OF AN ONLY CHILD.

BY D. C. COLESWORTHY.

Light footsteps at the door I hear—
I raise the latch and look;
My bright-eyed boy!—thou art not there;
Returning with his book,
Another child, less fair than thou,
Smiles as he passes by me now.

Falls on my ear a gentle tone,
As through the crowd I press;
'Tis not thy voice, dear cherished one,
Like thine would it were—
And then this heart, so big with grief,
Would not in tears find such relief.

A gentle hand hath pressed my cheek,
While in my study-chair;
I seemed to hear thee sweetly speak,
“My father—I am here.”
When, lo! I saw another child,
Who only mocked me as he smiled.

When dimly burns the chamber-light,
I kneel beside thy bed;
I seem to hear thy sweet “good night,”
But tears profusely shed,
While on that couch I look, where lay
So lately he, now passed away.

And in the morning when I rise,
I hasten to thy room—
But oh! the truth it drowns my eyes—
“Your idol cannot come;”
And then the agony I feel,
No soothing words of love can heal.

Where'er I see a happy boy,
Sadly it speaks of thee;
A mother's love—a father's joy—
All that a child could be—
Now sleeping 'neath the valley's clo—
How could it be—my God—my God!

TAKE BACK THE BOWL.

Take back the bowl! take back the bowl!
Reserve it for polluted lips—

I will not bow a tameless soul—

Beneath its dark and foul eclipse.

I know that life must henceforth be

A weary and unblest thing;

That hope can lend no ray to me,

Nor flowers along my pathway spring.

Well be it so—my strife hath been—
Beyond the low and vulgar aim—

The deeds of base and heartless men—

Have never dimm'd my honest name;

And I am proud—aye, even now—

Amid the shades of deepening ill;

The fearless trend—the open brou—

The bribeless hand are left, still.

Take back the bowl! I will not steel

The hallooed memories of the past—

They add no pangs to those I feel,

Nor shadows on the future cast.

Aye, take it back; let others bring

Oblivion o'er the haunted soul—

My memory is a blessed thing—

Away! Away! take back the bowl.

An upright heart—a guiltless brow—

A soul unbowed, are left alone,

I will not break in sadness now,

The only staff to lean upon—

The keenest pangs that grief can send—

Shall never prompt to deeds accurst—

Take back the bowl—I will not bend

A towering spirit to the dust.

SONG---MISS CAUDLE'S COMPLAINT.

Bless me! Mamma, what shall I do?
I haven't a beau, and I'm now twenty-two!
If things don't improve, 'pon my word I'm afraid,
Do all I can, I shall die an old maid.
Bless me! Mamma, what shall I do?
I haven't a beau, and I'm now twenty-two!

'Tis true Mr. Johnson, who last came to tea,
Was all the night long most attentive to me,
But never a word about marriage he'd say;
And, like all the rest, he went smiling away.
Bless me! Mamma, what shall I do?
I haven't a beau, and I'm now twenty-two!

Such treatment, I'm sure, would vex even a saint;
I dance, and I sing, and I play, and I paint;
With the pensive I'm grave; with the merry I'm gay
But still not a word about Hymen they'll say.

Bless me! Mamma, what shall I do?

I haven't a beau, and I'm now twenty-two!

I'm sure I can't tell what the men are about!

I meet them at party, at ball, and at rout:

But all are so shy that in quest of a beau

To New Brighton or Southport, I'll speedily go.

Bless me! Mamma, what shall I do?

I haven't a beau, and I'm now twenty-two!

Mrs. Caudle, I fear I have only to blame;
Men hint that the women are all much the same,
And methinks they are right, and a wager I'll bet,
Many laughing at Caudle, will be Caudle's yet.

Bless me! Mamma, what shall I do?

I haven't a beau, and I'm now twenty-two.

SONG OF THE SORDID SWEETHEART.

I loved thee for thy money,

For wealth, they said, was thine;

But, finding thou hast none, I

Thy heart and hand resign.

Think not I wish to pain thee,

Deem not I use you ill;

I like thee;—but maintain thee,

I neither can nor will,

I thought thee quite a treasure—

A bona fide sum,

And dreamt of joy and pleasure,

That never were to come.

The house—the hounds—the horses—

Thy fortune would allow;

The wines—the dozen courses—

That dream is over now!

Not for thy charms I wooed thee,

Though thou wast passing fair;

Not for thy mind I sued thee,

Though stored with talents rare;

Thine income 'twas that caught me;

For that I held thee dear;

I trusted thou'dst have brought me

Five thousand pounds a year.

That hope, alas! is blighted,

Thereon I will not dwell:

I should have been delighted

To wed thee—but, farewell!

My feelings let me smother,

Hard though the struggle be,

And try and find another,

Rich as I fancied thee.

—Post.

Good-nature is more agreeable in conversation than wit, and gives a certain air to the countenance, which is more amiable than beauty.

Avarice and ambition are the two elements that enter into the composition of all crimes. Ambition is boundless, and avarice insatiable.

Contentment is to be found only within ourselves. A man that is contend with a little, has enough; he that complains has too much.

Liberality is the best way to gain affection; for we are assured of their friend ship, to whom we are obliged.

To speak ill of a man in his absence shows a base mind; and to do so to his face is adding an affront to the scandal.

A good man whether he be rich or poor, may at all times rejoice with a cheerful countenance.

Anger may glance into breast of a wise man, but rests only in the bosom of fools.

If a proud man makes me keep my distance, the comfort is, he at the same time keeps his.

There is a time to laugh, and a time to mourn; a time to be sober, and a time to be sensual.

Prosperity is not without its troubles, nor is adversity without its comforts.

The greatest misfortune of all, is no to be able to bear misfortune.

If you can live free from want, care for no more; for the rest is but vanity.

Maxims for Married Gentleme

BY WILLIAM FINLAY.

Whoe'er thou art who'd wish to make
Thy home a happy bield,
Govern it not by brutal force,—
The rod with mildness wield.
The first will cause a man's own house
Against his rule to rise;
The latter make him lov'd in life,
And wept for when he dies.

You must not contradict your wife,
And that for reasons strong,—
You'll never gain the argument
By using strength of lung.
To all she said before you wed
Ye did with deference bow,
'Twould show you'd been dissembling then,
To contradict her now.

Be courteous and kind as on
The day when first ye met,
And this will plainly prove to her
Your choice you don't regret.
'Twill show her that still retains
Her place within your breast,
And that possession has not cloy'd
The love you once professed.

And if ye want a confidant
On whom you may depend,
Where will ye find a better
Than your wife—your bosom friend?
No one with whom ye may consult,
Whate'er he may aver,
Your comfort or your interest
Can have at heart like her.

Be also strictly moral,
Ne'er abroad for pleasure roam:
For pleasure, if 'tis found at all,
It must be found at home.
How can a man his children guard
Or guide pretend to be,
Whose face, except when indispos'd,
They scarcely ever see?

And if you may exhorted be
To cherish aught like pride,
Do it only for those qualities
Which make men dignified.
And give your wife all credit due
For those she may possess;
Your understanding may be good,
Thus makes not hers the less.

AUTUMN WIND

BY T. HEMPSTEAD.

Winds of Autumn! chill and lonely,
Why, in hollow whispering lay,
Tell us ever—tell us only,
Of the things that pass away?

Ye are pouring funeral dirges,
O'er the fast-expiring year;
Ye are strewing withered garlands
O'er his cold and rigid bier.

Not from valleys ever-smiling,
'Neath the glow of Southern skies—
Love to bower of ease beguiling,
Do your mournful voices rise.

Thousands shining rills are sweeping
To the sea, 'midst sunny lands;
And the Ocean nymphs are keeping
Watch upon the silvery sands.

Thousands gentle sounds are breathing
Through the distant Indian bowers,
Where the hand of spring is wreathing
Garlands for the flying hours.

But your solemn, funeral voices,
Pour no glad and mirthful strains
Caught from whispering, woodland breezes
Sporting on Arcadian plains.—

From the peaceful, sparkling rivers,
Of the bright Italian clime;
Where the pale-eyed moonlight shivers
Through the branchlets of the lime.—

And the seers of old have pondered
'Neath the over-arching vine:
And the virgin priestess wandered
By the grove-encircled shrine.

Winds! ye bring no tone of gladness,
Song of joy, or leaf of bloom;
Ye are filling earth with sadness,
Yours are voices from the tomb.

Ye are sighing—ye are sighing:
And ye bring no record fair;
From the isles where overflowing
Music thrills the slumberous air.

Ye are wailing—ye are wailing:
Thro' the sere and leafless bower;
Ye are wailing notes of sorrow,
Through the solemn midnight hour.

Winds of Autumn! chill and lonely,
Why in hollow whispering lay;
Tell us ever, tell us only,
How our hopes have flown away?

SQUIRE JONES' DAUGHTER

Sweet is the gush of waterfalls,
The melody of birds,
The murmur of the rivulet,
Or leaves by zephyrs stirred;
And sweet the sounds of lute and vi
When borne across the water;
But sweeter still than these, the voi
Of Squire Jones' daughter.

Bright as the star whose mellow ray
Can reach from heaven to earth;
And bright the tin pan newly scour
Placed on the blazing hearth.
Bright is the sword with blood unst
By blood in bloody slaughter;
But brighter still the flashing eye
Of Squire Jones' daughter.

Red is the rosy posey's hue,
That grows down in the hollers;
And red is uncle Nathan's barn,
That cost a hundred dollars;
And red is sister Sally's shawl,
That cousin Levi bought her;
But redder still the blooming cheek
Of Squire Jones' daughter.

Hot is the lava tide that rolls
A down Vesuvius' mountain;
And hot the tide that bubbles out
From Iceland's boiling fountain;
And hot a boy's ears, boxed for doi
That which he shouldn't oughter
But hotter still the love I feel
For Squire Jones' daughter.

SONG.

BY ROBERT DALE OWEN.

AIR—"Of a' the airts"

No, not when sunbeams gaily shine,
And garish day shows bright,
Nor yet when stars look forth undimmed,
Through calm and pleasant night;
Oh, not when Summer breezes steal
Their sweets from hill and lea,
And crowds their homage lightly pay—
Not then will I seek thee.

My love for thee needs not the sun,
Like July's gaudy flow'rs;
Its emblem is the snow-drop pure,
That lives through Winter's show'rs.
Enough for me of warmth and light
The sunny smile shall be;
Enough, when other orbs are dim,
If thine look bright on me.

What time the heavens are tempest rent,
And sleet is drifting past,
When skies are black and stars are hid,
And howls the midnight blast;
When shrillest shrieks the sea-bird wild,
When whitest foams the sea,
When loudest roars the thunder's voice—
That night I'll come to thee.

No Summer woer's heart bear I—
I'm not a sunshine friend—
I am not one to shrink away
When Fate's dark shades descend,
When other face than mine, love,
You scarce may hope to see—
When false ones flinch before the storm,
Then, dearest, look for me!

THE ANNIVERSARY.

BY ALARIC A. WATTS.

Twenty chequered years have past—
Summer suns and wintry weather—
Since, our lot in concert cast,
First we climbed the hill together.

And the world before us lay
In its brightest colors drest,
As we took our joyous way
To select our place of rest.

Fortune's smiles we could not boast;
Fame—we had not dreamt of Fame!
Friendship—e'en when need most
We had only known—by name.

So, despising trappings rich,
We decked our brows with humbler things,
And in Friendship's empty niche
Love installed—without his wings!

There, though twenty years have fled,
Chequered o'er by good and ill,
He lifts aloft his beaming head,

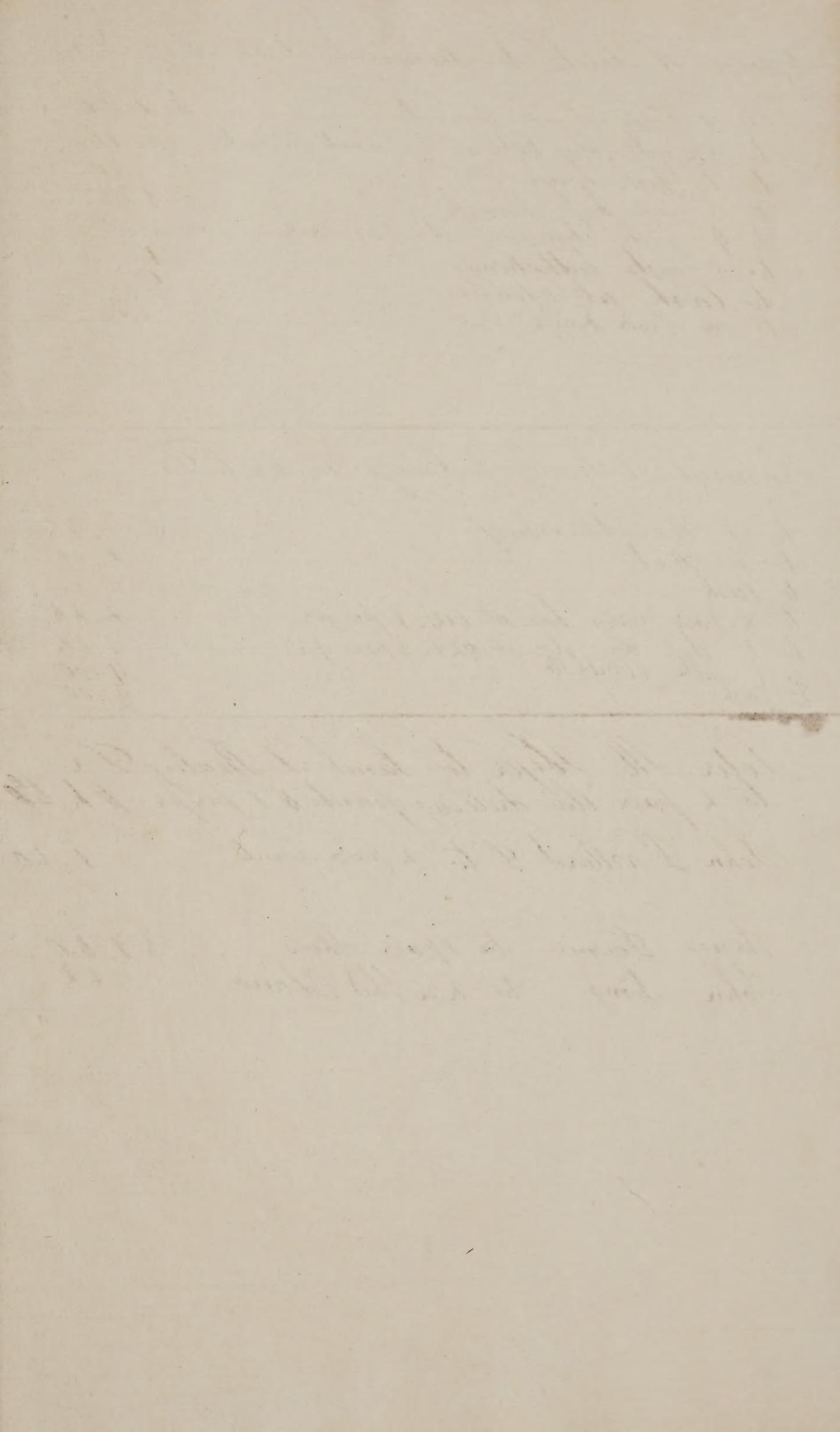
The same young household idol still.

FOUND.

A thing, 'without a name,' so far as our knowledge goes. It is of the feminine gender, lune-like—crescent shape—string pendant from each extreme—when viewed edgewise, meniscus formed—opaque—soft it is, and, mealy or cotton stuffed. Reasoning 'a posteriori,' it is of no possible value to any body, but the wearer. It is probably an article of attachment, or to be attached—not sheriff-wise, but corporeally horizontal—since string provided. Whoever has lost, may find, and by proving property, may obtain. Apply to the printer.

N. B. If not called for soon, it will remain on exhibition, or be sold to pay charges.

I wonder what in the world it can be, I rather think it is a B—b but it is of no use to guess.



George H. Soule to Samuel T. Bealey Dr.

To 2 pair duck pants	\$ 2.50
To 35 1/2 yds blue cottons at 14 ct per yd	4.97
To 1 Jack knife	.60
To 1 pair kid pumps	1.25
To 8 jack knives at 50¢ each	4.00
To 5 yds leatherings	1
To 1 bushel of oysters	5
To one Youth knife	.50
	<u>24.72</u>

Samuel T. Bealey to George H. Soule Dr.

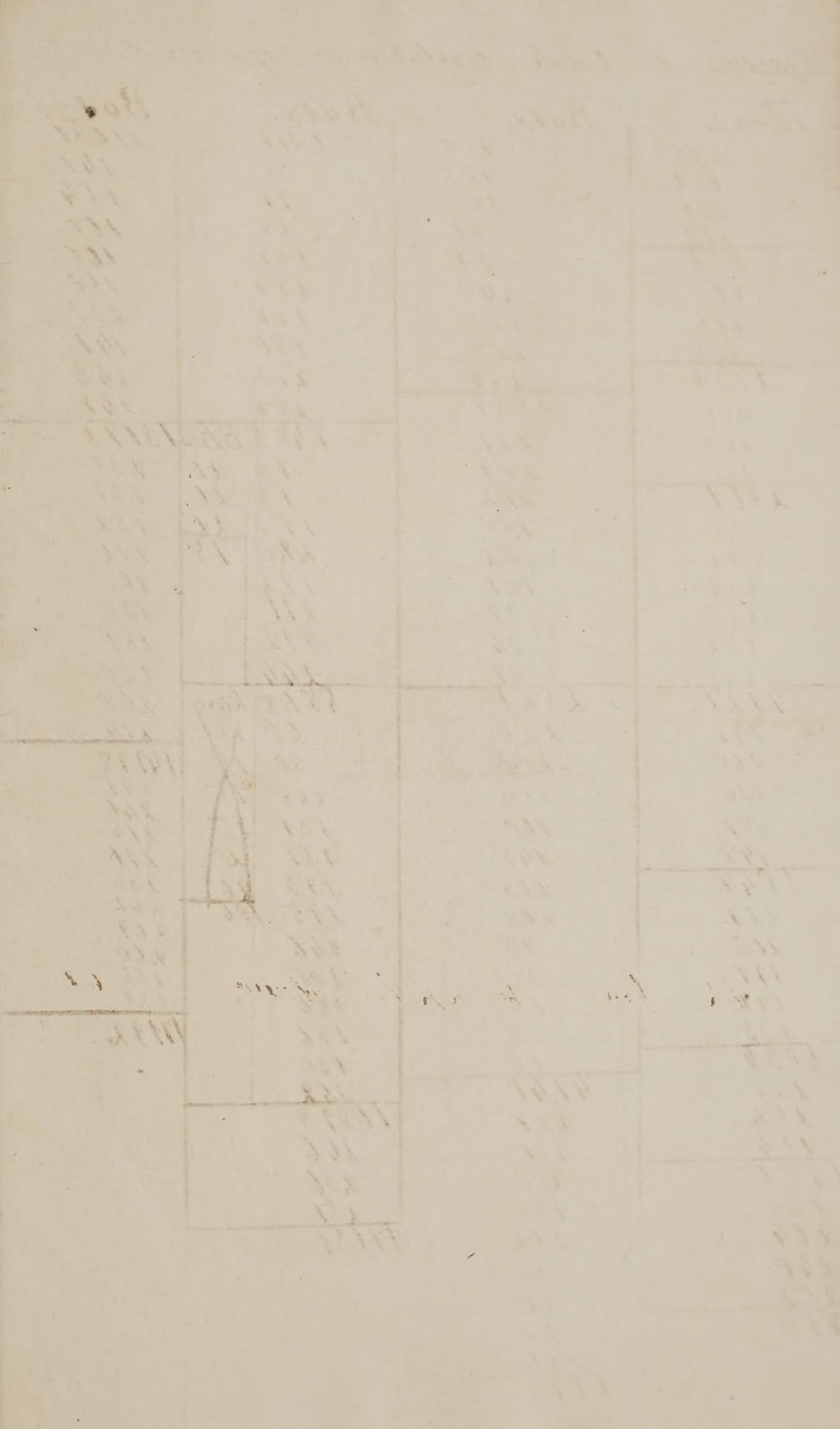
To 1 Handkerchief	\$ 00.75
To 1 Hat	2.00
To cash	3.00
To 2 pair yarn hose at 1.12 1/2¢ per pa	2.25
To 1 do. do at 12 1/2¢ per pa.	1.12
To 1 pair combed	4.00
To cash	3.00
	<u>16.10</u>

Peter M. Power to Sam'l T. Bealey Dr.

To 2 pair blue drilling pants \$1 per pr \$1.50

John P. Willard Dr to 2 pair pants 1.50

Panes Dornie to 1 pair shoes	\$1.50
John Simp to 2 pr lbs tobacco	62



Gagues of Cask containing Sperm Oil

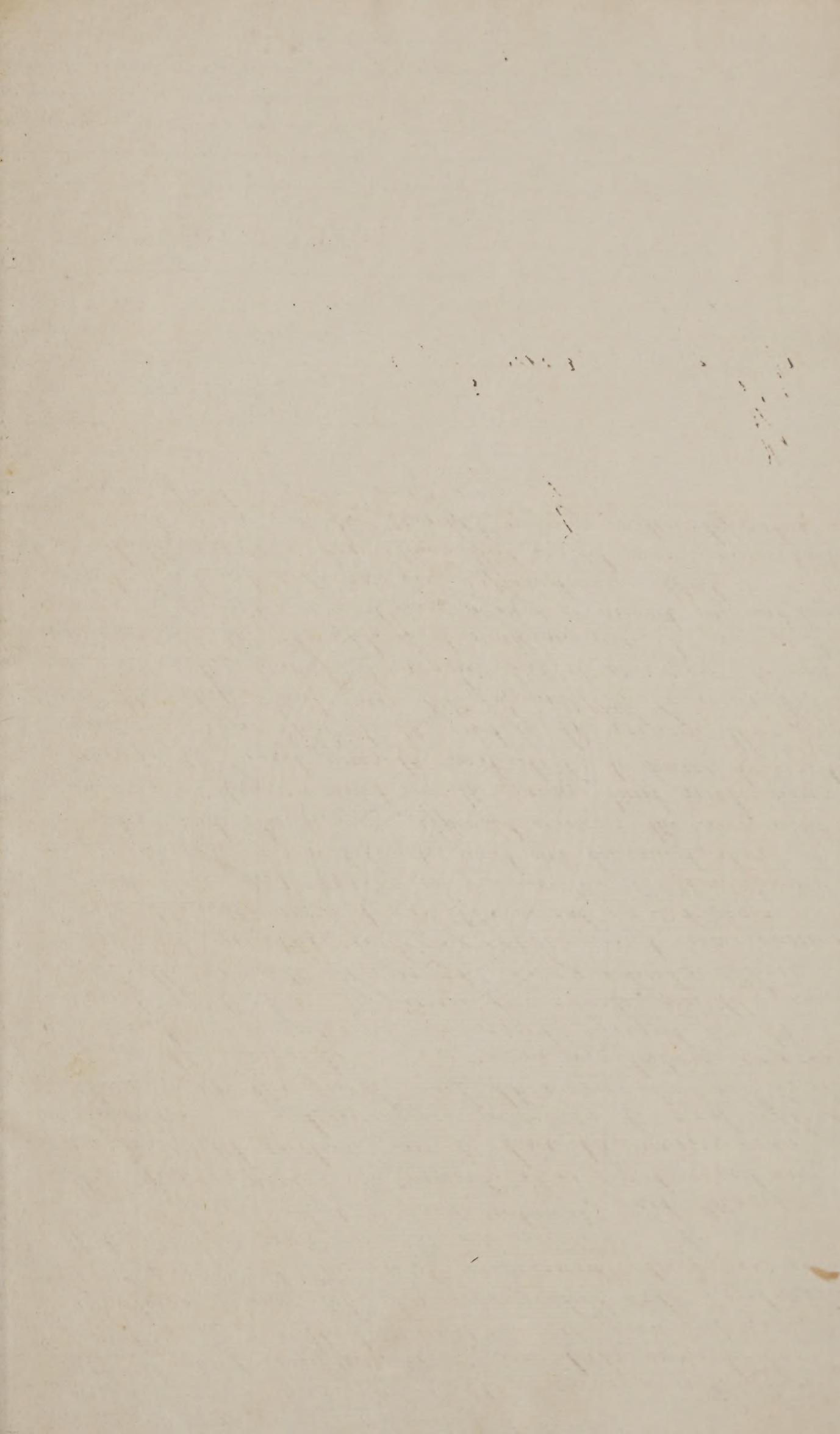
Head.	Body.	Body.	Body.
278	187	6112	11631
181	102	80	140
196	263	72	164
279	96	68	160
234	71	162	166
269	248	229	150
265	103	217	133
265	213	150	141
1733	284	213	243
265	1587	182	247
288	211	7485 BB	13175
280	201	78	237
2566	192	73	137
269	188	143	152
271	102	280	78
276	101	192	160
279	97	211	130
272	94	192	151
200	87	244	138
4127	2860	8808 Riers,	268
147	205	65	214
168	214	80	14978
220	178	248	241
187	160	109	246
198	147	129	218
5047	268	193	211
217	268	195	283
269	99	946	242
191	98	211	269
179	65	156	165
139	88	176	129
6030	96	130	17192
270	4741	158	
252	207	10898	
154	187	246	
6706	200	236	
130	188	251	
264	212	11631 ext coll.	
240	92	11631	
253	96	7598	
7598	98	9824 (308	
	96	189	
	6112 ext Collum	522	
		504	
		18	

Gagues of casks, containing sperm oil

Head.	Body.	Body.	Body.
248	244	8191	
236	238	237	
252	249	168	
Barrels 124	228	220	
26	246	160	
26	214	150	
26	249	164	
26	178	168	
26	149	210	
26	149	9662	
156	160	2214	
	141	257	
	151		
	156	197	
	248	150	
	237	207	
2664	238	197	
128	254	212	
138	410	137	
138	BBT		
126	3894	28	
175	147	28	
166	189	28	
174	143	28	
164	83	28	
151	101	28	
143	129	28	
127	222	28	
Barrels	228	28	
1630	26	26	
	280		
135	26	11511	
184	26	146	
129	78	134	
99		178	
249		197	
2426			
267	262	12166	
264	284		
229	140		
236	260		
159	168		
	75		
193	240		
178	239		
241	168		
248	99		
240			
252			
	8191 next all		
4821 next all H			

Bounty paid for raising Whales		
To Anthony Baker	75 lbs	\$ 3.750
" George H. Soule	85 lbs	\$ 4.250
" David Campbell	125 lbs	\$ 6.000
" John P. Bellard	180 lbs	\$ 9.000
George H. Soule	68 lbs.	\$ 3.350
Anthony Baker	100 lbs	\$ 5.000
Joseph Spencer	70 lbs.	\$ 3.500
David Campbell	80 lbs	4.50
Ak Baker	90 lbs	4.50
James Dorne	50 lbs	1.50
David Campbell.	60 lbs	3
George H. Soule	X 98.9	48.85
	X 20.0	10
	118.3	58.85

HEAD.	Body.	BBL. &
15	184	28 28
169	91	28 28
154	130	28 28
105	144	28 28
106	200	28 28
110	47	28 28
129	225	28 28
164	146	28 28
219	190	28 28
226	180	28 28
260	172	28 28
124	158	28 28
232	188	28 28
280	106	28 28
103	148	28 28
118	251	28 28
2994	119	28 28
151	130	28 28
125	207	28 28
169	221	560 560
2839	88	560
	179	1120
	197	
	191	
	150	
	176	
	159	
	201	
	1372	
	144	
	190	
	196	
	194	
	5096	



At the commencement of 1846



